

JIKA

Czech Bathrooms since 1878



CATALOGUE 2017–2018

HISTORY



1841 Rudolf Ditmar, a German kerosene lamps salesman, founded a factory in Vienna.



1850 Rudolf Ditmar invented the „Viennese Moderateur“ oil lamps that conquered the whole world.



1904 Upon R. Ditmar's death in 1895, his heirs established "Kunstthonwarenfabrik Rudolf Ditmar Erben" as a trading company. Its prosperous factory was valued at 1,498,845 Austrian Crowns.

Nautilus 1897



1909 The Znojmo factory was bought by the Lichtensterns, owners of a ceramics factory in Willhemsburg, Austria.



1919 A merger with the Urbach Brothers business results in the „Ditmar-Urbach“ firm, immediately incorporated as a joint-stock company. It started production of washbasins, bathtubs and sinks in 1920, for the very first time in Europe.



1932 **Diturvit** The trademark Diturvit was registered when the company commenced using a new ceramic material, vitreous china. It summarized the names DITmar, URbach and VITreous.



1938 The factory was expropriated, being taken over by Ostmark - Keramik AG of Vienna on January the 1st, 1939.



1945 The factory was blitzed on March the 1st, 1945, consequently production had to be halted. On December the 27th, 1945, the factory was nationalized.



1958 The state-owned enterprise was renamed "Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo".



1961 Modern ceramics factory in Bechyně was established, giving birth to „Jihočeská keramika a.s.“



1970 WC combinations manufacturing started, benefiting from the boom in housing construction of the 1970s.

1990 "Znojenské keramické závody a.s." was established taking in all the previous assets.



"Jihočeská keramika" company logo.

1991 The state privatized the Bechyně factory by means of an asset sale to Keramik Holding AG Laufen, Switzerland.



1992 The JIKA logo is redesigned emphasizing the link with Laufen, including its distinctive claim.

... a pohlázení vody

1995 Laufen took control of the Znojmo factory, bring both production centers under a same business structure.

1999 The subsidiary company LAUFEN CZ was established in Prague to coordinate production and sales of both factories. As LAUFEN itself was acquired by the Spanish leader Roca Sanitario shortly after, the Czech company became an important part of the Roca Group.



Product logo



2008 Product lines got strengthened by the launch of faucets and accessories.



2012 Production's scope grew further as in-house furniture and faucets assembly begins.

2018 Celebrations of the 140th anniversary of foundation of the Znojmo factory.



CONTENT

18	bathroom series	CUBITO PURE
47	<i>... form for ordering</i>	<i>Cubito countertops</i>
72	bathroom series	MIO
106	bathroom series	TIGO
138	bathroom series	DEEP BY JIKA
158	bathroom series	CUBE, PETIT
168	mirrors and lighting	
176	bathroom accessories	
182	bathroom series	LYRA plus, LYRA and LYRA PACK
218	bathroom series	ZETA
224	faucets and accessories	
236	bathtubs and shower trays	
246	concealed modules	
255	special products	
256	<i>... children's bathrooms</i>	
260	<i>... barrier-free bathroom</i>	
266	<i>... waste sinks</i>	
266	<i>... pedicure bath</i>	
267	<i>... special washbasins</i>	
268	urinals	
275	rimless and other WCs	
275	<i>... rimless WC</i>	
276	<i>... floorstanding WCs</i>	
280	spare parts and technical accessories	
281	<i>... spare parts</i>	
288	<i>... overview of benefits</i>	
290	<i>... product displays</i>	
294	<i>... recent developments</i>	

Recommended retail gross prices without VAT valid till 30/4/2018 are presented in the catalogue. Ordering sanitary ceramic products with special surface treatment, a difference of few cents may appear between the catalogue priced and invoiced amount due to the rounding of amounts.

OVERVIEW OF WASHBASINS AND FURNITURE

CUBITO



45 × 34 cm
55 × 42 cm
60 × 45 cm
65 × 48,5 cm
85 × 48,5 cm



CUBITO



45 × 25 cm
75 × 45 cm



CUBITO



130 × 48,5 cm



MIO



67 × 47 cm
75 × 47 cm
85 × 47 cm
105 × 47 cm



MIO



130 × 47 cm



TIGO



65 × 38,5 cm
80 × 38,5 cm
100 × 38,5 cm



TIGO



125 × 38,5 cm



DEEP BY JIKA



50 × 41 cm
55 × 42 cm
60 × 45 cm
65 × 48 cm



LYRA



55 × 45 cm
60 × 46 cm
65 × 48 cm



LYRA



70 × 48 cm
80 × 48 cm



LYRA PACK



53 × 42 cm
65 × 48 cm



CUBE



45 × 43 cm
55 × 43 cm
65 × 43 cm
80 × 43 cm
100 × 43 cm
120 × 43 cm
double washbasin



CUBE



50 × 34 cm
60 × 34 cm



PETIT



40 × 23 cm



OVERVIEW OF DROP-IN, BUILT-IN AND SPECIAL WASHBASINS



CUBITO



55 x 41 cm



IBON



52 x 41 cm
56 x 47,5 cm



LIPSY



56,5 x 41 cm



MIO



64 x 55 cm



OVERVIEW OF SMALL AND CORNER WASHBASINS

CUBITO



45 x 34 cm

CUBITO left



45 x 25 cm

CUBITO right



45 x 25 cm

MIO



45 x 36 cm

TIGO



45 x 23,5 cm

DEEP BY JIKA



45 x 37 cm

DEEP BY JIKA



45 x 46 cm
55 x 56 cm

DEEP BY JIKA



50 x 23 cm

PETIT



40 x 23 cm

CUBE



45 x 43 cm

LYRA plus



40 x 31 cm

ZETA



40 x 32 cm

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS OF FAUCETS AND WASHBASINS

CUBITO



MIO



TIGO



DEEP BY JIKA, BABY



CUBITO



MIO-N



TIGO



DEEP BY JIKA



MIO-N



TIGO



MIO-N



TIGO



TIGO



DEEP BY JIKA



DEEP BY JIKA



LYRA

OVERVIEW OF ACRYLIC BATHTUBS

CUBITO



160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

CUBITO



NEW
170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

LYRA



150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm

OVERVIEW OF STEEL BATHTUBS

PRAGA



170 × 80 cm
180 × 80 cm

ALMA



160 × 75 cm
170 × 75 cm

RIGA mini



105 × 70 cm

TANZA / TANZA plus



140 × 70 cm (only Tanza)
150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
170 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 75 cm

RIGA



120 × 70 cm
130 × 70 cm
140 × 70 cm
150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
170 × 70 cm

OVERVIEW OF ASYMMETRICAL AND CORNER BATHTUBS

TIGO



160 × 80/70 cm
left/right

OVERVIEW OF BATHTUB SCREENS

CUBITO



75 × 140 cm

CUBITO



115 × 140 cm

TIGO



80 × 150 cm

TIGO



60 × 150 cm



OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS

PURE / steel



120×80×3 cm
120×90×3 cm
130×80×3 cm
130×90×3 cm
140×80×3 cm
140×90×3 cm

PURE / steel



120×80×3 cm
120×90×3 cm
130×80×3 cm
130×90×3 cm
140×80×3 cm
140×90×3 cm

PADANA gel coat



80×80×3 cm
90×90×3 cm

PADANA gel coat



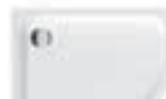
90×90×3 cm

PADANA gel coat



100×80×3 cm
120×80×3 cm

TIGO / ceramic



100×80×8,5 cm
left/right

ITALIA / ceramic
NEW



80×80 cm
90×90 cm

ITALIA / ceramic
NEW



80×80 cm
90×90 cm

ITALIA / ceramic
NEW



92×72 cm
100×80 cm
120×80 cm

DEEP BY JIKA / acrylic



80×80×8 cm
90×90×8 cm
100×100×8 cm
80×80×6,3 cm
90×90×6,3 cm

DEEP BY JIKA / acrylic



80×80×8 cm
90×90×8 cm
100×100×8 cm

SOFIA / steel



70×70×13,5 cm
80×80×14,5 cm
90×90×14,5 cm

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER ENCLOSURES, WALLS AND DOORS

CUBITO PURE



80×80×195 cm
90×90×195 cm
100×100×195 cm

CUBITO PURE



80×80×195 cm
90×90×195 cm
100×100×195 cm

LYRA plus



80×80×190 cm
90×90×190 cm

TIGO



100×80×195 cm

CUBITO PURE



80×80×195 cm
90×90×195 cm
100×100×195 cm

CUBITO PURE



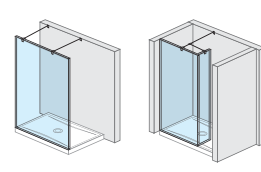
80×80×195 cm
90×90×195 cm
100×100×195 cm

LYRA plus



80×80×190 cm
90×90×190 cm

PURE GLASS



CUBITO PURE



100×195 cm
120×195 cm
140×195 cm

CUBITO PURE

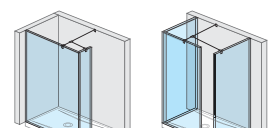
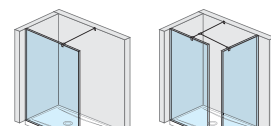


80×195 cm
90×195 cm
100×195 cm

CUBITO PURE



80×195 cm
90×195 cm



LYRA plus



80×190 cm
90×190 cm

LYRA plus

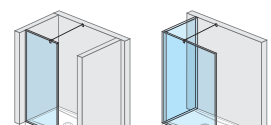


80×190 cm
90×190 cm

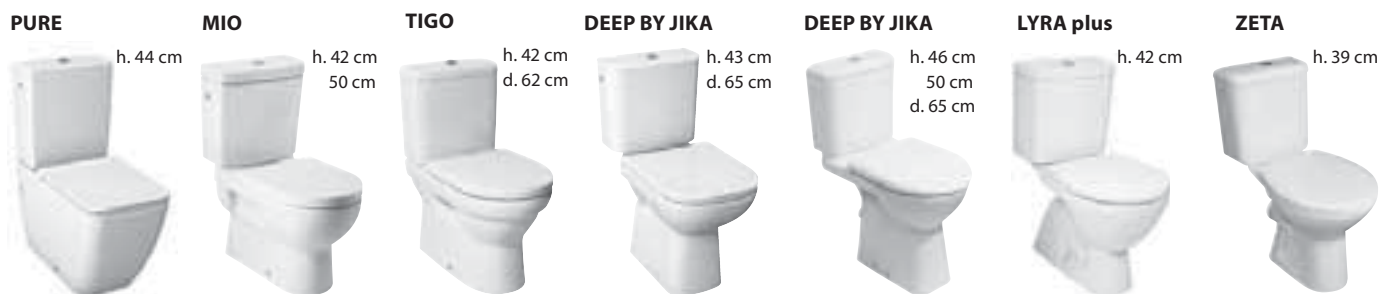
LYRA plus



80×190 cm
90×190 cm



OVERVIEW OF FLOORSTANDING WC COMBINATIONS



OVERVIEW OF WALLHUNG WCs



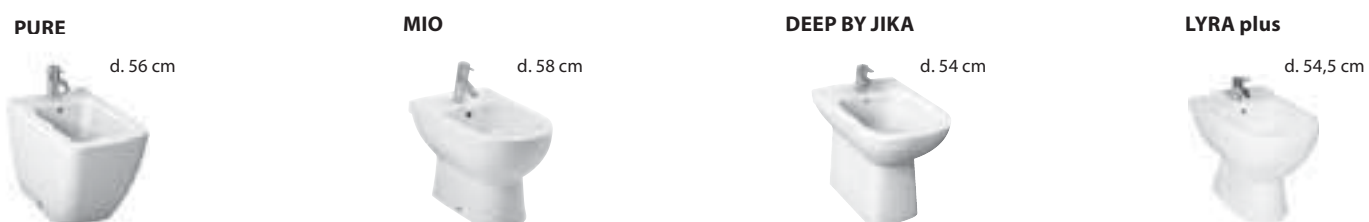
OVERVIEW OF WALLHUNG BIDETS



OVERVIEW OF FLOORSTANDING WCs



OVERVIEW OF FLOORSTANDING BIDETS





OVERVIEW OF PUSH BUTTONS



PL8 push-button



PL9 push-button



PL3 push-button



PL3 push-button with infrared sensor



OVERVIEW OF FAUCETS



LYRA

MIO-N



MIO



TIGO



DEEP BY JIKA



DINO



TALAS



SENSOR INOX



SENSOR



OVERVIEW OF SHOWER ACCESSORIES

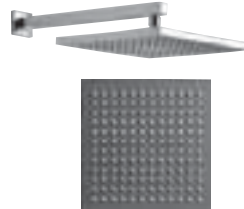
CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



CUBITO



CUBITO



MIO



MIO



RIO



OVERVIEW OF BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

CUBITO



MIO



PURE



BASIC



GENERIC



UNIVERSUM



CERAMIC TECHNOLOGY



High quality kaolin is necessary for sanitary ware production, which also requires other raw materials, such as clay, feldspar, silica sand, etc.



Each product has been developed by product designers in our 3D development centre.



FKS technics ensure mostly automatic manufacturing of ceramic products.



An FKS automatic manufacturing line with high proportion of manual labour.



Highly advanced Triotech technology is employed for the production of ceramic trays.



Dried and glazed semi-products are fired at a maximum temperature of 1.240 degrees Celsius.

WHY DOES JIKA SANITARY WARE BELONG TO YOUR BATHROOM?

JIKA sanitary ware is well known for its long-term history, high quality and great value offering. Employing the best natural raw materials, the environmentally-friendly production of JIKA sanitary ware takes place at two local plants, in Znojmo and Bechyně, both in Czech Republic. Thanks to extensive automation of the manufacturing process, and namely the technology of casting under pressure (invented by Laufen in 1985), today's production is much less demanding in terms of human labour, but still, every piece of ceramic by JIKA can be regarded as hand made. The specific composition of the ceramic body after baking (the so called Diturvit) and glazing ensures minimized absorption rate, thus forming highly hygienic surface. Production is based on the use of casting slip, which is a mixture of water, clay, kaolin, feldspar, silica sand, and an additive of finely ground pieces of ceramic scrap. Water is expelled by pressurising the porous casting slip, thus producing ceramic body 9 to 10 mm thick, which is then dried and glazed. Fine fire-clay is used for the production of large washbasins or ceramic trays, as firing of this material causes minimum or negligible deformations, thus making it possible to produce even very large pieces (washbasins nearly two metres wide).

There are many reasons for choosing JIKA sanitary ware for your bathroom. Above all, we can mention easy-to-clean JIKA WCs. In spite of common public opinion, easy cleaning is still far from a matter of course. Thoroughly maintained and hygienically clean WCs can only be provided by perfectly glazed surfaces of these products. This is exactly what JIKA WCs can offer. You will find at a glance what makes our products different from those of competitors, making them attractive for customers in many countries: perfect glazing of inside rings and siphon traps. It results in limited deposition of both dirt and bacteria, making WCs easy to clean.





SANITARY CERAMICS

Important instructions

Sanitary ceramics is made from ceramic material with solid sintered body, covered by white or coloured glaze. Sanitary ceramics is resistant to thermal differences caused by hot and cold water. Glazed surfaces are scratch-resistant, colour-stable and ageing-resistant. These surfaces are also resistant to acids, solvents and caustic liquids, commonly used as household detergents.

Care instructions

Glazed surfaces of ceramic products are resistant to acids and diluted chemical compounds contained in cosmetic products. Should a sanitary ceramics product with a ceramic siphon (WCs, urinals, etc.) be exposed to freezing temperatures, a suitable anti-freeze mixture must be added to water in the siphon.

Special instructions

Tolerances

Product dimensions, weights and colours are subject to usual tolerances applicable to ceramics. It is namely important for rough installations to take into consideration manufacturing size variations versus catalogue dimensions. Precise shapes and dimensions as well as production settings are subject to changes without prior notice due to specific features of ceramic products.

Colours

Illumination type is of key importance while assessing product's colour uniformity. You should therefore take into account that seemingly different colour tones can be perceived by a viewer under the same illumination and at the same distance from the source of light due to the product's shape variances and shadows casted by product's surfaces.

Special notice

Graphic designs, ideas and style are protected. Subject to technical changes without prior notice. Models and technical details correspond to the latest status at the time of printing. Printing errors reserved.

JIKA•perla

Special ceramic surface treatment demonstrates exceptional hygienic properties. It features water-repellent finish, preventing deposition of both dirt and scale. Designers were inspired by the queen among flowers – the rose. Alike water on rose petals, water on this surface gets bundled into little drops rolling off the surface quickly. All you need is a stream of water; just repolish the surface of your washbasin, toilet or bidet by a wet mop from time to time.

Upon customer's order, this water-resistant surface treatment is applied to selected products from JIKA ceramic sets upon their baking. JIKA perla treatment is suitable for both outer and inner washbasin surfaces. Furniture washbasins are the only products not available with this surface treatment. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals (JIKA perla treatment at inner parts of a toilet bowl or a urinal would make proper rinsing difficult).



Abrasive cleaning agents must not be used for surfaces treated with JIKA perla.



WARRANTY

10-year warranty for all ceramic products and bathroom accessories.



TOTAL CLEAN

System of flushing channels all around the toilets pan rim for perfect rinsing.



ANTIBAK

Glazed inner ring and water closets drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



100% recyclable product

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



Czech quality

LAUFEN CZ s.r.o. acquired the "Certificate of Product Suitability for Buildings" for its JIKA brand, as well as licenses for the use of "Certified for Buildings" symbol.

FURNITURE TECHNOLOGY



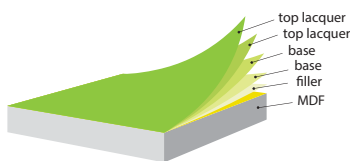
Besides its affordable price, **JIKA furniture** is characterised by its high resistance to moisture and mechanical damage. Only the top quality adhesives are used for its production. ABS edges, either 2.0 or 0.8 mm thick, are made of a material that is highly resistant to mechanical damage. Maximum loading capacity of cabinet hinges is 150 kg. Made by the renowned Hettich brand, hinges are designed for an incredible 150,000 cycles; door and drawer soft-close mechanisms are of the same quality. This material provides increased bending strength and it is also stronger at screw mounting points thanks to the higher density of chip boards (supplied by european leader Egger) employed for cabinet body production. In addition, this material produces negligible formaldehyde emissions: E1–E1/2 emission class. Chipboard surfaces are covered by laminated sheet of 100 g/m². MDF material coated by high-gloss five-layer PUR paint is employed for drawer front-end painted at five sides. Thanks to UV filters used in production, varnished surfaces do not age or get yellow. Glass door inserts are made of hardened security glass; baked decor technology is employed to manufacture decorated doors from the Cubito set. Bathroom lightings comply with strict European standards; as they meet IP44 protection standard, these lightings can be placed to „Zone 2“, i.e. 180 cm from the floor.

QUALITY GUARANTEES

ISO 9001:2001, ISO 9001:2012. ■ LQS manufacturing process certification ■ TÜV certification for electric equipment.
 ■ TÜV certification for lightings. ■ Edges bonded by PUR adhesives ■ Direct product quality control ■ BAT technologies for environmental protection.

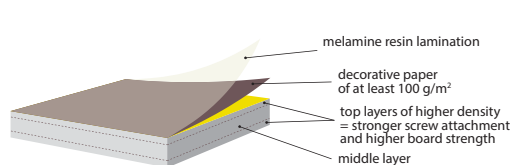
Lacquered furniture

Five-layer PUR paint with zero formaldehyde emissions (series Cubito, Lyra plus) ABS edges, PUR adhesive (all series)

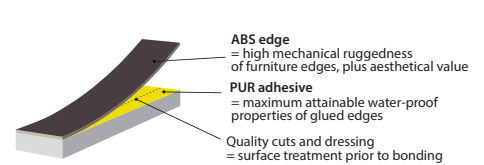


LTD

Melamine resin lamination, wooden décors (decorative paper of at least 100 g/m²) (all series)



ABS edges, PUR adhesives (all series)



Palyginimas

Ordinary furniture

Laminated sheet of 70 g/m². Three-layer paint based on acid solvent releases harmful formaldehyde and it is noticeably less glossy – below 70 deg. lustre. Edges thick are attached by ordinary hot melt adhesive that falls apart when subject to 10-hour water soaking test.

JIKA furniture

Laminated sheet of 100 g/m². Five-layer PUR varnish demonstrating high lustre (90–97 deg. lustre), free from formaldehyde, contains UV filters. ABS edges 2.0 and 0.8 mm thick are attached by top-quality PUR adhesive.



Air-test at the assembly line.



Kardex: automated high-capacity storage system.



Laser beam during logo engraving process (I).



Laser beam during logo engraving process (II).



Profile projector at the Quality management laboratory.



Corrosion chamber to simulate extreme conditions for material testing.

The beginnings of bathroom fixtures' production in the family firm Roca of Spain date back to the 1950s. Roca faucets, currently ranking among the highest-quality and most demanded products in this market segment, feature a number of patented technologies and get exported worldwide.

The means of production in the Znojmo plant include semi-automatic lines for faucet assembly, with the capacity of up to 220 thousand. Assembly of each piece is subject to the most stringent quality checks, starting with proper inspection of components prior to the manufacturing process.

Quality control department performs inspections of all component deliveries by means of the most up-to-date tools, such as X-Ray Fischerscope to measure the thickness of individual layers of galvanized surfaces and to determine the composition of faucet body base material; profile projector to measure details of the tiniest components; various gauges; and last but not least, the salt-spray cabinet to simulate extreme conditions for materials being used. Each faucet is checked by means of an air-testing device; in addition, randomly selected samples are subject to the water test. Quality of out products is indisputable; that is why an extended warranty period is provided for most of them. Faucet bodies as well as ceramic cartridges are developed and manufactured in Roca plants in Spain, Portugal and China. Other components are supplied by leading global manufacturers: Tucai stainless connecting hoses, Neoperl aerators and non-return valves. Sophisticated Kardex storage system is employed for holding these components. Production process always includes laser engraving of the JIKA logo at faucet handles and hand showers. Products offered by LAUFEN CZ are provided with all the necessary certificates global markets. ISO 9001 certificate guarantees top quality level of LAUFEN CZ products and activities at both European and global markets. Company's ISO 14001 certification proves that environmentally-friendly processes are thoroughly applied.



JIKA faucets contain high quality ceramic cartouches with Optim Eco and Ecodisk system made by Kerox in Hungary and Roca in Spain.



Aerators are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary. Manufactured by Neoperl in Germany.



Top-quality stainless connecting hoses made by Tucai in Spain.

NUMERIC REGISTER

Article number	Set	Page	Article number	Set	Page	Article number	Set	Page
A 37477A000	Italia	242	H 23406 0	Riga	240	H 29124 8	Accessories	58, 60
A 37477C000	Italia	242	H 23407 0	Riga	240	H 29138 8	Accessories	208
A 52543 7	Accessories	284	H 23426 4	Alma	238	H 29224 0	Accessories	283
A 374770000	Italia	242	H 23427 4	Alma	238	H 29342 0	Accessories	283
A 374771000	Italia	242	H 23437 4	Praga	238	H 29342 1	Accessories	283
A 374772000	Italia	242	H 23438 4	Praga	238	H 29342 2	Accessories	283
A 374774000	Italia	242	H 24224 3	Cubito Pure	59	H 29342 3	Accessories	283
A 374775000	Italia	242	H 24224 4	Cubito Pure	59	H 29342 4	Accessories	283
A G0053 7	Accessories	284	H 24224 8	Cubito Pure	59	H 29342 5	Accessories	55, 283
A G0141 2	Accessories	284	H 25024 1	Cubito Pure	61	H 29342 6	Accessories	283
AH000 0	Accessories	119	H 25024 2	Cubito Pure	61	H 29342 7	Accessories	283
A V0011 9	Accessories	285	H 25024 3	Cubito Pure	61	H 29400 0	Riga mini	240
A V0017 7	Accessories	285	H 25121 1	Tigo	132	H 29401 2	Alma	238, 239, 240, 283
A V0017 9	Accessories	285	H 25124 1	Cubito Pure	60	H 29401 3	Praga	238, 240
A V0018 0	Accessories	285	H 25124 2	Cubito Pure	60	H 29410 2	Praga, Alma	240
A V0025 6	Accessories	285	H 25124 3	Cubito Pure	60	H 29423 0	Accessories	53, 132, 243, 244, 283
A V0025 7	Accessories	285	H 25138 1	Lyra Plus	207	H 29471 0	Accessories	51, 61, 105, 132
A V0025 9	Accessories	285	H 25138 2	Lyra Plus	207	H 29471 1	Accessories	51, 61, 105, 132
A V0026 0	Accessories	285	H 25324 1	Cubito Pure	61	H 29471 2	Accessories	51, 61, 105, 132
A V0027 4	Accessories	285	H 25324 2	Cubito Pure	61	H 29481 5	Accessories	49, 129, 205, 238, 239, 240, 283
A V0031 2	Accessories	285	H 25324 3	Cubito Pure	61	H 29481 6	Accessories	49, 129, 205, 238, 239, 240
H 21182 1	Deep by Jika	153	H 25338 1	Lyra Plus	207	H 29481 7	Accessories	49, 129, 205, 238, 239, 240
H 21182 2	Deep by Jika	153	H 25338 2	Lyra Plus	207	H 29481 8	Accessories	49, 129, 205, 238, 239, 240
H 21182 3	Deep by Jika	153	H 25424 1	Cubito Pure	59	H 29482 4	Accessories	153, 245
H 21183 1	Deep by Jika	153	H 25424 2	Cubito Pure	59	H 29483 2	Accessories	49
H 21183 2	Deep by Jika	153	H 25424 3	Cubito Pure	59	H 29483 3	Accessories	49
H 21193 1	Padana	244	H 25438 1	Lyra Plus	209	H 29483 4	Accessories	49
H 21193 2	Padana	244	H 25438 2	Lyra Plus	209	H 29485 0	Accessories	49
H 21193 3	Padana	244	H 25524 1	Cubito Pure	59	H 29485 1	Accessories	49
H 21193 4	Padana	243	H 25524 2	Cubito Pure	59	H 29485 2	Accessories	49
H 21193 5	Padana	243	H 25538 1	Lyra Plus	209	H 29485 3	Accessories	49
H 21382 1	Deep by Jika	153	H 25538 2	Lyra Plus	209	H 29485 4	Accessories	49
H 21382 2	Deep by Jika	153	H 25621 1	Tigo	130	H 29498 0	Accessories	48, 129, 204, 237
H 21382 3	Deep by Jika	153	H 25621 2	Tigo	130	H 29498 3	Accessories	242, 283
H 21407 0	Sofia	245	H 25638 1	Lyra Plus	209	H 29555 6	Accessories	153, 245, 283
H 21408 0	Sofia	245	H 25638 2	Lyra Plus	209	H 29629 3	Accessories	129
H 21409 0	Sofia	245	H 25642 5	Cubito	51	H 29629 4	Accessories	129
H 21642 0	Pure	53	H 25642 6	Cubito	51	H 29629 5	Accessories	129
H 21642 1	Pure	53	H 25721 1	Tigo	130	H 29629 6	Accessories	129
H 21642 2	Pure	53	H 25721 2	Tigo	130	H 29629 7	Accessories	129
H 21642 3	Pure	53	H 25742 5	Cubito	51	H 29629 8	Accessories	129
H 21642 4	Pure	53	H 25742 6	Cubito	51	H 29649 0	Accessories	49
H 21642 5	Pure	53	H 26742 0	Pure	56	H 29649 1	Accessories	49
H 22021 0	Tigo	129	H 26742 1	Pure	56	H 29649 2	Accessories	49
H 22042 0	Cubito	49	H 26742 2	Pure	56	H 29649 3	Accessories	49
H 22121 0	Tigo	129	H 26742 3	Pure	56	H 29649 4	Accessories	49
H 22142 0	Cubito	49	H 26742 4	Pure	56	H 29649 5	Accessories	49
H 22221 0	Tigo	129	H 26742 5	Pure	56	H 29683 0	Accessories	205
H 22242 0	Cubito	49	H 26742 6	Pure	57	H 29683 1	Accessories	205
H 22321 0	Tigo	129	H 26742 7	Pure	57	H 29683 2	Accessories	205
H 22342 0	Cubito	49	H 26742 8	Pure	57	H 29683 6	Accessories	205
H 22442 0	Cubito	49	H 26742 9	Pure	56	H 29683 7	Accessories	205
H 22518 0	Tanza	239	H 26842 0	Pure	56	H 29683 8	Accessories	205
H 22518 1	Tanza plus	239	H 26842 1	Pure	57	H 29686 3	Accessories	283
H 22519 0	Tanza	239	H 26842 2	Pure	57	H 29724 1	Cubito Pure	60
H 22519 1	Tanza plus	239	H 26842 3	Pure	57	H 29724 2	Cubito Pure	60
H 22520 0	Tanza	239	H 26842 4	Pure	57	H 29724 3	Cubito Pure	60
H 22520 1	Tanza plus	239	H 26842 5	Pure	57	H 29738 1	Lyra Plus	209
H 22521 0	Tanza	239	H 26842 6	Pure	57	H 29738 2	Lyra Plus	209
H 22522 0	Tanza	239	H 26842 7	Pure	57	H 29842 0	Accessories	53
H 22522 1	Tanza plus	239	H 26842 8	Pure	57	H 29842 1	Accessories	53
H 22523 0	Tanza	239	H 26842 9	Pure	57	H 29842 2	Accessories	53
H 22523 1	Tanza plus	239	H 26942 0	Pure	57	H 29842 3	Accessories	53
H 22542 0	Cubito	49	H 26942 1	Pure	56	H 29842 4	Accessories	53
H 22642 0	Cubito	49	H 26942 2	Pure	56	H 29842 5	Accessories	53
H 22883 9	Lyra	205	H 26942 3	Pure	56	H 3111N 1	Talas	228, 291
H 22983 9	Lyra	205	H 26942 4	Pure	56	H 3111N 7	Talas	229
H 23083 9	Lyra	205	H 26942 5	Pure	56	H 3111U 1	Deep by Jika	155, 291
H 23183 9	Lyra	205	H 26942 6	Pure	56	H 3111U 8	Deep by Jika	155, 291
H 23283 9	Lyra	205	H 26942 7	Pure	56	H 3111V 1	Mio	92
H 23400 0	Riga mini	240	H 26942 8	Pure	56	H 3111V 8	Mio	92
H 23402 0	Riga	240	H 29120 8	Accessories	283			
H 23403 0	Riga	240	H 29124 1	Accessories	283			
H 23404 0	Riga	240	H 29124 4	Accessories	283			
H 23405 0	Riga	240	H 29124 5	Accessories	283			

NUMERIC REGISTER



Article number	Set	Page
H 31118 1	Tigo	134, 291
H 31118 7	Tigo	134
H 31127 1	Lyra plus	210, 212
H 31142 1	Cubito	63
H 31142 8	Cubito	63
H 31171 1	Mio	97
H 31171 8	Mio	97
H 3141T 2	Sensor	235, 291
H 3151T 2	Sensor	235, 291
H 31572 0	Dino	226
H 32042 6	Accessories	64
H 32071 6	Mio	98
H 3211N 7	Talas	229
H 3211U 6	Deep by Jika	156
H 3211U 7	Deep by Jika	156
H 3211V 7	Mio	93
H 32118 6	Tigo	135
H 32118 7	Tigo	135
H 32127 6	Lyra plus	211
H 32127 7	Lyra plus	211
H 32171 7	Mio	97
H 32172 7	Dino	227
H 32242 7	Cubito	63
H 3231U 7	Deep by Jika	157
H 32371 7	Mio	101
H 33071 6	Mio	98
H 3311N 7	Talas	229
H 3311U 6	Deep by Jika	157
H 3311U 7	Deep by Jika	156
H 3311V 7	Mio	93, 94, 95
H 33118 6	Tigo	135
H 33118 7	Tigo	135
H 33127 6	Lyra plus	211
H 33127 7	Lyra plus	211
H 33171 7	Mio	97
H 33172 7	Dino	227
H 33242 7	Cubito	64
H 3331U 7	Deep by Jika	157
H 33371 7	Mio	101
H 33527 7	Lyra plus	214
H 3411N 1	Talas	228
H 3411U 1	Deep by Jika	155
H 3411V 1	Mio	93
H 34118 1	Tigo	134
H 34127 1	Lyra plus	210
H 34142 1	Cubito	63
H 34171 1	Mio	97
H 3511N 1	Talas	230, 291
H 3511U 1	Deep by Jika	155, 156
H 35118 1	Tigo	136
H 35118 7	Tigo	135, 136
H 35127 0	Accessories	210
H 35127 1	Lyra plus	212
H 35127 7	Lyra plus	210
H 35171 1	Mio	98
H 35172 7	Dino	226
H 36042 0	Accessories	63, 64, 66
H 36042 1	Accessories	63, 64, 66
H 36071 0	Accessories	97, 98, 102
H 36071 1	Accessories	97, 98, 102
H 3611R 0	Rio	214, 215, 232
H 3611R 2	Rio	214, 215, 232
H 3611X 2	Cubito-N	65
H 3611X 3	Cubito-N	65
H 36142 0	Accessories	64, 67
H 36171 0	Mio	102
H 3621R 0	Rio	215, 232
H 3621X 0	Cubito-N	66, 103
H 36227 0	Accessories	157, 214, 227
H 36271 0	Accessories	64, 103
H 3631R 0	Rio	215, 233
H 3631X 0	Cubito-N	65
H 36342 0	Accessories	64, 67
H 36371 0	Accessories	98, 103, 137, 157, 214
H 3641X 0	Cubito-N	65, 66, 103, 217, 234

Article number	Set	Page
H 36442 0	Cubito	67
H 3651R 0	Rio	211, 216, 217, 227, 231, 234
H 3651X 0	Cubito-N	64, 93, 94
H 3661R 0	Rio	216, 233
H 3661X 0	Cubito-N	64, 94
H 36627 0	Mio	99
H 36642 0	Cubito	66, 99
H 36742 0	Cubito	66, 99
H 3671R 1	Rio	216, 233
H 3671X 1	Cubito-N	65, 94
H 36771 0	Mio	99, 214
H 3691R 0	Rio	214, 215, 233
H 3691X 0	Cubito-N	65, 103
H 37018 9	Rio	234, 284
H 37142 7	Accessories	64, 67
H 37171 0	Mio	98, 103
H 37242 0	Accessories	28, 29, 30, 31, 63, 67
H 37271 0	Accessories	31, 63, 81, 82, 92, 93, 96, 97, 103, 145, 146, 258
H 37471 0	Accessories	31, 63, 81, 82, 96, 145, 146, 258, 284
H 37473 0	Accessories	28, 29, 30, 31, 63, 284
H 3813A 1	Basic	180
H 3813A 2	Basic	180
H 3813A 3	Basic	180
H 3813A 4	Basic	180
H 3813A 6	Basic	180
H 3813B 1	Pure	71
H 3813B 2	Pure	71
H 3813B 3	Pure	71
H 3813B 4	Pure	71
H 3813B 6	Pure	70
H 3813D 3	Basic	181
H 38121 1	Accessories	117, 124
H 38121 2	Accessories	117, 124
H 38121 3	Accessories	118, 124
H 38121 4	Accessories	117, 118, 124
H 38121 5	Accessories	117, 124
H 38173 1	Cubito	69
H 38173 2	Cubito	69
H 38173 3	Cubito	69
H 38173 4	Cubito	69
H 38173 5	Cubito	69
H 38173 6	Cubito	69
H 38173 7	Cubito	68
H 38174 1	Mio	105
H 38174 2	Mio	105
H 38174 3	Mio	105
H 38174 4	Mio	105
H 38174 5	Mio	105
H 38174 6	Mio	105
H 38174 7	Mio	104
H 38174 8	Mio	105
H 3823A 1	Basic	180
H 3823B 1	Pure	71
H 3833A 1	Basic	180
H 3833B 1	Pure	71
H 3833B 2	Pure	70
H 3833D 2	Basic	181
H 38373 1	Cubito	69
H 38373 2	Cubito	69
H 38373 3	Cubito	69
H 38374 1	Mio	105
H 38374 2	Mio	105
H 38374 3	Mio	105
H 38374 4	Mio	105
H 3843A 1	Basic	180
H 3843A 2	Basic	180
H 3843B 1	Pure	71
H 3843B 2	Pure	71
H 3843D 1	Basic	181
H 38472 2	Universum	265
H 38473 1	Cubito	68
H 38473 2	Cubito	68
H 38473 3	Cubito	68
H 38473 4	Cubito	68

Article number	Set	Page
H 38473 5	Cubito	68
H 38473 7	Accessories	64, 67
H 38474 1	Mio	104
H 38474 2	Mio	104
H 38474 3	Mio	104
H 38474 4	Mio	104
H 38474 5	Mio	104
H 3853A 1	Basic	180
H 3853A 2	Basic	180
H 3853B 1	Pure	71
H 3853B 2	Pure	71
H 3853D 3	Basic	181
H 38573 1	Cubito	69
H 38573 2	Cubito	69
H 38574 1	Mio	105
H 3863D 1	Basic	181
H 3863D 2	Basic	181
H 38773 1	Cubito	69
H 38774 1	Mio	104
H 38774 2	Mio	104
H 3893D 3	Basic	181
H 3893D 5	Basic	181
H 38971 0	Universum	265
H 38971 1	Universum	264
H 38971 2	Universum	264
H 38971 3	Universum	265
H 38971 4	Universum	264
H 38971 5	Universum	264
H 38971 6	Universum	264
H 38971 7	Universum	265
H 38971 8	Universum	265
H 38971 9	Universum	265
H 38972 1	Universum	264
H 38972 2	Universum	264
H 38972 3	Universum	265
H 38972 4	Universum	264
H 38972 5	Universum	264
H 3901J 0	Dino	228, 229
H 39127 0	Lyra plus	212
H 39142 2	Accessories	284
H 39171 0	Cubito	67, 103, 284
H 39174 2	Accessories	284
H 39199 2	Accessories	284
H 39199 6	Accessories	284
H 39199 8	Accessories	284
H 39527 0	Accessories	210
H 40J42 0	Cubito	38
H 40J42 1	Cubito	38
H 40J42 2	Cubito	38, 39
H 40J42 3	Cubito	39
H 40J42 4	Cubito	40
H 40J42 5	Cubito	40, 41
H 40J42 6	Cubito	41, 42
H 40J42 7	Cubito	42
H 41J42 4	Cubito	43
H 43J42 0	Cubito	43
H 43J42 1	Cubito	43
H 43J42 2	Cubito Pure	44
H 43J42 4	Cubito	44
H 43412 1	Mio	88
H 43413 1	Mio	88
H 43414 1	Mio	88
H 43415 1	Mio	88
H 43416 1	Mio	89
H 43417 2	Mio	88
H 43417 3	Mio	88
H 43417 4	Mio	88
H 43417 5	Mio	88
H 43417 6	Mio	89
H 43417 8	Accessories	91
H 43418 0	Mio	90
H 43418 1	Mio	89
H 43418 2	Mio	89
H 43418 3	Mio	89
H 43419 1	Mio	91

NUMERIC REGISTER

Article number	Set	Page
H 43419 2	Mio	90
H 43419 3	Mio	90
H 43421 1	Mio	91, 172
H 43422 1	Mio	91, 173
H 43423 1	Mio	91
H 45013 3	Accessories	45, 46, 47
H 45195 1	Lyra pack	203
H 45195 2	Lyra pack	203
H 45196 1	Lyra pack	203
H 45196 2	Lyra pack	203
H 45197 1	Lyra pack	203
H 45311 1	Lyra	200
H 45312 1	Lyra	200
H 45312 2	Lyra	200
H 45313 1	Lyra	200
H 45313 2	Lyra	200
H 45314 1	Lyra	200
H 45314 2	Lyra	200
H 45315 1	Lyra	200
H 45315 2	Lyra	201
H 45316 1	Lyra	201
H 45316 2	Lyra	201
H 45317 1	Lyra	201
H 45317 2	Lyra	201
H 45318 1	Mirrors	173, 201
H 45319 1	Mirrors	173, 201
H 45320 1	Mirrors	173, 201
H 45321 1	Mirrors	173, 201
H 45322 1	Mirrors	174, 202
H 45323 1	Mirrors	174, 202
H 45324 1	Mirrors	174, 202
H 45325 1	Mirrors	174, 202
H 45351 1	Petit	165
H 45351 2	Petit	166
H 45351 4	Petit	167
H 45360 1	Cube	162
H 45360 2	Cube	162
H 45361 1	Cube	161
H 45361 2	Cube	161
H 45362 1	Cube	160
H 45362 2	Cube	160
H 45363 1	Cube	161
H 45364 1	Cube	161
H 45365 1	Cube	162
H 45365 2	Cube	162
H 45366 1	Cube	163
H 45366 2	Cube	163
H 45371 1	Cube	163
H 45375 2	Cube	162
H 45376 2	Cube	162
H 45413 1	Deep by Jika	151
H 45413 2	Deep by Jika	151
H 45413 3	Deep by Jika	151
H 45413 4	Deep by Jika	151
H 45415 1	Deep by Jika	152
H 45415 2	Deep by Jika	152
H 45416 1	Deep by Jika	152
H 45416 3	Deep by Jika	152
H 45416 5	Deep by Jika	152
H 45416 7	Deep by Jika	152
H 45510 2	Tigo	124
H 45510 3	Tigo	124
H 45510 6	Tigo	125
H 45510 7	Tigo	125
H 45515 5	Tigo	122
H 45517 5	Tigo	122
H 45518 5	Tigo	122
H 45518 7	Tigo	123
H 45519 5	Tigo	123
H 45520 3	Tigo	125
H 45520 4	Tigo	126
H 45526 4	Tigo	127
H 45528 1	Tigo	126
H 45528 2	Tigo	126
H 45529 1	Tigo	123

Article number	Set	Page
H 45529 2	Tigo	123
H 45529 3	Tigo	123
H 45529 4	Tigo	123
H 45530 1	Accessories	125, 126, 127
H 45531 1	Accessories	122, 123, 127
H 45555 6	Mirrors	163, 173
H 45555 7	Mirrors	163, 173
H 45570 1	Mirrors	170
H 45570 5	Mirrors	171
H 45571 1	Mirrors	170
H 45571 5	Mirrors	171
H 45572 1	Mirrors	170
H 45572 5	Mirrors	171
H 45573 1	Mirrors	170
H 45573 5	Mirrors	171
H 45576 1	Mirrors	170
H 45576 5	Mirrors	171
H 46J42 0	Cubito	45, 47
H 46J42 1	Cubito	45, 47
H 46J42 2	Cubito	45, 47
H 46J42 3	Cubito	45, 47
H 46J42 4	Cubito	46, 47
H 47J00 4	Accessories	45, 46, 47
H 47J73 0	Mirrors	171
H 49158 3	Cube	164, 282
H 49158 4	Cube	164, 282
H 49423 1	Mirrors	171
H 49426 1	Mirrors	172
H 49428 1	Mirrors	172
H 49429 1	Mirrors	172
H 49430 1	Horizon	152, 164, 167, 175, 202
H 49430 2	Sunrise	164, 167, 175, 202
H 49430 3	Moonbox	164, 167, 175, 202
H 49440 1	Accessories	39, 40, 41, 42, 202, 203, 282
H 49440 2	Cube	164, 282
H 49804 2	Accessories	282
H 49804 3	Accessories	282
H 49804 5	Accessories	282
H 81014 1	Art	297
H 81039 0	Zeta	219
H 81039 1	Zeta	219
H 81039 2	Zeta	219
H 81042 2	Cubito Pure	28, 38, 39
H 81042 3	Cubito Pure	28, 39
H 81042 4	Cubito Pure	28, 40
H 81042 6	Cubito Pure	28, 41, 42
H 81129 1	Lipsy	267
H 81142 2	Cubito Pure	29, 38
H 81142 3	Cubito Pure	29, 38
H 81142 4	Cubito Pure	29
H 81221 6	Tigo	117
H 81221 7	Tigo	117
H 81221 8	Tigo	117
H 81221 9	Tigo	117
H 81242 1	Cubito Pure	29, 40, 41
H 81242 2	Cubito Pure	29, 41
H 81261 1	Deep by Jika	145, 258
H 81261 2	Deep by Jika	145
H 81261 3	Deep by Jika	145
H 81261 4	Deep by Jika	145
H 81301 0	Ibon	267
H 81301 1	Ibon	267
H 81338 2	Lyra Plus	189
H 81338 3	Lyra Plus	189
H 81338 4	Lyra Plus	189
H 81338 5	Lyra Plus	189
H 81338 7	Lyra Plus	189
H 81371 4	Mio	82, 261
H 81421 7	Tigo	118
H 81436 1	Lyra pack	203
H 81436 4	Lyra pack	203
H 81438 1	Lyra Plus	188
H 81438 2	Lyra Plus	188
H 81438 3	Lyra Plus	188

Article number	Set	Page
H 81438 4	Lyra Plus	188
H 81442 0	Cubito Pure	30, 42
H 81471 2	Mio	82
H 81471 5	Mio	81
H 81471 6	Mio	81
H 81471 7	Mio	82
H 81471 9	Mio	81
H 81521 2	Tigo	118
H 81538 1	Lyra Plus	189
H 81538 2	Lyra Plus	188
H 81539 3	Zeta	219
H 81561 4	Deep by Jika	145, 258
H 81561 5	Deep by Jika	146
H 81571 1	Mio	81
H 81661 2	Deep by Jika	149
H 81661 4	Accessories	148
H 81742 2	Cubito	30, 267
H 81939 1	Zeta	219
H 81961 0	Deep by Jika	145, 258
H 81961 1	Deep by Jika	145, 258
H 81995 0	Zeta	219
H 81995 1	Cubito Pure	28, 29, 30
H 82021 3	Tigo	118
H 82039 6	Zeta	220
H 82042 3	Cubito Pure	32
H 82061 0	Deep by Jika	146
H 82071 2	Mio	84
H 82071 4	Mio	83, 84
H 82115 6	Roman	278
H 82115 7	Roman	279
H 82122 7	Sam	277
H 82137 7	Dino	275
H 82138 6	Lyra Plus	191, 276
H 82138 7	Lyra Plus	191, 276
H 82161 5	Deep by Jika	147
H 82174 6	Zeta	221, 277
H 82174 7	Zeta	221, 277
H 82203 6	Baby	258
H 82203 7	Baby	258
H 82239 6	Zeta	222, 278
H 82239 7	Zeta	221, 278
H 82338 0	Lyra Plus	190
H 82338 2	Lyra Plus	189
H 82342 4	Cubito Pure	33
H 82361 6	Deep by Jika	149, 262
H 82361 7	Deep by Jika	149, 262
H 82361 8	Deep by Jika	149, 262
H 82371 6	Mio	85
H 82421 6	Tigo	119
H 82428 6	Lyra plus	195
H 82438 4	Lyra plus	193, 195
H 82438 6	Lyra plus	193, 195
H 82438 7	Lyra plus	193, 195
H 82439 6	Accessories	220
H 82439 7	Zeta	220
H 82442 6	Cubito Pure	33
H 82461 6	Deep by Jika	149
H 82461 7	Deep by Jika	149
H 82471 6	Mio	85, 261
H 82528 8	Lyra Plus	195
H 82538 6	Lyra Plus	192, 276
H 82538 7	Lyra Plus	192, 277
H 82539 6	Zeta	220
H 82539 7	Zeta	220
H 82561 6	Deep by Jika	148
H 82561 7	Deep by Jika	148
H 82638 4	Lyra Plus	192
H 82638 6	Lyra Plus	192
H 82638 7	Lyra Plus	193
H 82661 6	Deep by Jika	147
H 82661 7	Deep by Jika	148
H 82761 2	Deep by Jika	149, 262
H 82761 3	Deep by Jika	149, 262
H 82761 4	Accessories	149
H 82771 2	Mio	85, 261

NUMERIC REGISTER



Article number	Set	Page
H 82771 3	Mio	85, 261
H 82821 2	Tigo	119
H 82821 3	Tigo	119
H 82821 4	Accessories	119
H 82828 3	Accessories	195
H 82838 2	Lyra Plus	193
H 82838 3	Lyra Plus	193
H 82838 4	Accessories	193
H 82839 2	Accessories	220
H 82839 3	Accessories	220
H 82842 2	Cubito Pure	33
H 82842 3	Cubito Pure	33
H 82842 4	Accessories	33
H 82861 2	Accessories	148
H 82861 3	Accessories	148
H 82861 4	Accessories	148
H 82938 4	Accessories	195
H 83038 1	Lyra Plus	190
H 83042 1	Cubito Pure	32
H 83061 2	Deep by Jika	146
H 83171 2	Mio	84
H 83238 0	Lyra Plus	191
H 83238 1	Lyra Plus	193
H 83242 3	Cubito Pure	33
H 83261 2	Deep by Jika	147
H 83271 2	Mio	84
H 84020 0	Livo	269, 270, 271, 273
H 84020 1	Livo	272, 273
H 84110 0	Domino	274
H 84110 1	Domino	270, 274
H 84306 0	Golem	271
H 84306 1	Golem	272, 273
H 84307 0	Golem	268, 269
H 84410 0	Korint	273
H 84760 1	Split	274
H 85102 9	Doris	267
H 85104 6	Mira	266
H 85104 9	Mira	254, 266
H 85221 0	Tigo	132
H 85221 1	Tigo	132
H 85401 9	Berenika	266
H 89001 3	Accessories	145, 188, 219, 258, 286
H 89001 5	Accessories	28, 29, 30
H 89009 2	Accessories	85, 147, 261
H 89011 0	Accessories	149, 262
H 89034 9	Accessories	28, 29, 30, 31, 63, 81, 82, 96, 119, 145, 146, 148, 149, 188, 189, 190, 219, 258, 266, 268, 269, 271, 272, 281
H 89071 6	Accessories	281
H 89071 9	Accessories	281
H 89073 0	Accessories	270, 274, 281
H 89073 2	Accessories	270, 274, 281
H 89073 9	Accessories	281, 286
H 89106 0	Golem	269
H 89106 2	Golem	268, 269, 271, 272, 286
H 89107 0	Livo	270
H 89107 2	Livo	269
H 89107 3	Livo	269, 270, 271, 272, 286
H 89109 9	Accessories	274
H 89127 1	Accessories	286
H 89127 2	Accessories	195, 281
H 89128 5	Accessories	195
H 89135 3	Accessories	85, 119, 149, 193, 220, 262
H 89135 4	Accessories	85, 119, 149, 193, 220
H 89136 1	Accessories	220
H 89136 2	Accessories	85, 149, 193, 195, 262, 281
H 89136 3	Accessories	119, 149, 193, 262, 220
H 89136 4	Accessories	85, 281
H 89142 2	Accessories	281
H 89142 3	Accessories	281
H 89142 4	Accessories	281

Article number	Set	Page
H 89142 5	Accessories	281
H 89142 6	Accessories	33
H 89142 7	Accessories	33
H 89161 2	Accessories	281
H 89161 3	Accessories	281
H 89161 4	Accessories	281
H 89161 6	Accessories	148
H 89161 7	Accessories	148
H 89162 2	Accessories	194
H 89171 0	Mio	84, 281
H 89171 1	Mio	84, 281
H 89175 3	Accessories	33, 84, 85, 119, 148, 149, 262, 281
H 89184 9	Accessories	267
H 89200 3	Accessories	268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 286
H 89242 3	Accessories	33
H 89242 4	Accessories	33, 148
H 89242 5	Accessories	33, 148
H 89242 6	Accessories	33, 148
H 89242 7	Accessories	33, 148
H 89242 8	Accessories	33
H 89243 3	Accessories	33
H 89252 0	Accessories	277, 278, 279
H 89253 6	Accessories	269, 270, 271, 272
H 89269 5	Accessories	32, 83, 84, 118, 119, 146, 189, 190, 220, 266, 275, 281, 287
H 89271 1	Accessories	85, 261
H 89283 4	Accessories	84, 281
H 89283 8	Accessories	32, 281
H 89295 1	Accessories	192, 276, 277
H 89299 9	Accessories	192, 193, 194, 195, 220, 221, 222, 266, 277, 278, 279, 281
H 89327 1	Accessories	195, 220, 221, 222, 275, 277, 278, 279
H 89327 2	Accessories	286
H 89327 4	Accessories	195, 220, 222, 275, 279
H 89327 6	Accessories	222, 275, 279
H 89328 1	Accessories	149, 195, 262
H 89328 2	Accessories	149, 262
H 89328 4	Accessories	149, 195, 262
H 89337 0	Accessories	220, 275, 277, 278, 279
H 89338 0	Accessories	190, 192, 193
H 89338 1	Lyra Plus	190, 192, 193
H 89338 3	Accessories	190, 192, 193
H 89338 4	Accessories	118, 119, 189, 190, 191, 276
H 89338 5	Accessories	118, 119, 189, 190, 191, 276
H 89338 7	Accessories	189, 190, 191, 276
H 89342 1	Accessories	32, 33, 34, 281
H 89342 2	Accessories	32, 33, 34, 281
H 89360 1	Modul	253
H 89360 7	Modul	254, 266
H 89361 0	Deep by Jika	146, 147, 148, 281
H 89361 1	Deep by Jika	146, 147, 148, 281
H 89364 2	Modul	254, 265
H 89364 3	Modul	253
H 89364 4	Modul	253
H 89364 6	Modul	247, 248
H 89365 0	Modul	252
H 89365 5	Modul	253
H 89365 6	Modul	253
H 89365 8	Modul	247, 249
H 89365 9	Modul	247, 249
H 89366 0	Modul	247, 249
H 89366 2	Modul	247, 249
H 89366 3	Modul	247, 249
H 89366 4	Modul	247, 249
H 89366 5	Modul	247, 249
H 89367 3	Accessories	252, 253, 285
H 89367 6	Modul	247, 248
H 89369 6	Accessories	285

Article number	Set	Page
H 89369 8	Accessories	285
H 89370 8	Modul	247, 249
H 89371 0	Modul	222, 254, 259, 266, 279
H 89371 1	Modul	222, 254, 259, 279
H 89390 2	Accessories	82, 261
H 89395 8	Accessories	85, 261
H 89407 2	Accessories	272
H 89407 6	Domino	270
H 89407 7	Accessories	268, 269, 270
H 89407 8	Accessories	235, 270, 272
H 89417 0	Accessories	195
H 89417 1	Accessories	119
H 89424 6	Accessories	36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 81, 82, 88, 89, 261, 282
H 89424 9	Accessories	81, 145, 146, 148, 149, 188, 189, 284
H 89437 1	Accessories	286
H 89438 0	Accessories	286
H 89438 2	Accessories	286
H 89438 3	Accessories	286
H 89440 0	Accessories	273, 281
H 89461 4	Accessories	32, 33, 83, 84, 118, 119, 146, 189, 190, 220, 266, 275, 281, 287
H 89465 0	Modul	223
H 89465 1	Modul	251
H 89465 2	Modul	251
H 89467 0	Accessories	285
H 89480 3	Accessories	273
H 89480 4	Accessories	273
H 89480 5	Accessories	273
H 89481 0	Accessories	273
H 89480 6	Accessories	274
H 89480 7	Accessories	271
H 89480 8	Accessories	271, 286
H 89480 9	Accessories	286
H 89481 1	Accessories	273
H 89482 7	Accessories	273
H 89482 8	Modul	253, 272
H 89504 9	Accessories	286
H 89507 1	Accessories	235, 268, 269, 270, 271, 286
H 89507 2	Accessories	235, 249, 268, 269, 270, 271
H 89507 4	Golem	268
H 89507 6	Domino	270
H 89517 7	Accessories	286
H 89564 3	Modul	254, 263
H 89565 0	Modul	223, 252
H 89565 1	Modul	252, 254, 263
H 89565 2	Modul	252, 254, 263
H 89703 7	Baby	258
H 89742 0	Accessories	33
H 89748 5	Accessories	119
H 89762 8	Accessories	148
H 89770 1	Accessories	221, 222, 266, 277, 278, 279
H 89772 2	Accessories	148, 281
H 89871 5	Accessories	286
H 89902 5	Accessories	33, 85, 119, 261
H 89902 7	Accessories	147
H 89910 3	Accessories	53, 132, 242, 243, 244, 283
H 89921 0	Accessories	270, 273, 274, 286
H 89964 6	Modul	248
Q 40400 0	Accessories	282
Q 40700 0	Accessories	282

CUBITO PURE



BATHROOM SERIES **CUBITO PURE**

Important decisions are not only made on the spot. We wanted to create a space for you in which you will be able to get a flavour of timeless elegance and live for the future with us. This will involve simple solutions, clear lines, and an elegant appearance.

CUBITO
PURE



BATHROOM SERIES **CUBITO PURE**



The complete JIKA brand bathroom is equipped with Cubito Pure ceramics and furniture.



MAGIC **FIX**



JIKA • **perla**



BATHROOM SERIES **CUBITO PURE**



Asymmetrical washbasins represent the current solution for the bathroom space, not only for unusual bathrooms. Cubito 75 cm washbasin with space to put things, either on the left or on the right as required, uses every single centimetre of space even in very small rooms. Moreover, Cubito series washbasins are perfectly complemented by our Mio-N series faucets.



The vanity unit in combination with Cubito small washbasin occupies just small space in the bathroom. With the width of 45 cm and depth of merely 25 cm it can contain not only toiletries, but also cleaning agents.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



BATHROOM SERIES CUBITO PURE



The double washbasin with furniture, in white finish, will give your bathroom a perfectly fresh, modern image. The vanity unit offers ample storage room in its two drawers.

This shower enclosure includes an extra slim Cubito-N head shower with the rain function and the flow rate of only 12 l/min.



No matter whether you opt for white bathroom furniture or any of our wooden décors, your choice will always be right. Bathroom furniture in oak or dark pine-tree décor will make your bathroom pleasantly warm. White Cubito furniture, on the other hand, represents commonplace bathroom choice.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



BATHROOM SERIES CUBITO PURE



Depicted on top, a shower column with a single lever mixer is installed in this shower enclosure; its main benefits include a head shower (dia. 200 mm) height-adjustable in the range of 400 mm, a hand-spray with four functions, and a shower hose equipped with anti-twist system.



Cubito furniture series offers a broad range of combinations of various cabinet types and surface décors. The product range also includes washtops with cut-outs for 45-75 cm washbasins, vanity units or a roller container that can be complemented with a seat cushion. Washtop support may also be used as a towel rail.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



BATHROOM SERIES **CUBITO PURE**



Fully covered JIKA Pure WC is offered in both floorstanding and wallhung versions. Please note that in both cases it is not only attractive, but also very comfortable, as it was shaped based on designs of the most comfortable chairs. Both WCs are designed for the installation height of 43 cm from the floor, reflecting not only physical needs of the elderly, but also those of taller people. Both WCs employ fully-covered (concealed) drains, which means they are invisible when looking either from the top or from the bottom at the floor height. Full covers are not only attractive, but also highly practical when it comes to bathroom maintenance. Their back leans directly to the bathroom wall, which makes wiping the floor around the WC very easy.



SLIM
SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

BATHROOM SERIES **CUBITO PURE**

CUBITO
PURE



Glass and stone – a great combination for an exceptional bathroom. Modern glass walls from the Pure line can easily be put together for a tailor-made solution to your bathroom space, and even works in atypical corners.



JIKA•perla
GLASS

PRODUCT OVERVIEW CUBITO PURE

ceramic products

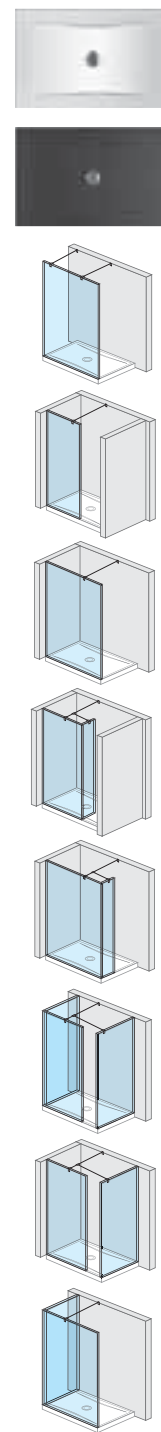


For our offer of concealed modules please see the chapter Concealed Modules

furniture



shower trays and glass walls



Recommended telescopic shower column Mio (page. 95)



bathtubs and bath screens



shower enclosures and doors



A complete range of shower trays can be found in the Other bathtubs and shower trays chapter.

faucets



accessories



other recommended accessories



Generic series bathroom accessories can be found in the Bathroom Accessories chapter.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS CUBITO PURE

washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm

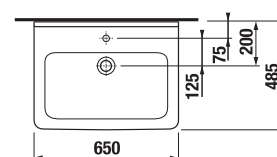
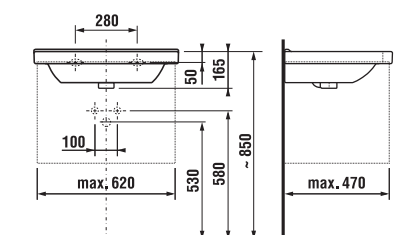
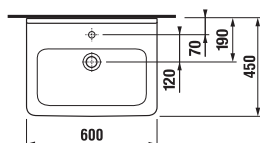
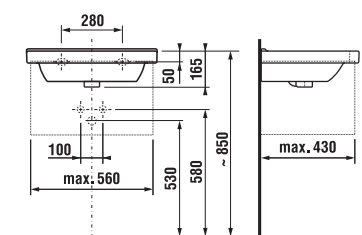
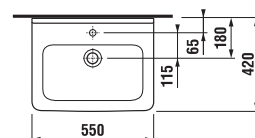
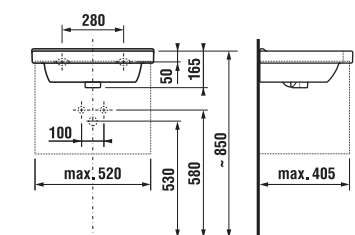


MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H 81042 2 xxx yyy 1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H 81042 3 xxx yyy 1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x
H 81042 4 xxx yyy 1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x
H 81995 1 000 028 1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H 89001 5 000 000 1)		

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 37473 0 004 000 1	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H 37242 0 004 010 1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



washbasin 85 cm



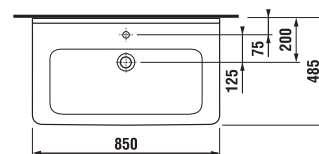
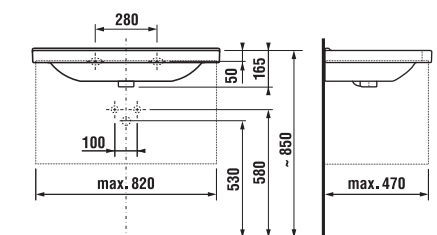
MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H 81042 6 xxx yyy 1	washbasin 85 cm*	x	x
H 81995 1 000 028 1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H 89001 5 000 000 1)		

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:

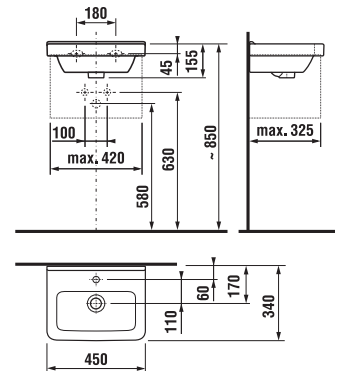
H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 37473 0 004 000 1	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H 37242 0 004 010 1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



small washbasin 45 cm



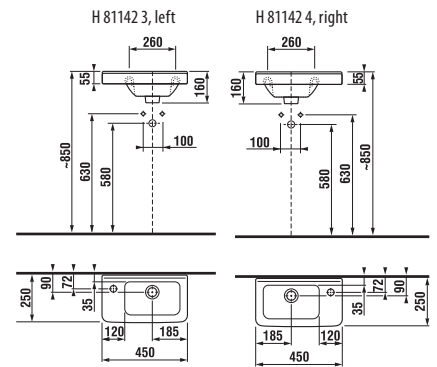
Article number	Description
H 81142 2 xxx 104 1	small washbasin 45 cm
Optional:	
H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 37473 0 004 000 1	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H 37242 0 004 010 1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106
H 81142 3 xxx yyy 1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, left	x	
H 81142 4 xxx yyy 1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, right		x
Optional:			
H 37473 0 004 000 1	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass		
H 37242 0 004 010 1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs		

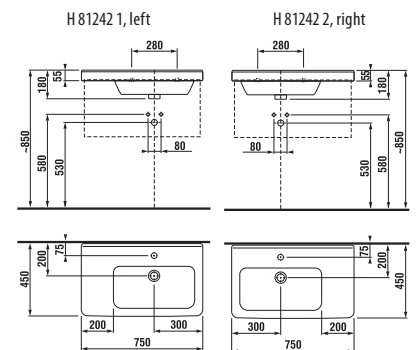


JIKA • perla

asymmetric washbasin 75 cm



Article number	Description
H 81242 1 xxx 104 1	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, left
H 81242 2 xxx 104 1	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, right
H 81995 1 000 028 1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H 89001 5 000 000 1)
Optional:	
H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 37473 0 004 000 1	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H 37242 0 004 010 1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



MAGIC FIX

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla)



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS CUBITO PURE

double washbasin 130 cm

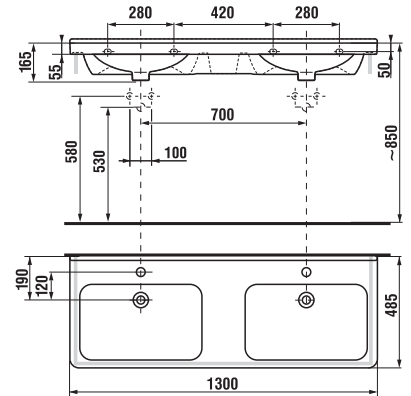


Article number	Description
H 81442 0 xxx 104 1	double washbasin 130 cm*

Optional:

H 37473 0 004 000 1	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
---------------------	---

*leveling paste is included in the package



double washbasin 130 cm with siphon cover



Article number	Description
H 81442 0 xxx 104 1	double washbasin 130 cm*
H 81995 1 000 028 1	siphon cover with installation (art.nr.: H 89001 5 000 000 1)

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 37473 0 004 000 1	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H 37242 0 004 010 1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs

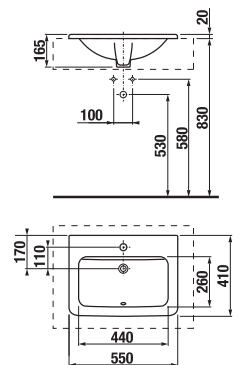


MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

drop-in washbasin



Article number	Description
H 81742 2 000 104 1	drop-in washbasin, 55 cm, 1 tap hole



JIKA•perla

washbasin siphon and angle valve



Accessories

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins (for double washbasin order 2 pcs)
H 37473 0 004 000 1	Cubito washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H 37242 0 004 010 1	Cubito angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



washbasin siphon and angle valve



Accessories

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 37471 0 004 000 1	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H 37271 0 004 010 1	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS CUBITO PURE

wallhung WC

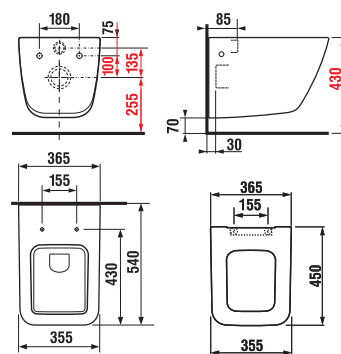


Article number	Description
H 82042 3 xxx 000 1	wallhung WC, washdown flushing (including Easy fit installation kit)

Optional:	
H 89342 1 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges
H 89342 2 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste

Spare parts:	
H 89283 8 000 000 1	JIKA Easy fit concealed wall-mounting system

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.



Please mind the connection height.



JIKA • perla



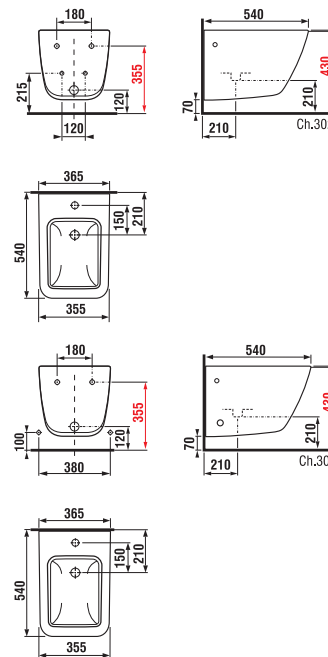
wallhung bidet



Article number	Description	yyy: 302	304
H 83042 1 xxx yyy 1	wallhung bidet (including Easy fit installation kit)	x	x

Optional:	
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste

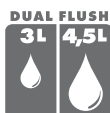
Spare parts:	
H 89283 8 000 000 1	JIKA Easy fit concealed wall-mounting system



Please mind the connection height.



JIKA • perla



TOTAL CLEAN

System of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing, with a volume of 4.5/3 l.



ANTIBAK

Glazed inner ring and water closet drain prevents dirt from being trapped.



VARIO

Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical as well as oblique connection.

We recommend JIKA concealed modules for JIKA ceramic sanitary ware. For our offer of concealed modules and flushing push-buttons please see pages 240-248.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla)



000 white



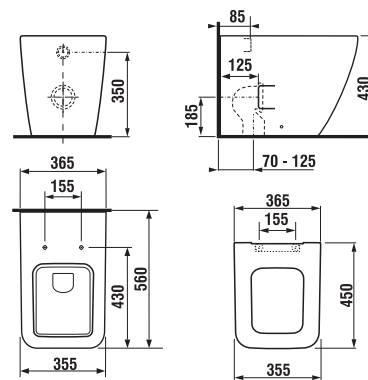
100 JIKA perla

floorstanding WC



Article number	Description
H 82342 4 xxx 000 1	floorstanding WC, with closed water rim, washdown flushing
Optional:	
H 89342 1 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges
H 89342 2 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste
Spare parts:	
H 89175 3 000 000 1	installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.



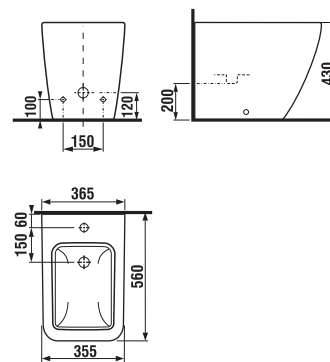
JIKA•perla



floorstanding bidet



Article number	Description
H 82342 3 xxx 302 1	floorstanding bidet
Optional:	
H 89175 3 000 000 1	installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware



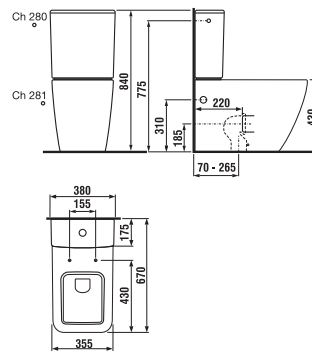
JIKA•perla

WC combination



Article number	Description	Water inlet
H 82442 6 xxx 000 1	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H 82842 2)	x
H 82842 2 xxx 280 1	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x
H 82442 6 xxx 231 1	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H 82842 3)	x
H 82842 3 xxx 281 1	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation	x
Optional:		
H 89342 1 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges	
H 89342 2 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism	

Spare parts:	
H 82842 2 xxx 000 1	WC cistern, side water inlet, with inner anticondensation tank, no flushing mechanism
H 82842 3 xxx 000 1	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, no flushing mechanism
H 89242 5 000 000 1	side cover for cistern
H 89242 6 000 000 1	Dual Flush push button
H 89242 7 000 000 1	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet
H 89242 4 000 000 1	inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet
H 89242 8 000 000 1	outlet valve
H 89242 3 000 000 1	plastic cup of the outlet valve
H 89142 7 000 000 1	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cistern JIKA/Pure H 82842 3 000 281 1, bottom inlet, plast thread
H 89142 6 000 000 1	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cistern JIKA/Pure H 82842 2 000 280 1, side inlet, plast thread
H 89742 0 000 000 1	inner plastic anticondensation tank, side water inlet
H 89902 5 000 000 1	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm
H 82842 4 000 000 1	cistern lid



JIKA•perla



We recommend JIKA concealed modules for JIKA ceramic sanitary ware. For our offer of concealed modules and flushing push-buttons please see pages 240-248.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla)



000 white



100 JIKA perla



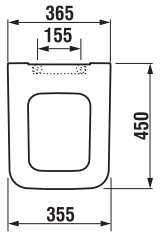
Spare parts can be found on page 281.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS **CUBITO PURE**

seat and cover



Article number	Description
H 89342 1 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges
H 89342 2 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism



Modern seats with the Slowclose lowering system are a matter of course. Seats do not interfere with the overall design, they are light, featuring state-of-the-art sandwich structure, which means that WC seat is not overlapped by the lid. And by the way – it is the most cutting-edge and breakthrough design solution for seats. In addition, seat installation is extremely simple thanks to its clamp-based mounting - just press it and the seat can be removed.



SLIM SEAT

Our new unique slim seat design is a perfect match to Pure WC design. Also available with Slowclose mechanism.



SLOWCLOSE

Sophisticated mechanism slows down seat closing.



Cubito furniture, available in dark pine, oak or white glossy / matt with an elegant handle recessed into the edge of the door, is a timeless yet fashionable option. Of course, the JIKA brand's luxurious Cubito series has excellent technical qualities with an emphasis on functionality.

FURNITURE BENEFITS **CUBITO**



- ① Quality runners with fully extendable mechanism and slow-closing system
- ② Vanity units with drawers are always combined with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1
- ③ Drawers with no siphon cut-out provide more space for all your necessities
- ④ Taller drawers allowing room for taller detergent containers
- ⑤ Contemporary wooden décors featuring the texture and depth of genuine solid wood
- ⑥ Hettich runners with lifelong quality guarantee
- ⑦ Upon request, Hettich runners may include optional 3D adjustment feature - ideal for product function and its perfect look



- ⑧ Runners for under-counter vanity units feature push-to-open function - ensuring easy drawer opening by simply pushing the drawer front, so no handles are installed.
- ⑨ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer front perfectly vertical

30 000 CYCLES
 The highest quality of the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles.

WATERPROOF + ABS
 ABS edges glued by PUR glue guarantee maximum level of the water resistance and adhesion.

TEST 30 KG
 The load capacity of the drawers is min. 30 kg.

Runners of the drawers with self close system.

Full draw out runners on the drawers.

FURNITURE BENEFITS **CUBITO**



The minimalist and clean design of small Cubito cabinets is attractive at the very first sight, giving your bathroom a truly contemporary image.



Side-mounted wallhung vanity units include quality glass shelves that take up minimum space. These units employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.



Quality door hinges with an integrated Slowclose mechanism.



Glamorous surface of five-layer glossy white varnish applied to white fronts.



Vanity units, starting with the smallest one, employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.



The sleek handle, flush-mounted with door edge, is highly convenient.

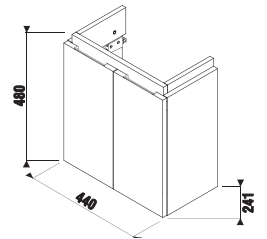
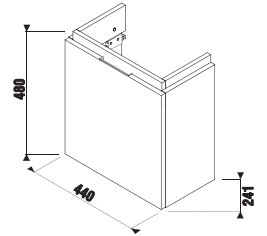
Packaging is provided for every means of transportation, consisting of five-layer cardboard with corner guards, plus plastic foil.

BATHROOM FURNITURE CUBITO

vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm



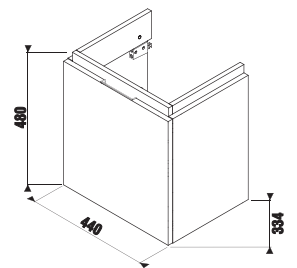
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 40J42 0 100 500 1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H 81142 3/4, tilting doors	X		
H 40J42 0 100 461 1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H 81142 3/4, tilting doors		X	
H 40J42 0 100 519 1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H 81142 3/4, tilting doors			X
H 40J42 0 200 500 1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H 81142 3/4, 2 doors	X		
H 40J42 0 200 461 1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H 81142 3/4, 2 doors		X	
H 40J42 0 200 519 1	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45x25 cm H 81142 3/4, 2 doors			X



vanity unit for small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 40J42 1 301 500 1	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H 81142 2, 1 drawer	X		
H 40J42 1 301 461 1	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H 81142 2, 1 drawer		X	
H 40J42 1 301 519 1	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H 81142 2, 1 drawer			X

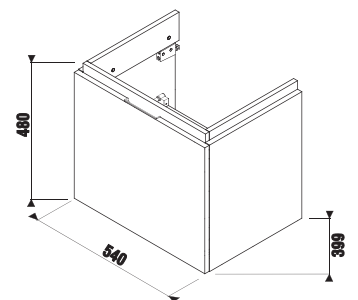


Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm



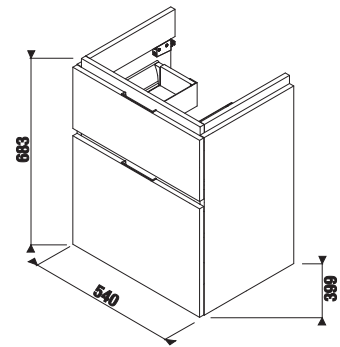
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 40J42 2 301 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H 81042 2, 1 drawer	X		
H 40J42 2 301 461 1	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H 81042 2, 1 drawer		X	
H 40J42 2 301 519 1	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H 81042 2, 1 drawer			X



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

Also combine Cubito set with mirrors and lights specified in other sections of this catalogue.

vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm, 2 drawers



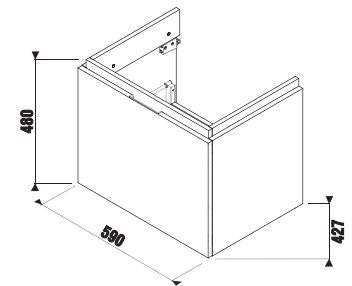
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 40J42 2 402 500 1	vanity unit for WB 55 cm H 81042 2, 2 drawers	X		
H 40J42 2 402 461 1	vanity unit for WB 55 cm H 81042 2, 2 drawers		X	
H 40J42 2 402 519 1	vanity unit for WB 55 cm H 81042 2, 2 drawers			X

Optional:

H 49440 1 039 000 1 legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon Jika H 89424 6 000 000 1, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

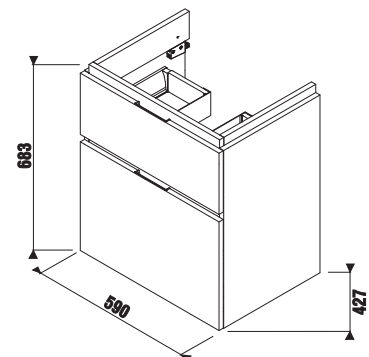
vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 40J42 3 301 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H 81042 3, 1 drawer	X		
H 40J42 3 301 461 1	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H 81042 3, 1 drawer		X	
H 40J42 3 301 519 1	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H 81042 3, 1 drawer			X

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon Jika H 89424 6 000 000 1, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm, 2 drawers



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 40J42 3 402 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H 81042 3, 2 drawers	X		
H 40J42 3 402 461 1	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H 81042 3, 2 drawers		X	
H 40J42 3 402 519 1	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H 81042 3, 2 drawers			X

Optional:

H 49440 1 039 000 1 legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

Also combine Cubito set with mirrors and lights specified in other sections of this catalogue.



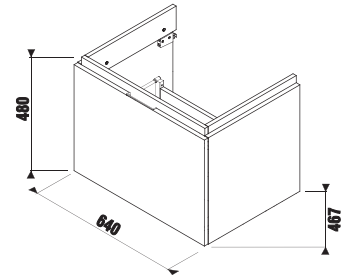
Spare parts can be found on page 282.

BATHROOM FURNITURE CUBITO

vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 40J42 4 301 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H 81042 4, 1 drawer	X		
H 40J42 4 301 461 1	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H 81042 4, 1 drawer		X	
H 40J42 4 301 519 1	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H 81042 4, 1 drawer			X

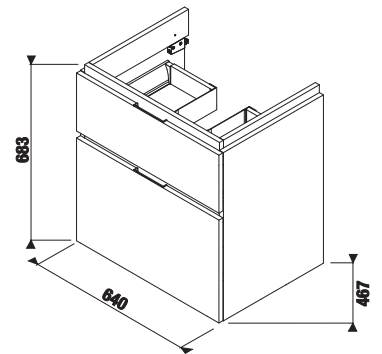


Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1,
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm, 2 drawers



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 40J42 4 402 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H 81042 4, 2 drawers	X		
H 40J42 4 402 461 1	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H 81042 4, 2 drawers		X	
H 40J42 4 402 519 1	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H 81042 4, 2 drawers			X



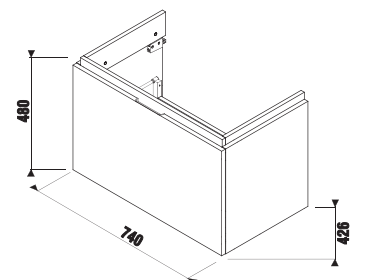
Optional:
H 49440 1 039 000 1 legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1,
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 40J42 5 301 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H 81242 1/2, 1 drawer	X		
H 40J42 5 301 461 1	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H 81242 1/2, 1 drawer		X	
H 40J42 5 301 519 1	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H 81242 1/2, 1 drawer			X



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1,
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

Also combine Cubito set with mirrors and lights specified in other sections of this catalogue.

vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm, 2 drawers

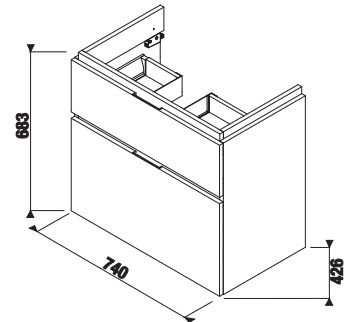
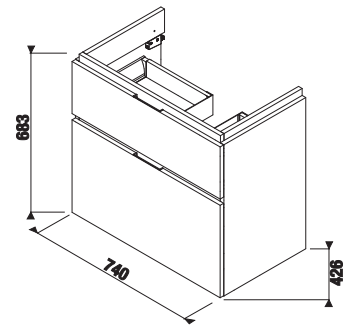


Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 40J42 5 403 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H 81242 1, 2 drawers, cut out on the right	X		
H 40J42 5 403 461 1	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H 81242 1, 2 drawers, cut out on the right		X	
H 40J42 5 403 519 1	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H 81242 1, 2 drawers, cut out on the right			X
H 40J42 5 404 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H 81242 2, 2 drawers, cut out on the left	X		
H 40J42 5 404 461 1	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H 81242 2, 2 drawers, cut out on the left		X	
H 40J42 5 404 519 1	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H 81242 2, 2 drawers, cut out on the left			X

Optional:

H 49440 1 039 000 1 legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

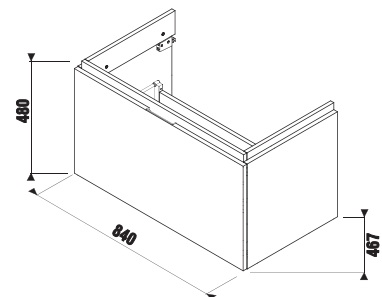


vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 40J42 6 301 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H 81042 6, 1 drawer	X		
H 40J42 6 301 461 1	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H 81042 6, 1 drawer		X	
H 40J42 6 301 519 1	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H 81042 6, 1 drawer			X

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



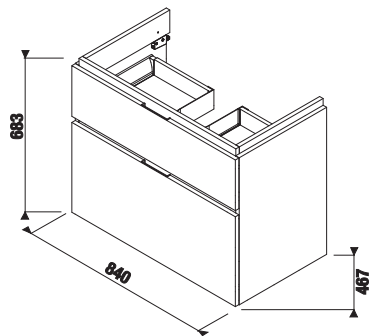
Also combine Cubito set with mirrors and lights specified in other sections of this catalogue.



Spare parts can be found on page 282.

BATHROOM FURNITURE CUBITO

vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm, 2 drawers



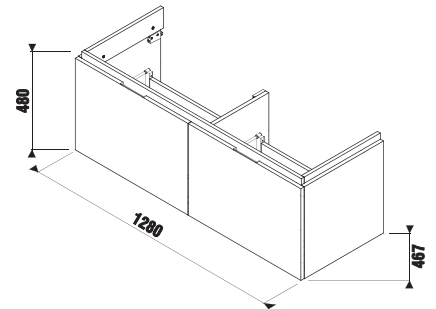
Article number	Description	Colour
		<input type="checkbox"/> white glossy <input type="checkbox"/> dark pine <input type="checkbox"/> oak
H 40J42 6 402 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H 81042 6, 2 drawers	X
H 40J42 6 402 461 1	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H 81042 6, 2 drawers	X
H 40J42 6 402 519 1	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H 81042 6, 2 drawers	X

Optional:

H 49440 1 039 000 1 legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

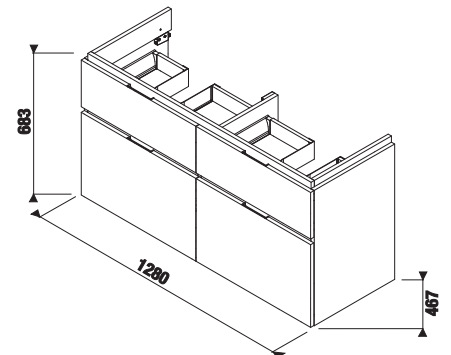
vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm, 2 drawers



Article number	Description	Colour
		<input type="checkbox"/> white glossy <input type="checkbox"/> dark pine <input type="checkbox"/> oak
H 40J42 7 401 500 1	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H 81442 0, 2 drawers	X
H 40J42 7 401 461 1	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H 81442 0, 2 drawers	X
H 40J42 7 401 519 1	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H 81442 0, 2 drawers	X

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm, 4 drawers



Article number	Description	Colour
		<input type="checkbox"/> white glossy <input type="checkbox"/> dark pine <input type="checkbox"/> oak
H 40J42 7 402 500 1	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H 81442 0, 4 drawers	X
H 40J42 7 402 461 1	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H 81442 0, 4 drawers	X
H 40J42 7 402 519 1	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H 81442 0, 4 drawers	X

Optional:

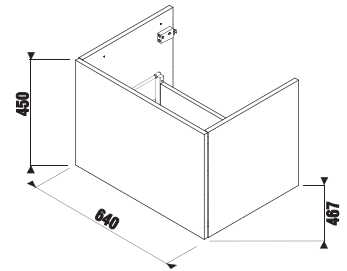
H 49440 1 039 000 1 legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H 49440 1 039 000 1.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

Also combine Cubito set with mirrors and lights specified in other sections of this catalogue.

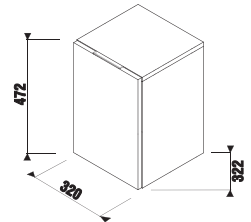
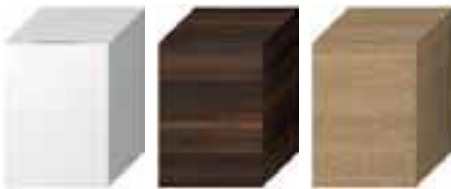
under-washtop vanity unit



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 41J42 4 301 500 1	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer	X		
H 41J42 4 301 461 1	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer		X	
H 41J42 4 301 519 1	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer			X

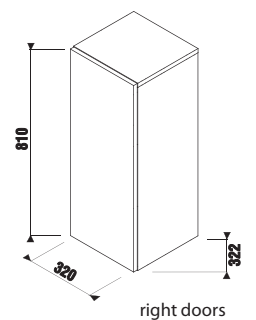
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H 89424 6 000 000 1,
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

small cabinet

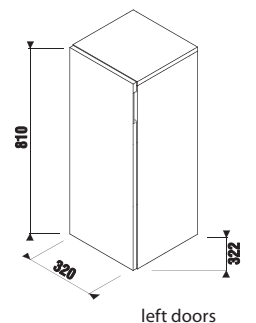


Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 43J42 0 110 500 1	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf	X		
H 43J42 0 110 461 1	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf		X	
H 43J42 0 110 519 1	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf			X
H 43J42 0 120 500 1	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf	X		
H 43J42 0 120 461 1	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf		X	
H 43J42 0 120 519 1	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf			X

medium cabinet



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 43J42 1 110 500 1	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	X		
H 43J42 1 110 461 1	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		X	
H 43J42 1 110 519 1	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves			X
H 43J42 1 120 500 1	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	X		
H 43J42 1 120 461 1	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		X	
H 43J42 1 120 519 1	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves			X



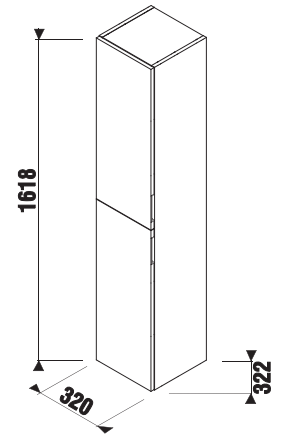
Also combine Cubito set with mirrors and lights specified in other sections of this catalogue.



Spare parts can be found on page 282.

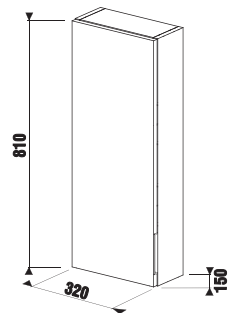
BATHROOM FURNITURE CUBITO

tall cabinet

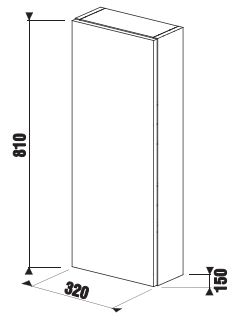


Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 43J42 2 230 500 1	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	X		
H 43J42 2 230 461 1	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		X	
H 43J42 2 230 519 1	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)			X

medium shallow cabinet



right doors

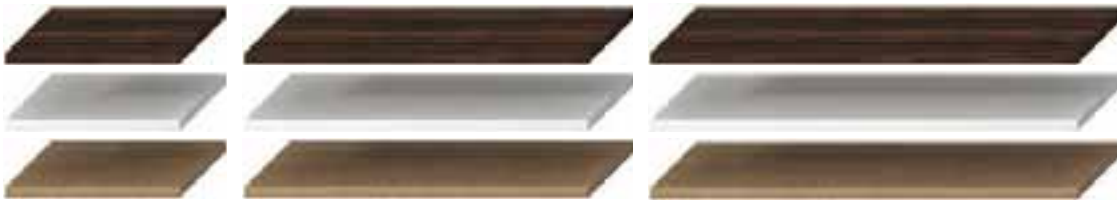


left doors

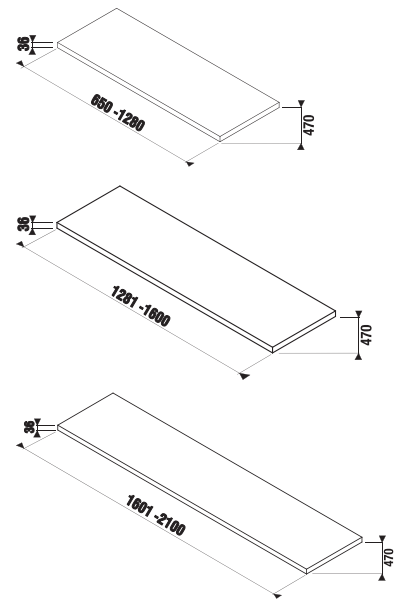
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 43J42 4 110 500 1	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	X		
H 43J42 4 110 461 1	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		X	
H 43J42 4 110 519 1	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves			X
H 43J42 4 120 500 1	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	X		
H 43J42 4 120 461 1	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		X	
H 43J42 4 120 519 1	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves			X

Also combine Cubito set with mirrors and lights specified in other sections of this catalogue.

made-to-measure washtop



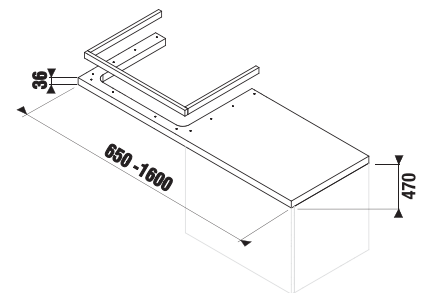
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 46J42 0 010 500 1	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports	X		
H 46J42 0 010 461 1	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports		X	
H 46J42 0 010 519 1	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports			X
H 46J42 1 010 500 1	atypical washtop, cuttable 128.1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports	X		
H 46J42 1 010 461 1	atypical washtop, cuttable 128.1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports		X	
H 46J42 1 010 519 1	atypical washtop, cuttable 128.1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports			X
H 46J42 2 010 500 1	atypical washtop, cuttable 160.1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports	X		
H 46J42 2 010 461 1	atypical washtop, cuttable 160.1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports		X	
H 46J42 2 010 519 1	atypical washtop, cuttable 160.1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports			X
H 47J00 4 000 000 1	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	X		
H 45013 3 172 000 1	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	X		



washtops with 1 cut-out



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 46J42 3 011 500 1	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 1 cut-out left/right, without supports	X		
H 46J42 3 011 461 1	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 1 cut-out left/right, without supports		X	
H 46J42 3 011 519 1	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 1 cut-out left/right, without supports			X
H 47J00 4 000 000 1	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	X		
H 45013 3 172 000 1	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	X		



For washtop ordering form please see the end of the section Cubito furniture.

Also combine Cubito set with mirrors and lights specified in other sections of this catalogue.



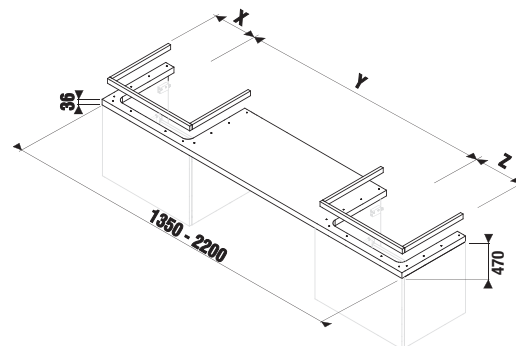
Spare parts can be found on page 282.

BATHROOM FURNITURE CUBITO

washtops with 2 cut-outs



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white glossy	dark pine	oak
H 46J42 4 014 500 1	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports	X		
H 46J42 4 014 461 1	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports		X	
H 46J42 4 014 519 1	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports			X
H 47J00 4 000 000 1	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	X		
H 45013 3 172 000 1	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	X		



For washtop ordering form please see the end of the section Cubito furniture.

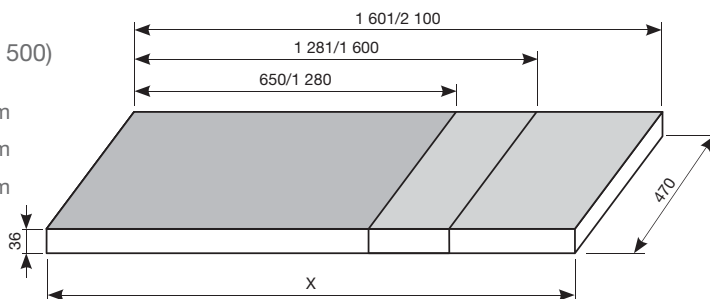
ORDER FORM FOR CUBITO FURNITURE WASHTOPS

WASHTOP WITH CUT-OUTS CAN ONLY BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH CUBITO 45-75 CM WASHBASINS.

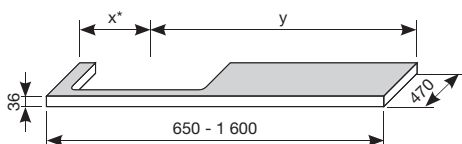
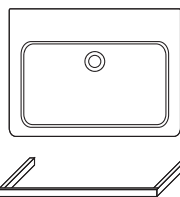
Washtop without cut-out

(available in these colours: dark pine - 461, oak - 519, white - 500)

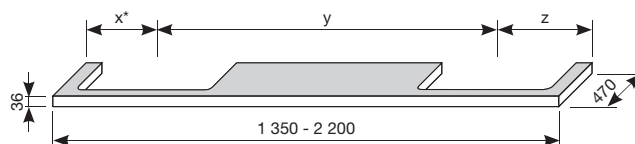
- H 46J42 0 650-1 280 mm charge x mm
- H 46J42 1 1 281-1 600 mm charge x mm
- H 46J42 2 1 601-2 100 mm charge x mm



Made-to-measure washbasin counters



- H 46J42 3 charge x mm
y mm



- H 46J42 4 charge x mm
y mm
z mm

When ordering a washtop with one cut-out, longer than 1600 mm, use product No. H 46J42 4. Elevation Z in this case will be equal to 0 mm.

with washbasins

with washbasins

- 45 x 34 cm
- 55 cm
- 60 cm
- 65 cm
- 75 cm

- 45 x 34 cm
- 55 cm
- 60 cm
- 65 cm
- 75 cm

* Minimum „x“ dimension for individual washbasins:

- washbasin 45 cm - 215 mm
- washbasin 55 cm - 265 mm
- washbasin 60 cm - 290 mm
- washbasin 65 cm - 315 mm
- washbasin 75 cm - 365 mm

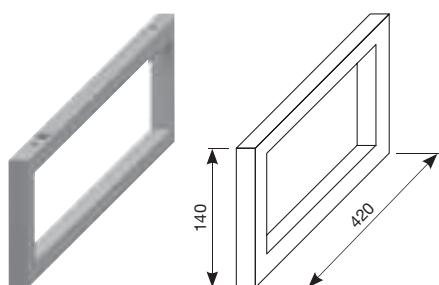
- with these dimensions you will always have extra 55 mm for a washbasin collar

Warning: Standalone washtop must be fitted with sufficient supports (please see the mounting instructions).

Make sure to reinforce your washtop at the edges of the washbasin cut-out, plus use additional braces depending on the washtop length. All washtop with cut-outs can be used in combination with Cubito 45-75 cm washbasins. In your order please specify the Article number of the selected washbasin.

Console for supporting washtop

Please consult the required number with a sales specialist. The number depends on the cut-out location and washtop length.



- H 45013 3 172 000 1 silver pcs
- H 47J00 4 000 000 1 matt white pcs

Order number:

Ordered by:

BATHTUBS CUBITO



Cubito bathtub represents a natural and dominant piece in any bathroom. Its characteristic geometrical contours combined with rounded corners, plus blank front panel, make the whole bathroom space complete. It is made of top-quality 100% acrylic polymer that can be cleaned with ease and is pleasant to touch. The bathtub is available in five sizes, from the smallest 160 × 70 cm up to the luxurious 180 × 80 cm. JIKA now also offers a symmetrical version of the Cubito bathtub, in dimensions of 170 × 75 cm and 180 × 80 cm.



light grey

Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.
H 29498 0 087 000 1



dark grey

Headrests are available in two colours: light and dark grey.
H 29498 0 088 000 1

Benefits

- The material of acrylic bathtubs features good insulation properties, making their surfaces nicely warm. JIKA sanitary acryl keeps its colour for a long time and it is uncomplicated to clean.
- Acrylic panels provide for quick and effortless attachment by means of special mounting system, thus being a suitable alternative to costly walling-in.
- Panels are made of the same quality 100% acryl, which is easy to clean – similarly to bathtubs.
- If necessary, they provide for a secure access to piping underneath the bathtub.



100% ACRYLIC

All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



5 years guarantee on bathtubs.

bathtub

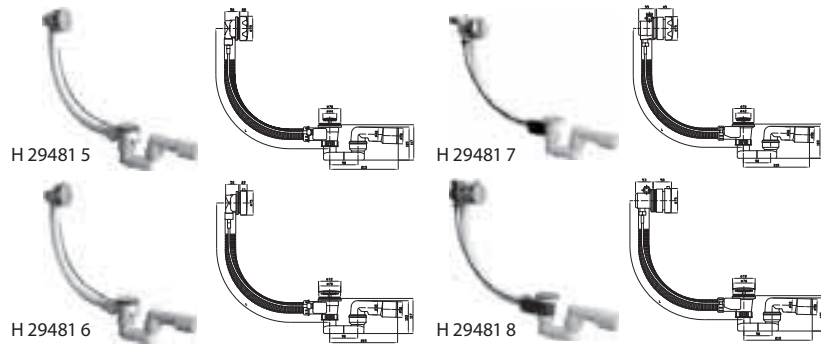
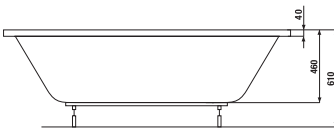
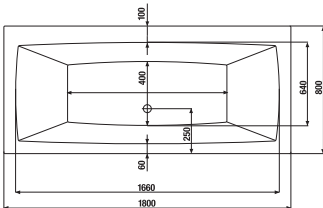
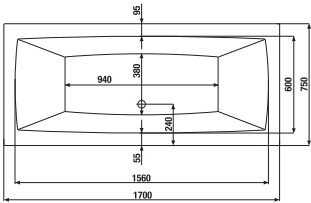


NEW

Article number	Description	Capacity
H 22542 0 000 000 1	bathtub Cubito 180 × 80 cm, central outlet, with support	235 l
H 22642 0 000 000 1	bathtub Cubito 170 × 75 cm, central outlet, with support	190 l

Optional:

H 29481 5 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 6 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H 29481 7 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 8 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow



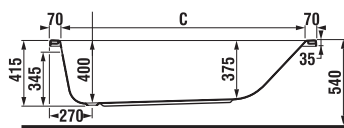
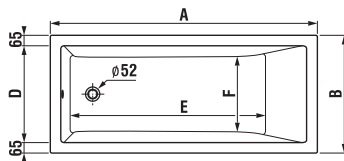
bathtub



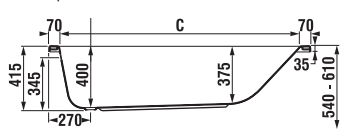
Article number	Description	Capacity
H 22042 0 000 000 1	bathtub 160 × 70 cm, without support	172 l
H 22142 0 000 000 1	bathtub 160 × 75 cm, without support	201 l
H 22442 0 000 000 1	bathtub 170 × 70 cm, without support	186 l
H 22242 0 000 000 1	bathtub 170 × 75 cm, without support	206 l
H 22342 0 000 000 1	bathtub 180 × 80 cm, without support	265 l

Optional:

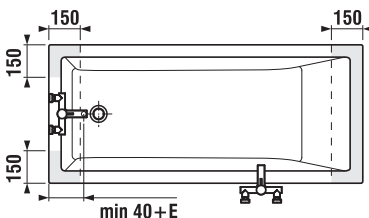
H 29485 0 000 000 1	set of feet for bathtub 160 × 70 cm, for installation with panel
H 29485 4 000 000 1	set of feet for bathtub 170 × 70 cm, for installation with panel
H 29485 1 000 000 1	set of feet for bathtub 160 × 75 cm, for installation with panel
H 29485 2 000 000 1	set of feet for bathtub 170 × 75 cm, for installation with panel
H 29485 3 000 000 1	set of feet for bathtub 180 × 80 cm, for installation with panel
H 29483 2 000 000 1	set of feet for bathtubs 160 × 70 cm and 170 × 70 cm, for installation without panel
H 29483 3 000 000 1	set of feet for bathtubs 160 × 75 cm and 170 × 75 cm, for installation without panel
H 29483 4 000 000 1	set of feet for bathtubs 180 × 80 cm, for installation without panel
H 29649 0 000 000 1	front panel 160 × 50 cm, for bathtubs 160 × 70 cm and 160 × 75 cm, including mounting kit
H 29649 3 000 000 1	front panel 170 × 50 cm, for bathtubs 170 × 75 cm and 170 × 70 cm, including mounting kit
H 29649 4 000 000 1	front panel 180 × 50 cm, for bathtub 180 × 80 cm, including mounting kit
H 29649 1 000 000 1	side panel 70 × 50 cm, for bathtubs 160 × 70 cm and 170 × 70 cm, including mounting kit
H 29649 2 000 000 1	side panel 75 × 50 cm, for bathtubs 160 × 75 cm and 170 × 75 cm, including mounting kit
H 29649 5 000 000 1	side panel 80 × 50 cm, for bathtub 180 × 80 cm, including mounting kit
H 29481 5 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 6 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H 29481 7 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 8 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow



With panel



Without panel



These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

	A	B	C	D	E	F
180 × 80 cm	1800	800	1660	670	1345	525
170 × 75 cm	1700	750	1560	620	1240	475
170 × 70 cm	1700	700	1560	570	1140	425
160 × 75 cm	1600	750	1460	620	1140	475
160 × 70 cm	1600	700	1460	570	1140	425

BATH SCREENS CUBITO



Seal gasket at the bath screen pivoting piece prevents water leakage during baths.



Hinge at the two-piece bath screen with 6 mm thick tempered safety glass.



Stability is ensured by this support, a component of the two-piece bath screen.



3 years warranty for bath screens.



20 000 CYCLES
Bath screen hinges are tested for 20 000 cycles.



GLASS
6 mm
Safety thickness of bath and shower screens.

Benefits

- Extended three-year warranty.
- Cubito bath screens compatible with JIKA bathtubs (except Riga and Riga mini bathtubs).
- Frameless structure and 6 mm safety glass.
- Solid profiles in silver colour.
- JIKA perla Glass finish.

JIKA•perla

GLASS

Special glass finish grants easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product.

Recommended

For simpler maintenance screens we recommend to use JIKA glass wiper.



H 29471 0 004 000 1



H 29471 1 004 000 1



H 29471 2 004 000 1

one-piece transparent bath screen

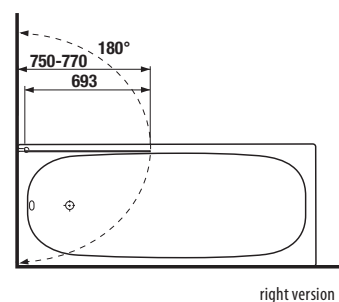


Bath screen 75 cm, left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)		Glass design
H 25742 5 002 668 1	750	1 400	6	left	transparent glass
H 25642 5 002 668 1	750	1 400	6	right	transparent glass

charge 668 – transparent glass

JIKA•perla
GLASS



two-piece bath screen transparent

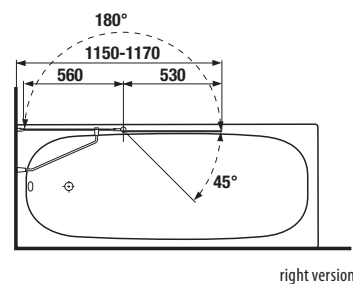


Bath screen 115 cm, left/right, 2-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)		Glass design
H 25642 6 002 668 1	1 150	1 400	6	left	transparent glass
H 25742 6 002 668 1	1 150	1 400	6	right	transparent glass

charge 668 – transparent glass

JIKA•perla
GLASS



The Cubito bath screen may be combined with flat-edge bathtubs.



Spare parts can be found on page 283.

SHOWER TRAYS **PURE**



Pure steel shower trays

Pure series steel shower trays are available in white and black variants, giving the Pure bathroom set an extra dimension. They perfectly match with the concept of clean lines and timeless elegance of a contemporary, urban bathroom.

Benefits

- Extended 30-year warranty
- Height of only 3 cm
- Premium quality steel
- White and black variants available
- Anti-slip treatment available for both variants

SHOWER TRAYS PURE

steel shower tray, rectangular, white



Article number	Description
H 21642 0 xxx 000 1	shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads
H 21642 2 xxx 000 1	shower tray 1300 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*
H 21642 4 xxx 000 1	shower tray 1400 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*
H 21642 1 xxx 000 1	shower tray 1200 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*
H 21642 3 xxx 000 1	shower tray 1300 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*
H 21642 5 xxx 000 1	shower tray 1400 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*



ANTISLIP

shower tray with anti-slip surface



*Made-to-order product.

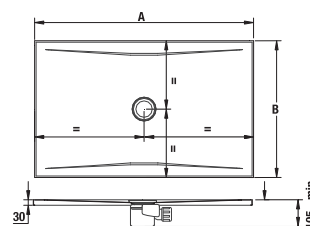
Pure shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

charge 000 - white
charge 600 - Antislip

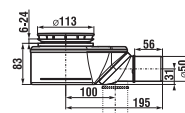
Pure trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H 29423 0, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:

H 29423 0 000 000 1	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, stainless cover Ø 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H 89910 3 000 000 1	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



	A	B
H 21642 0	1200	800
H 21642 2	1300	800
H 21642 4	1400	800
H 21642 1	1200	900
H 21642 3	1300	900
H 21642 5	1400	900



steel shower tray, rectangular, black



Article number	Description
H 21642 0 xxx 000 1	shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*
H 21642 2 xxx 000 1	shower tray 1300 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*
H 21642 4 xxx 000 1	shower tray 1400 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*
H 21642 1 xxx 000 1	shower tray 1200 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*
H 21642 3 xxx 000 1	shower tray 1300 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*
H 21642 5 xxx 000 1	shower tray 1400 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*



ANTISLIP

shower tray with anti-slip surface



*Made-to-order product.

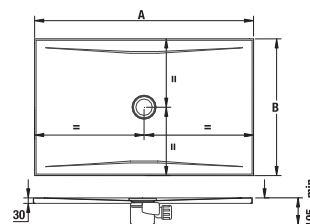
Pure shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

charge 016 - black
charge 616 - Antislip

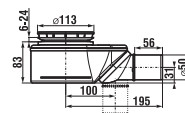
Pure trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H 29423 0, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:

H 29423 0 000 000 1	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, stainless cover Ø 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H 89910 3 000 000 1	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



	A	B
H 21642 0	1200	800
H 21642 2	1300	800
H 21642 4	1400	800
H 21642 1	1200	900
H 21642 3	1300	900
H 21642 5	1400	900



frame for Pure tray

Article number	Description
H 29842 0 000 000 1	frame for 1200 × 800 mm Pure tray; dimensions: 1160 × 760 mm
H 29842 1 000 000 1	frame for 1200 × 900 mm Pure tray; dimensions: 1160 × 860 mm
H 29842 2 000 000 1	frame for 1300 × 800 mm Pure tray; dimensions: 1260 × 760 mm
H 29842 3 000 000 1	frame for 1300 × 900 mm Pure tray; dimensions: 1260 × 860 mm
H 29842 4 000 000 1	frame for 1400 × 800 mm Pure tray; dimensions: 1360 × 760 mm
H 29842 5 000 000 1	frame for 1400 × 900 mm Pure tray; dimensions: 1360 × 860 mm

Pure shower trays can also be installed into a frame. For more information on installation options please read the mounting instructions at www.jika.eu.



Spare parts can be found on page 283.

GLASS WALLS **PURE**



Pure variable glass screens

Give your bathroom modern and exclusive image with our Pure glass screens. Special glass screens can be combined in many ways to make your shower enclosure perfectly fit to the space available in your bathroom. It is extremely simple to set up a shower enclosure using Pure glass screens.



JIKA•perla
GLASS

GLASS WALLS PURE

CUBITO
PURE



Benefits

- 8 mm safety glass
- Special JIKA perla surface treatment
- Simple cleaning of Glass surfaces
- Compatible not only with Pure series steel shower trays, but also Padana shower trays made of poured marble
- Pure glass is also a perfect choice for floor surfaces



Robe hook
H 29342 5 000 000 1

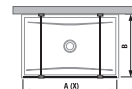
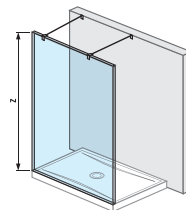


JIKA•perla
GLASS

GLASS WALLS PURE

glass wall, fixed

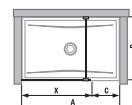
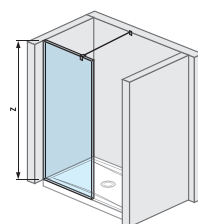
Article number	Description
H 26742 0 002 668 1	glass wall, fixed 120 cm, for a shower tray 120×80 cm and 120×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. two brackets
H 26742 1 002 668 1	glass wall, fixed 130 cm, for a shower tray 130×80 cm and 130×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. two brackets
H 26742 2 002 668 1	glass wall, fixed 140 cm, for a shower tray 140×80 cm and 140×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. two brackets



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	Z	A	B
H 26742 0	1 180	2 000	1 200	800/900
H 26742 1	1 280	2 000	1 300	800/900
H 26742 2	1 380	2 000	1 400	800/900

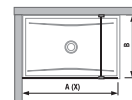
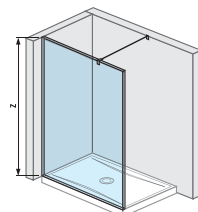
glass wall, side-mounted

Article number	Description
H 26742 9 002 668 1	glass wall, side-mounted 70 cm, for a shower tray 120×80 cm, 120×90 cm, 130×80 cm and 130×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H 26842 0 002 668 1	glass wall, side-mounted 80 cm, for a shower tray 140×80 cm and 140×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Z	A	B	
H 26742 9	684	2 000	1 200/1300	800/900	516/616
H 26842 0	784	2 000	1 400	800/900	616

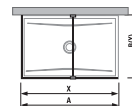
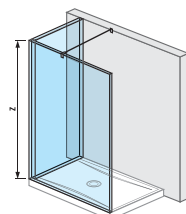
Article number	Description
H 26742 3 002 668 1	glass wall, side-mounted 120 cm, for shower trays 120×80 cm and 120×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H 26742 4 002 668 1	glass wall, side-mounted 130 cm, for shower trays 130×80 cm and 130×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H 26742 5 002 668 1	glass wall, side-mounted 140 cm, for shower trays 140×80 cm and 140×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H 26942 7 002 668 1	glass wall, side-mounted 90 cm, for shower tray 90×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H 26942 8 002 668 1	glass wall, side-mounted 100 cm, for shower tray 100×80 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	Z	A	B
H 26742 3	1 184	2 000	1 200	800/900
H 26742 4	1 284	2 000	1 300	800/900
H 26742 5	1 384	2 000	1 400	800/900
H 26942 7	884	2 000	900	900
H 26942 8	984	2 000	1 000	800

„L“ glass wall

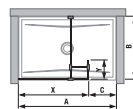
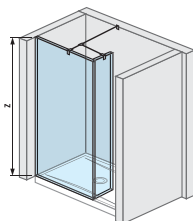
Article number	Description
H 26942 1 002 668 1	„L“ glass wall 120×80 cm for shower tray 120×80 cm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish
H 26942 2 002 668 1	„L“ glass wall 120×90 cm for shower tray 120×90 cm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish
H 26942 3 002 668 1	„L“ glass wall 130×80 cm for shower tray 130×80 cm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish
H 26942 4 002 668 1	„L“ glass wall 130×90 cm for shower tray 130×90 cm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish
H 26942 5 002 668 1	„L“ glass wall 140×80 cm for shower tray 140×80 cm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish
H 26942 6 002 668 1	„L“ glass wall 140×90 cm for shower tray 140×90 cm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	Y	Z	A	B
H 26942 1	1 194	784	2 000	1 200	800
H 26942 2	1 194	884	2 000	1 200	900
H 26942 3	1 294	784	2 000	1 300	800
H 26942 4	1 294	884	2 000	1 300	900
H 26942 5	1 394	784	2 000	1 400	800
H 26942 6	1 394	884	2 000	1 400	900

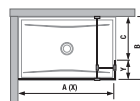
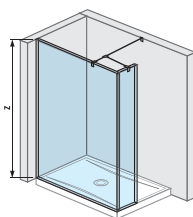
glass wall, side-mounted, incl. short glass

Article number	Description
H 26842 1 002 668 1	glass wall, side-mounted 70 cm, for shower trays 120×80 cm, 120×90 cm, 130×80 cm and 130×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket
H 26842 2 002 668 1	glass wall, side-mounted 80 cm for shower trays 140×80 cm and 140×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	Z	A	B	C
H 26842 1	697	200	2 000	1 200/1300	800/900	503/603
H 26842 2	797	200	2 000	1 400	800/900	603

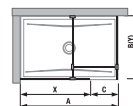
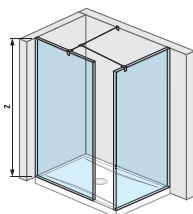
Article number	Description
H 26742 6 002 668 1	glass wall, side-mounted 120 cm, for shower trays 120×80 cm and 120×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket
H 26742 7 002 668 1	glass wall, side-mounted 130 cm, for shower trays 130×80 cm and 130×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket
H 26742 8 002 668 1	glass wall, side-mounted 140 cm, for shower trays 140×80 cm and 140×90 cm, JIKA perla Glass finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	Z	A	B	C
H 26742 6	1 200	200	2 000	1 200	800/900	600/700
H 26742 7	1 300	200	2 000	1 300	800/900	600/700
H 26742 8	1 400	200	2 000	1 400	800/900	600/700

walk in, corner version

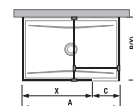
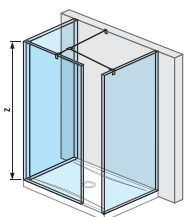
Article number	Description
H 26842 3 002 668 1	walk in, corner version, 70×80 cm for a shower trays 120×80 cm, 130×80 cm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish
H 26842 4 002 668 1	walk in, corner version, 70×90 cm for a shower trays 120×90 cm, 130×90 cm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish
H 26842 5 002 668 1	walk in, corner version, 80×80 cm for a shower tray 140×80 cm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish
H 26842 6 002 668 1	walk in, corner version, 80×90 cm for a shower tray 140×90 cm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	Z	A	B	C
H 26842 3	684	784	2 000	1 200/1300	800	516/616
H 26842 4	684	884	2 000	1 200/1300	900	516/616
H 26842 5	784	784	2 000	1 400	800	516
H 26842 6	784	884	2 000	1 400	900	516

walk in, glass wall

Article number	Description
H 26842 7 002 668 1	walk in 68×80 cm for shower trays 120×80 cm, 130×80 cm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish
H 26842 8 002 668 1	walk in 68×90 cm for shower trays 120×90 cm, 130×90 cm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish
H 26842 9 002 668 1	walk in 78×80 cm for shower tray 140×80 cm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish
H 26942 0 002 668 1	walk in 78×90 cm for shower tray 140×90 cm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla Glass finish



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	Z	A	B	C
H 26842 7	694	784	2 000	1 200/1300	800	506/606
H 26842 8	694	884	2 000	1 200/1300	900	506/606
H 26842 9	794	784	2 000	1 400	800	606
H 26942 0	794	884	2 000	1 400	900	606



Spare parts can be found on page 283.

SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS **CUBITO PURE**



JIKA launches an innovative solution to solve the problem of niches that are too big for a shower enclosure permanently. The extension moulding belonging to Cubito series is a simple and quite ingenious solution that really helps. It is able to “extend” your shower enclosure or a shower door almost invisibly, as it seals the whole available space in a reliable way. Additional moulding (article numbered H 29124 8 000 015 1) can be attached to existing profiles at both shower door sides, thus extending the shower enclosure wall by 60 to 90 mm; extension by 30 to 45 mm is able to be achieved by attaching a single moulding.

Shower enclosures and trays in Cubito Pure series are offered at the optimum height of 1950 mm and various widths. The closing mechanism may be selected to fit the layout of your bathroom.

Benefits

- Extended five-year warranty.
- Compatible with JIKA shower trays (Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia).
- Solid profiles in silver colour (Cubito Pure, Cubito and Mio).
- Special glass finish JIKA perla Glass.
- Frame material is aluminum produced by anodic oxidation.



Pull-out system for more convenient maintenance.



Simple and clean contours of enclosure profiles and prominent handle.



Another practical handle inside of the shower enclosure.



Detail of „arctic“ design glass of the shower enclosure.



5 years warranty on shower enclosures and doors.



Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20 000 cycles.



Safety thickness of shower enclosure and shower door.



Height of shower enclosures and shower doors.

shower door



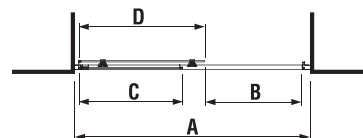
JIKA•perla
GLASS



left/right
version

Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400, left/right, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla Glass treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 24224 3 002 668 1	1000	1950	6	transparent
H 24224 4 002 668 1	1200	1950	6	transparent
H 24224 8 002 668 1	1400	1950	6	transparent
H 24224 3 002 666 1	1000	1950	6	arctic
H 24224 4 002 666 1	1200	1950	6	arctic
H 24224 8 002 666 1	1400	1950	6	arctic



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Sliding door (mm) D	Width (mm) fixed wall C	Entrance dimensions (mm) B
	A min	A max			
H 24224 3	965	995	523	415	386,5
H 24224 4	1 165	1 195	623	515	486,5
H 24224 8	1 365	1 395	723	615	586,5

shower pivot door



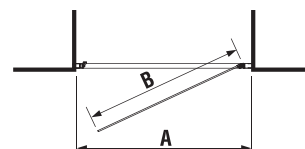
JIKA•perla
GLASS



left/right
version

Single shower door 800, 900, 1000, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla Glass treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 25424 1 002 668 1	800	1950	6	transparent
H 25424 2 002 668 1	900	1950	6	transparent
H 25424 3 002 668 1	1000	1950	6	transparent
H 25424 1 002 666 1	800	1950	6	arctic
H 25424 2 002 666 1	900	1950	6	arctic
H 25424 3 002 666 1	1000	1950	6	arctic



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Width (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H 25424 1	765	795	673
H 25424 2	865	895	773
H 25424 3	965	995	873

shower folding doors



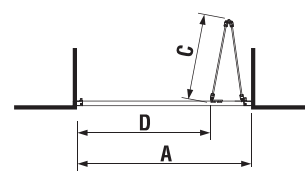
JIKA•perla
GLASS



left/right
version

Folding shower door, 800, 900, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla Glass treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 25524 1 002 668 1	800	1950	6	transparent
H 25524 2 002 668 1	900	1950	6	transparent
H 25524 1 002 666 1	800	1950	6	arctic
H 25524 2 002 666 1	900	1950	6	arctic



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Entrance dimensions (mm) D	Width (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H 25524 1	765	795	535	306
H 25524 2	865	895	635	358



Spare parts can be found on page 283.

SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND DOORS **CUBITO PURE**

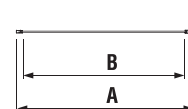
fixed shower screen



JIKA • perla
GLASS

Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla Glass treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 29724 1 002 668 1	800	1950	6	transparent
H 29724 2 002 668 1	900	1950	6	transparent
H 29724 3 002 668 1	1000	1950	6	transparent
H 29724 1 002 666 1	800	1950	6	arctic
H 29724 2 002 666 1	900	1950	6	arctic
H 29724 3 002 666 1	1000	1950	6	arctic



A combination of fixed Cubito pure screen and Cubito Pure shower doors is recommended.

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensions A (mm)		Dimensions (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H 29724 1 002 668 1	780	795	727
H 29724 2 002 668 1	880	895	827
H 29724 3 002 668 1	980	995	927
H 29724 1 002 669 1	780	795	727
H 29724 2 002 669 1	880	895	827
H 29724 3 002 669 1	980	995	927

Expansion profile H 29124 8 000 015 1 cannot be used for a fixed wall.

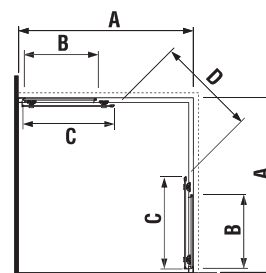
shower enclosure



JIKA • perla
GLASS

Shower enclosure 800, 900, 1000, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla Glass treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 25124 1 002 668 1	800	1950	6	transparent
H 25124 2 002 668 1	900	1950	6	transparent
H 25124 3 002 668 1	1000	1950	6	transparent
H 25124 1 002 666 1	800	1950	6	arctic
H 25124 2 002 666 1	900	1950	6	arctic
H 25124 3 002 666 1	1000	1950	6	arctic

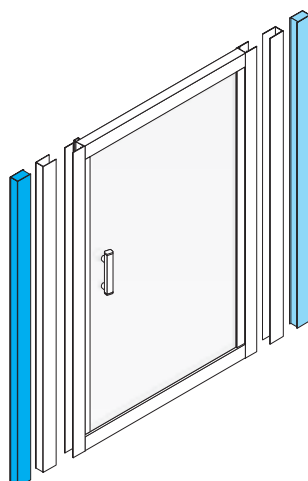


charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

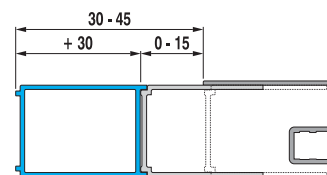
Article number	Dimensions A (mm)		Dimensions (mm) B	Dimensions (mm) C	Entrance dimensions (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H 25124 1 002 668 1	780	795	319	400,5	434,8
H 25124 2 002 668 1	880	898	369	450,5	505,5
H 25124 3 002 668 1	980	995	419	500,5	576,2
H 25124 1 002 666 1	780	795	319	400,5	434,8
H 25124 2 002 666 1	880	898	369	450,5	505,5
H 25124 3 002 666 1	980	995	419	500,5	576,2

All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla Glass finish on the inner side of the screen.

extension profile



Article number	Description
H 29124 8 000 015 1	The extension moulding for shower enclosures and shower doors can be used to extend the integral mouldings of the shower enclosure/door



JIKA launches its innovative solution that can easily solve the problem of niches that are too big for a shower enclosure. The extension moulding from the Cubito series is a simple and quite ingenious solution that really helps. It is able to “extend” your shower enclosure or a shower door almost invisibly, and mainly it provides a reliable sealing for the whole space that is available. Additional moulding H 29124 8 000 015 1 can be attached to existing profiles at both shower door sides, thus extending the shower enclosure wall by 60 to 90 mm; extension by 30 to 45 mm can be achieved by attaching a single moulding.

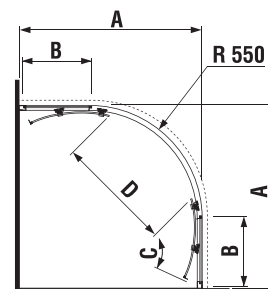
shower enclosure



JIKA•perla
GLASS

Shower enclosure 800, 900, 1000, quadrant, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla Glass treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 25324 1 002 668 1	800	1950	6	transparent
H 25324 2 002 668 1	900	1950	6	transparent
H 25324 3 002 668 1	1000	1950	6	transparent
H 25324 1 002 666 1	800	1950	6	arctic
H 25324 2 002 666 1	900	1950	6	arctic
H 25324 3 002 666 1	1000	1950	6	arctic



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimensions (mm) B	Dimensions (mm) C	Entrance dimensions (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H 25324 1 002 668 1	780	795	225	389	410
H 25324 2 002 668 1	880	898	325	389	540
H 25324 3 002 668 1	980	995	425	389	540
H 25324 1 002 666 1	780	795	225	389	410
H 25324 2 002 666 1	880	898	325	389	540
H 25324 3 002 666 1	980	995	425	389	540

shower enclosure



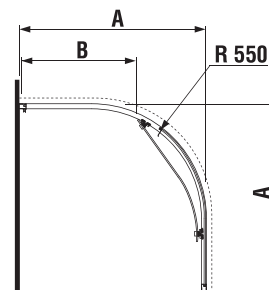
JIKA•perla
GLASS



left/right
version

Shower enclosure 800, 900, 1000, left/right quadrant, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla Glass treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 25024 1 002 668 1	800	1950	6	transparent
H 25024 2 002 668 1	900	1950	6	transparent
H 25024 3 002 668 1	1 000	1950	6	transparent
H 25024 1 002 666 1	800	1950	6	arctic
H 25024 2 002 666 1	900	1950	6	arctic
H 25024 3 002 666 1	1 000	1950	6	arctic



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimensions (mm) B	Entrance dimensions (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H 25024 1 002 668 1	780	795	665	505
H 25024 2 002 668 1	880	898	719	523
H 25024 3 002 668 1	980	995	689	513
H 25024 1 002 666 1	780	795	665	505
H 25024 2 002 666 1	880	898	719	523
H 25024 3 002 666 1	980	995	689	513

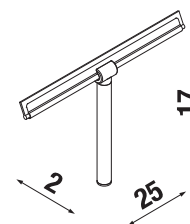
Cubito pure shower enclosures are compatible with JIKA shower trays.

recommended



H 29471 0 004 000 1 H 29471 1 004 000 1 H 29471 2 004 000 1

Article number	Description
H 29471 0 004 000 1	glass wiper, chrome
H 29471 1 004 000 1	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome
H 29471 2 004 000 1	glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome



Spare parts can be found on page 283.

FAUCETS AND ACCESSORIES **CUBITO**



Straight shapes of Cubito bathroom faucets have been designed aligned with the Cubito series.

Benefits of Cubito faucets

- High-quality ceramic cartridges and valves
- Aerators preventing scale deposition
- Extended five-year warranty
- Kerox (Hungary) ceramic cartridges
- Fluhs ceramic valves (Germany)
- Neoperl aerators (Germany)
- Tucai stainless connecting hoses (Spain)



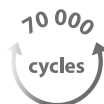
Cubito head shower works reliably regardless of the amount of scale. It is because it features Clean Touch technology for easy cleaning.



Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar.



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



2 years warranty on shower accessories.



5 years warranty years on cartridge and surface.

Ultra thin head shower

Ultra thin head shower diameter 300 mm (or square 300 x 300 mm) guarantees your intense showering experience. Because of its flow-limiter set to 12 l/min, it is also an economical solution. Users will namely appreciate the rain function, as the shower arm design allows for a simple installation either from the ceiling or a side wall.

- Dia. 300 mm for round variant, 300 x 300 mm for square variant
- Flow-limiter for 12 l/min,
- Rain function
- Mounting options either from the ceiling or from a side wall by means of shower arms

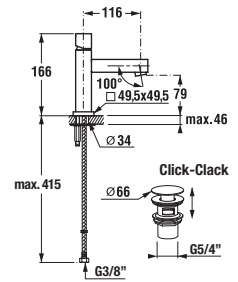


washbasin faucet



Article number	Description
H 31142 1 004 001 1	washbasin faucet with Click-Clack waste, chrome-plated

Optional:	
H 37242 0 004 010 1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs

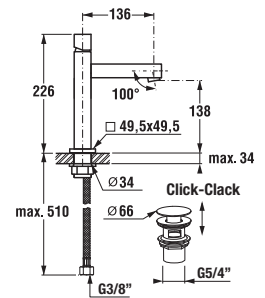


washbasin high spout faucet



Article number	Description
H 31142 8 004 002 1	washbasin high spout faucet with Click-Clack waste, chrome-plated

Optional:	
H 37242 0 004 010 1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs

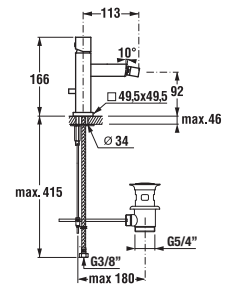


bidet faucet



Article number	Description
H 34142 1 004 001 1	bidet faucet with pop-up waste, chrome-plated

Optional:	
H 37242 0 004 010 1	angle valve Cubito 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs

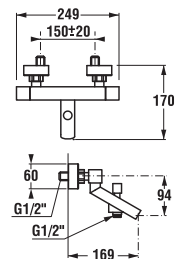


bath tub faucet without shower set



Article number	Description
H 32242 7 004 000 1	bath/shower wall mounted faucet w/o shower set, chrome-plated

Optional:	
H 36042 0 004 040 1	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H 36042 0 004 041 1	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H 36042 1 004 040 1	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., sliding bar, shower hose 1.7m), chrome
H 36042 1 004 041 1	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., sliding bar, shower hose 1.7m), chrome



recommended

Accessories	
H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 37242 0 004 010 1	angle valve, 3/8"-1/2", chrome-plated, 2 pcs
H 37271 0 004 010 1	Mio angle valve, 3/8"-1/2", chrome-plated, 2 pcs
H 37471 0 004 000 1	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass
H 37473 0 004 000 1	Cubito washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass



Spare parts can be found on page 284.

FAUCETS AND ACCESSORIES CUBITO

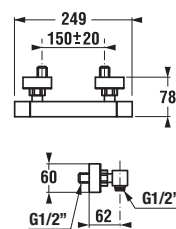
shower faucet without shower set



Article number	Description
H 33242 7 004 000 1	shower faucet without shower set, chrome-plated

Optional:

H 36042 0 004 040 1	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7m), chrome
H 36042 0 004 041 1	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7m), chrome
H 36042 1 004 040 1	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., sliding bar, shower hose 1,7m), chrome
H 36042 1 004 041 1	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., sliding bar, shower hose 1,7m), chrome



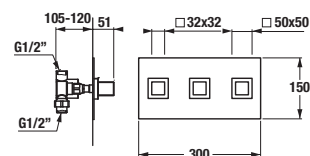
bath/shower concealed faucet



Article number	Description
H 32042 6 004 000 1	concealed bath/shower faucet w/o shower set, chrome-plated

Optional:

H 37142 7 004 030 1	bathtub spout 1/2", chrome
H 36342 0 004 020 1	elbow connection 1/2", chrome
H 36142 0 004 040 1	hand shower, chrome
H 36271 0 002 020 1	shower hose 2 m, reinforced PVC, silver
H 38473 7 004 000 1	hand shower holder



Three positional switch. Attachment: hand shower or head shower.
Bathtub water inlet by the bathtub outlet or outflow.

shower sets Cubito-N



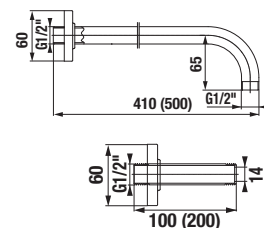
Article number	Description
H 3651X 0 004 362 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H 3651X 0 004 363 1	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H 3651X 0 004 472 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)
H 3651X 0 004 473 1	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)



shower arm Cubito-N



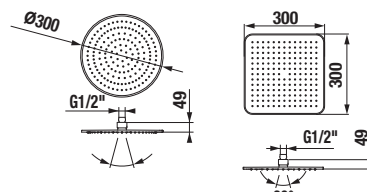
Article number	Description
H 3661X 0 004 005 1	shower arm, wall-mounted, 400 mm
H 3661X 0 004 006 1	shower arm, wall-mounted, 500 mm
H 3661X 0 004 001 1	shower arm, ceiling-mounted, 100 mm
H 3661X 0 004 002 1	shower arm, ceiling-mounted, 200 mm



head shower Cubito-N



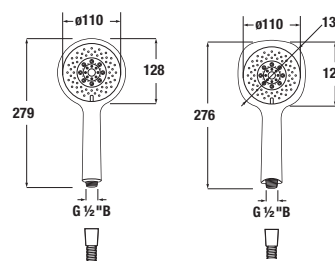
Article number	Description
H 3671X 1 004 230 1	head shower \varnothing 300 mm, stainless steel
H 3671X 1 004 130 1	head shower 300x300 mm, stainless steel



hand shower Cubito-N



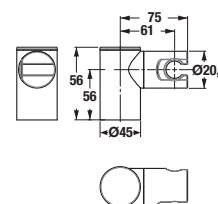
Article number	Description
H 3611X 2 004 471 1	hand shower \varnothing 130mm, 4 different functions
H 3611X 3 004 471 1	hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 different functions



hand shower holder Cubito-N



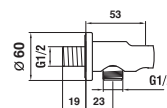
Article number	Description
H 3691X 0 004 500 1	hand shower holder, adjustable



elbow connection Cubito-N



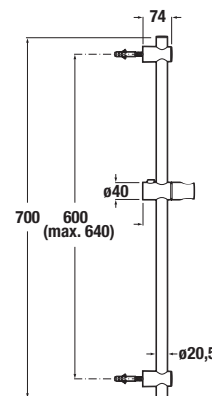
Article number	Description
H 3631X 0 004 152 1	elbow connection 1/2" with hand shower holder



sliding bar Cubito-N



Article number	Description
H 3641X 0 004 310 1	sliding bar, 700 mm



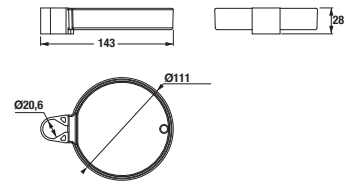
Spare parts can be found on page 284.

FAUCETS AND ACCESSORIES CUBITO

slide bar soap dish Cubito-N



Article number	Description
H 3641X 0 004 811 1	soap dish for slide bar H 3641X 0 004 310 1, chrome-plated



shower hose Cubito-N

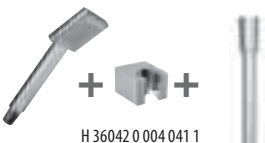


Article number	Description
H 3621X 0 000 272 1	shower hose 1,7 m, black PVC rings
H 3621X 0 000 273 1	shower hose 1,7 m, PVC Satin

shower sets



H 36042 0 004 040 1



H 36042 0 004 041 1

Article number	Description
H 36042 0 004 040 1	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m), chrome
H 36042 0 004 041 1	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m), chrome
H 36042 1 004 040 1	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., sliding bar, shower hose 1,7m), chrome
H 36042 1 004 041 1	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., sliding bar, shower hose 1,7m), chrome



head shower



H 36742 0 004 000 1



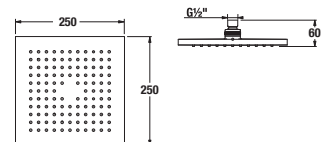
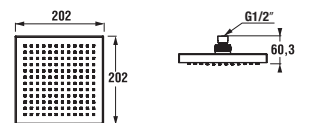
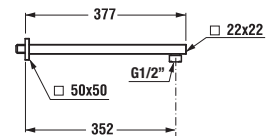
H 36742 0 004 042 1



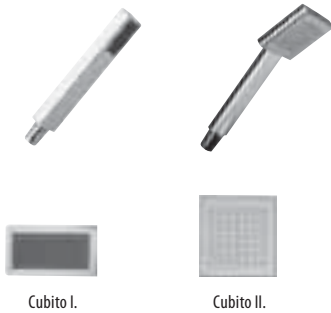
Article number	Description
H 36742 0 004 000 1	head shower, chrome
H 36742 0 004 042 1	head shower, chrome
H 36642 0 004 000 1	shower arm, chrome



Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



hand shower

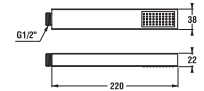


Article number	Description
H 36142 0 004 040 1	hand shower Cubito I., chrome
H 36142 0 004 041 1	hand shower Cubito II., chrome

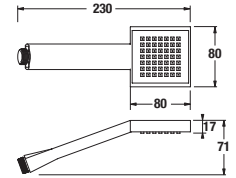


Clean touch

Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



Cubito I.

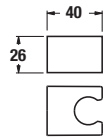


Cubito II.

hand shower holder



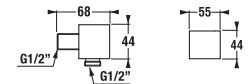
Article number	Description
H 38473 7 004 000 1	hand shower holder



elbow connection



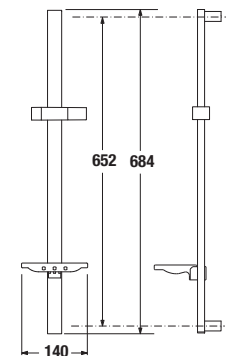
Article number	Description
H 36342 0 004 020 1	elbow connection 1/2", chrome



sliding bar



Article number	Description
H 36442 0 004 000 1	sliding bar with shower holder and soap dish, 680 mm, chrome



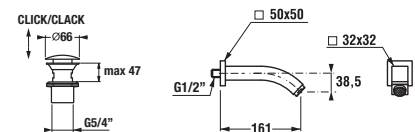
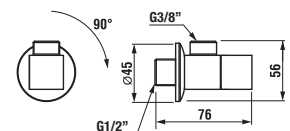
angle valve, waste valves and bathtub spout



Article number	Description
H 37242 0 004 010 1	angle valve 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H 39171 0 004 000 1	washbasin waste Click-Clack, chrome-plated
H 37142 7 004 030 1	bathtub spout 1/2", chrome

Shower accessories of individual series are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

For additional shower accessories please see the chapter Other faucets.



Spare parts can be found on page 284.

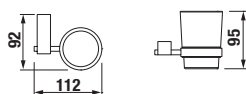
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES CUBITO



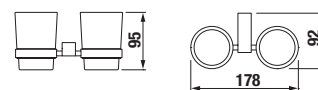
Characteristic outlook of the popular Cubito bathroom can be highlighted by the accessories of the same product series, which are based on straight-lined shapes. Pure lines of all these products emphasize their functionality and convenience, while still being a beautiful design detail.



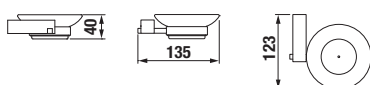
Article number	Description
H 38473 3 004 000 1	glass soap dish, wall mounted, chrome



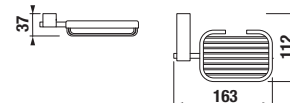
Article number	Description
H 38473 4 004 000 1	double glass tumbler holder, wall mounted, chrome



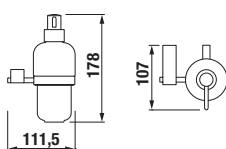
Article number	Description
H 38473 1 004 000 1	glass soap dish, wall mounted, chrome



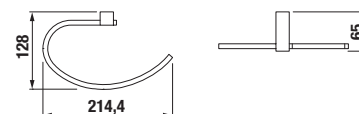
Article number	Description
H 38473 2 004 000 1	soap basket, chrome



Article number	Description
H 38473 5 004 000 1	ceramic lotion dispenser wall model, complete, chrome



Article number	Description
H 38173 7 004 000 1	towel ring, chrome



Spare parts can be found at www.jika.eu, section **SERVICE**.

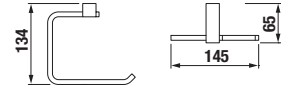
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES CUBITO



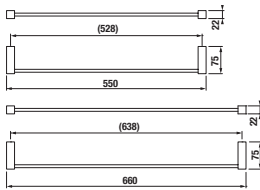
Article number Description
H 38773 1 004 000 1 hook, chrome-plated



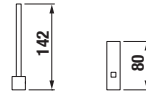
Article number Description
H 38373 1 004 000 1 toilet paper holder without cover, chrome



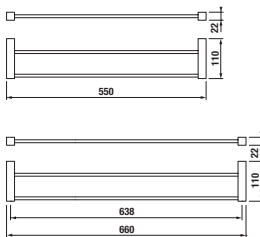
Article number Description
H 38173 1 004 000 1 towel bar, 550 mm, chrome
H 38173 2 004 000 1 towel bar, 660 mm, chrome



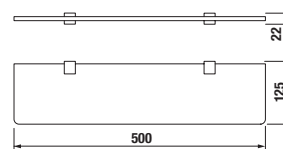
Article number Description
H 38373 2 004 000 1 reserve toilet paper holder, chrome



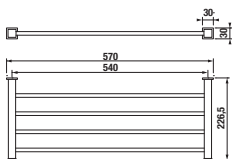
Article number Description
H 38173 3 004 000 1 double towel bar, 550 mm, chrome
H 38173 4 004 000 1 double towel bar, 660 mm, chrome



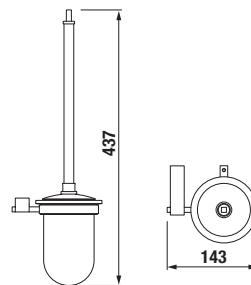
Article number Description
H 38573 1 004 000 1 glass shelf, 500 mm, chrome



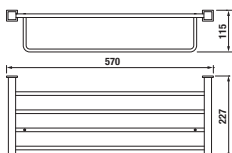
Article number Description
H 38173 5 004 000 1 bath towel rack, 570 mm, chrome



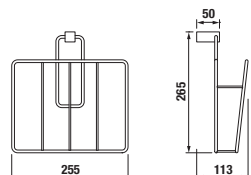
Article number Description
H 38373 3 004 000 1 glass toilet brush set, wall model, complete, chrome



Article number Description
H 38173 6 004 000 1 bath towel rack with towel bar, 570 mm, chrome



Article number Description
H 38573 2 004 000 1 square wire magazine basket, chrome



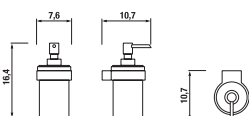
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES **PURE**



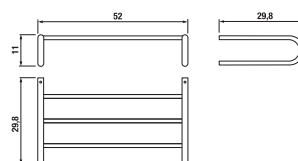
Pure series bathroom accessories are gentle and smooth to the touch. The combination of matte white glass and chrome elevates this practical accessory to a designer titbit that completes a perfect masterpiece. We provide 10-year warranty.



Article number	Description
H 3833B 2 004 100 1	liquid soap dispenser, wall mounted, complete set, 200 ml, chrome

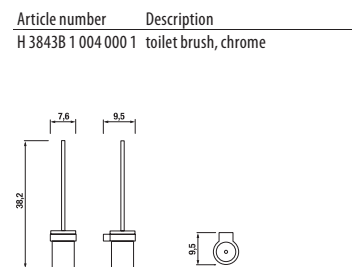
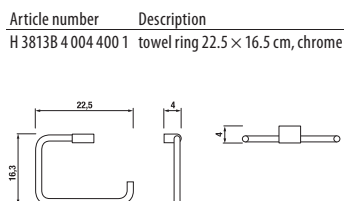
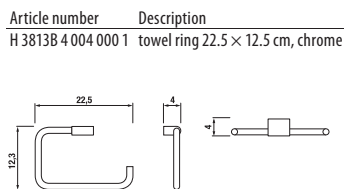
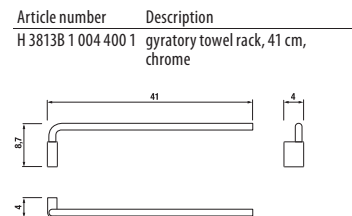
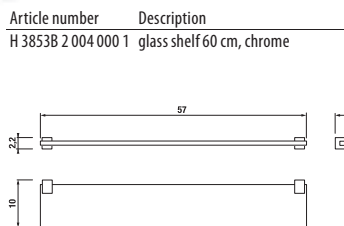
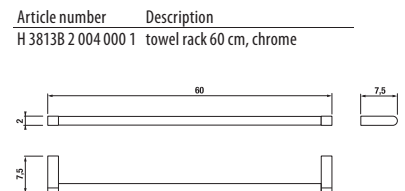
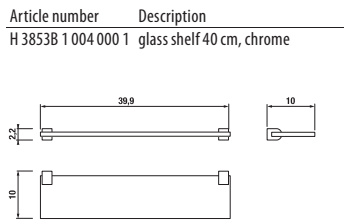
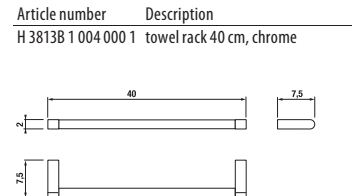
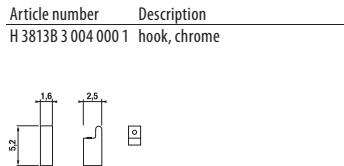
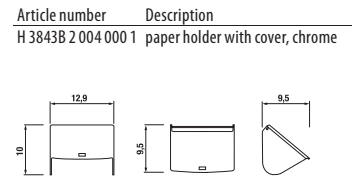
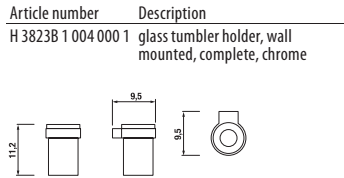
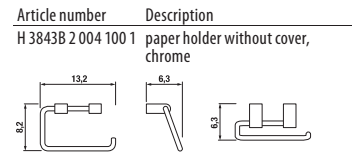
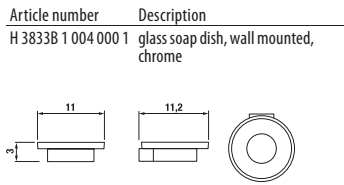


Article number	Description
H 3813B 6 004 000 1	bath towel rack with towel bar, 50 x 30 cm, chrome



Spare parts can be found at www.jika.eu, section **SERVICE**.

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES PURE



mio



BATHROOM SERIES MIO

Mio bathroom is different. It makes impression by its graceful lines that evoke the desire to touch and caress. There is also the prominent arch of the generous asymmetrical bathtub, washbasin, toilet and bidet; the fine wave on the cistern is also striking.

MIO



BATHROOM SERIES MIO



Mio bathroom is different. It makes impression by its graceful lines that evoke the desire to touch and caress. The Mio series can be complemented with a large mounted mirror from the Cube series (see the Mirror section).



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



BATHROOM SERIES MIO

MIO



Compact, noble-minded concept of the bathroom with the double washbasin, big mirror with two open shelves and lighting creates the solitaire.



Fashionable white colour of Mio series bathroom furniture, elegant handles for drawers and cabinet doors, quality furniture and generous mirrors with open side shelves predestine this series for the use in modern bathrooms that meet the demanding taste of bathroom users.



Prominent washbasin arches combined with a two-drawer vanity unit create ample space of the Mio double washbasin, although its width is merely 130 cm.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



BATHROOM SERIES MIO



The favorite series Mio is getting a makeover. Mio creations are boldly arched, with bidet and closets lines reminiscent of smiles. Even in modern bathrooms they will show naturally distinctive.



White ceramic series Mio stands out for its simple lines and robust shapes, in addition of being timeless, imaginative and bold. Remarkable contrast between the full body of the toilet and its thin seat is a detail of fantastic design.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



BATHROOM SERIES MIO



The Mio sink is available in four widths: 67, 75, 85 and 105 cm. You can also choose a small sink or a double sink.



The Mio-N series offers an elegant pedestal-style lever faucet for sinks with an automatic outlet, whose beautiful lines are enchanting.



Another advantage is a pearlator with an adjustable flow.



Easier maintenance, hygienic cleanliness and beautiful appearance define the WC Mio rimless. This feature functions without rinsing the bowl, so there is no settling of dangerous bacteria and impurities.



WC Mio encompasses a very thin seat and cover. Equipped with Slowclose, a system which moderates WC closing without unnecessary noise and no risk of damaging the ceramic surface.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



PRODUCT OVERVIEW MIO

ceramic products



67, 75, 85 a 105 cm



rimless (without a rinse ring),
with a closed rinse circuit



42 cm
50 cm



For our offer of concealed modules please see
the chapter Concealed Modules

furniture



PRODUCT OVERVIEW MIO

faucets



accessories



MIO

CERAMIC PRODUCTS MIO



Space to put things is a practical feature of the Mio washbasin; because of its prominent arch it still provides comfortable space for washing or laundering small items. It is noted for its easy cleaning, because there is level surface at the junction of the washbasin and its vanity unit.



ANTIBAK
Glazed inner ring and water closets drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



TOTAL CLEAN
System of flushing channels all around the toilets pan rim for perfect rinsing.



VARIO
Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical as well as oblique connection.



JIKA•perla



WC features a lateral mounting system for easy cleaning.



JIKA perla
A water-repellent surface finish preventing water, dust and scale accumulation on ceramic surfaces.



Pearlator with adjustable water flow.



MAGIC FIX



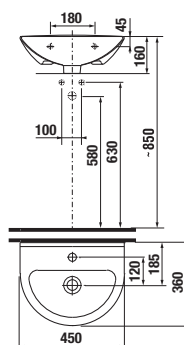
JIKA•perla



small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description
H 81571 1 000 104 1	small washbasin 45 cm
Optional:	
H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 37271 0 004 010 1	Mio angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H 37471 0 004 000 1	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H 89424 9 000 000 1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



double washbasin 130 cm

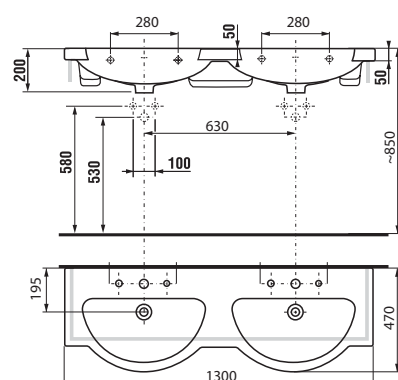


JIKA•perla



Article number	Description
H 81471 9 xxx 104 1	double washbasin 130 cm*
Optional:	
H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins (for double washbasin order 2 pcs)
H 89424 6 000 000 1	space-saving siphon for bathroom furniture Mio and for hospital washbasin Mio (for double washbasin order 2 pcs)

* leveling paste is included in the package



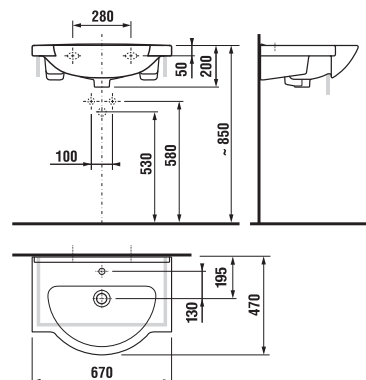
countertop washbasin 67 cm



JIKA•perla



Article number	Description
H 81471 5 xxx 104 1	countertop washbasin 67 cm
Optional:	
H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 89424 6 000 000 1	space-saving siphon for bathroom furniture Mio and for hospital washbasin Mio



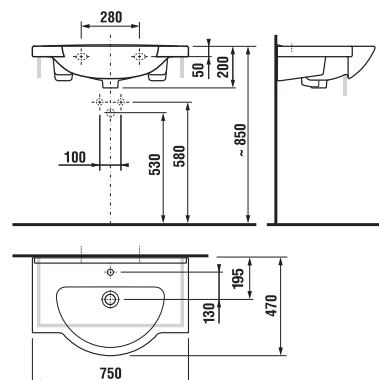
countertop washbasin 75 cm



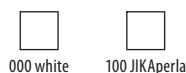
JIKA•perla



Article number	Description
H 81471 6 xxx 104 1	countertop washbasin 75 cm
Optional:	
H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 89424 6 000 000 1	space-saving siphon for bathroom furniture Mio and for hospital washbasin Mio



Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS MIO

countertop washbasin 85 cm



JIKA•perla



Article number

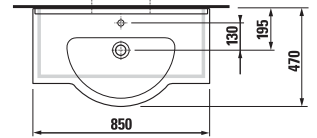
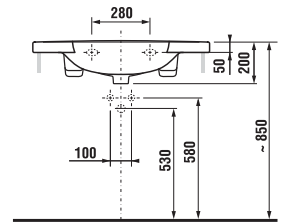
H 81471 2 xxx 104 1 countertop washbasin 85 cm*

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1 installation kit for washbasins

H 89424 6 000 000 1 space-saving siphon for bathroom furniture Mio and for hospital washbasin Mio



countertop washbasin 105 cm



JIKA•perla



Article number

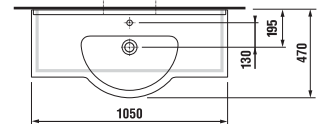
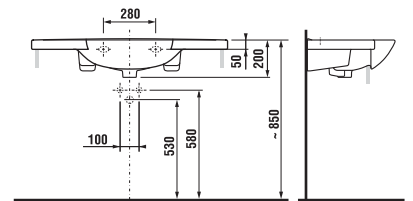
H 81471 7 xxx 104 1 countertop washbasin 105 cm*

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1 installation kit for washbasins

H 89424 6 000 000 1 space-saving siphon for bathroom furniture Mio and for hospital washbasin Mio



hospital washbasin 64 cm



Article number

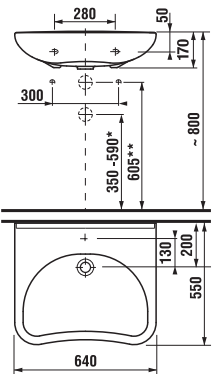
Description

H 81371 4 xxx 104 1 hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow

Optional:

H 89390 2 000 000 1 Laufen concealed siphon

H 89424 6 000 000 1 space-saving siphon for bathroom furniture Mio and for hospital washbasin Mio



* H 89424 6 000 000 1
** H 89390 2 000 000 1

recommended



Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1 installation kit for washbasins

H 37471 0 004 000 1 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, chrome, brass

H 37271 0 004 010 1 angle valve Mio 3/8" - 1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



000 white



100 JIKA perla



WC Mio rimless

The revolutionary transformation of JIKA toilet bowls took another step forward. Mio rimless, a toilet which does not rinse the bowl, is truly a technological unusualness that meets all the hygienic requirements currently on demand. Dirt and harmful bacteria in inaccessible areas are kept off, and it comes with a big plus: the design is truly unique.

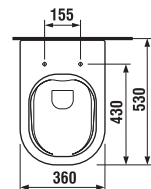
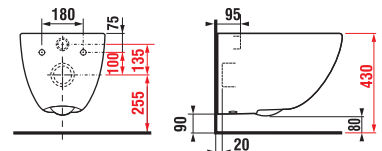
wallhung WC rimless



Article number	Description
H 82071 4 000 000 1	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5 / 3l (Easyfit installation kit included)

Optional:	
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.



JIKA • perla



000 white



100 JIKAperla

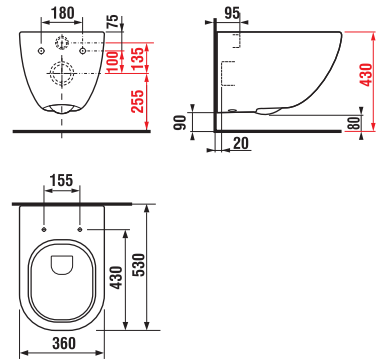
CERAMIC PRODUCTS MIO

wallhung WC



Article number	Description
H 82071 2 xxx 000 1	wallhung WC with closed water rim, washdown 4,5/3 l (Easyfit installation kit included)

Optional:	
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste



JIKA • perla **total CLEAN**

duroplast seat and cover



Article number	Description
H 89171 0 000 063 1	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H 82071 2, H 82071 4), WC, stainless steel clamps, removable
H 89171 1 000 063 1	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H 82071 2, H 82071 4), stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system



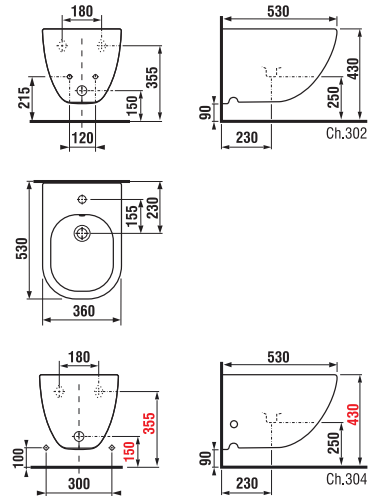
wallhung bidet



Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302
H 83171 2 xxx yyy 1	wallhung bidet (including installation kit JIKA Easy fit)	x	x

Optional:	
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste

Spare parts:	
H 89283 4 000 000 1	JIKA Easy fit installation kit, bottom mount



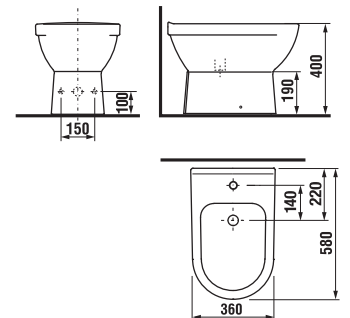
JIKA • perla

floorstanding bidet



Article number	Description	304	Installation kit included
H 83271 2 xxx 304 1	floorstanding bidet	x	x

Spare parts:	
H 89175 3 000 000 1	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing



JIKA • perla

Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



WC combination



42 cm

JIKA•perla



ANTIBAK
SLOWCLOSE

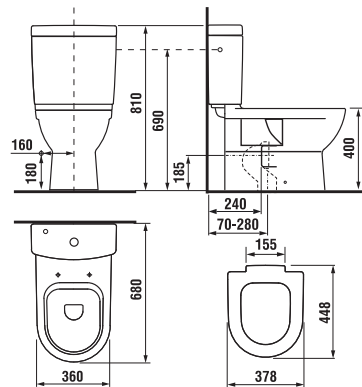
ANTIBAK



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included
H 82371 6 xxx 000 1	WC pan			x	x
H 82771 2 xxx 241 1	WC cistern	x	x		
H 82771 3 xxx 242 1	WC cistern	x	x		

Optional:

H 89271 1 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges
H 89395 8 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges
H 89902 5 000 000 1	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm
H 89009 2 000 000 1	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 70–220 mm



WC combination, raised



50 cm

JIKA•perla



ANTIBAK
SLOWCLOSE

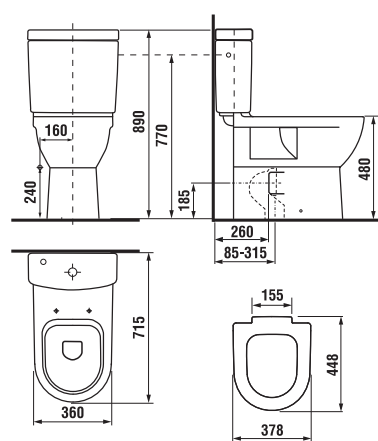
ANTIBAK



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included
H 82471 6 xxx 000 1	raised WC pan (50 cm)			x	x
H 82771 2 xxx 241 1	WC cistern	x	x		
H 82771 3 xxx 242 1	WC cistern	x	x		

Optional:

H 89271 1 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges
H 89395 8 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges
H 89902 5 000 000 1	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm
H 89009 2 000 000 1	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 70–220 mm



spare parts for WC combinations

Article number	Description	Water inlet
H 89135 3 000 000 1	inlet valve	x
H 89135 4 000 000 1	inlet valve	x
H 89136 2 000 000 1	outlet valve D2D	
H 89136 4 000 000 1	push button D2D	
H 82771 2 xxx 000 1	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x
H 82771 3 xxx 000 1	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x
H 89175 3 000 000 1	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing	

JIKA•perla

A water-repellent surface finish preventing water, dust and scale accumulation on ceramic surfaces.



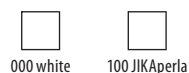
ANTIBAK
SLOWCLOSE

Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Possible to order for any ceramic products of Mio or Cubito with a surcharge.

Article number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

BATHROOM FURNITURE MIO



Interior drawer is a perfect detail of the Mio vanity unit. It allows you to exploit every millimetre of room around the siphon, which is separated by a handy cover sheet. Instead of handles there are elegant cut-outs to open the drawer, accenting the typical look of Mio furniture collection.



white



walnut

BATHROOM FURNITURE MIO

MIO



Full draw out runners on the drawers.



All edges are made from highly durable ABS



WATERPROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the water resistance



Runners of the drawers with self close system.



TEST 30 KG
The load capacity of the drawers is min. 30 kg.



Sophisticated cut-outs replace handles, which are often cumbersome and impractical.



30 000 CYCLES
The highest quality of the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles.



Mio series provides ample room for towels and other small necessities that are found in every bathroom.



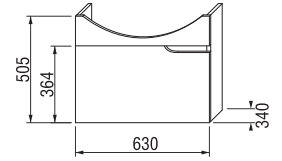
The siphon, which takes up virtually no space, is the ideal solution wherever it is necessary to save centimetres.

BATHROOM FURNITURE MIO

vanity unit for washbasin 67 cm



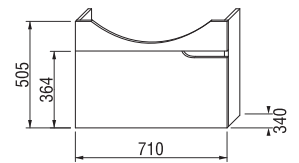
Article number	Description	Body colour (laminated) / front colour (laminated)	
		white/white	white/walnut
H 43412 1 171 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 67 cm, 1 drawer	X	
H 43412 1 171 506 1	vanity unit for washbasin 67 cm, 1 drawer		X
H 43417 2 171 500 1	inside drawer for vanity unit for washbasin 67 cm		X
H 89424 6 000 000 1	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		X



vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm



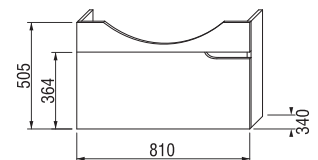
Article number	Description	Body colour (laminated) / front colour (laminated)	
		white/white	white/walnut
H 43413 1 171 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm, 1 drawer	X	
H 43413 1 171 506 1	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm, 1 drawer		X
H 43417 3 171 500 1	inside drawer for vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm		X
H 89424 6 000 000 1	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		X



vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm



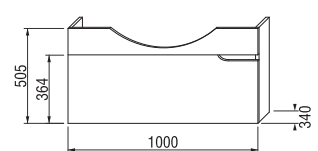
Article number	Description	Body colour (laminated) / front colour (laminated)	
		white/white	white/walnut
H 43414 1 171 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm, 1 drawer	X	
H 43414 1 171 506 1	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm, 1 drawer		X
H 43417 4 171 500 1	inside drawer for vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm		X
H 89424 6 000 000 1	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		X



vanity unit for washbasin 105 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour (laminated) / front colour (laminated)	
		white/white	white/walnut
H 43415 1 171 500 1	vanity unit for washbasin 105 cm, 1 drawer	X	
H 43415 1 171 506 1	vanity unit for washbasin 105 cm, 1 drawer		X
H 43417 5 171 500 1	inside drawer for vanity unit for washbasin 105 cm		X
H 89424 6 000 000 1	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		X

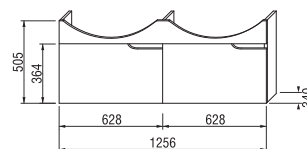


BATHROOM FURNITURE MIO

vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm



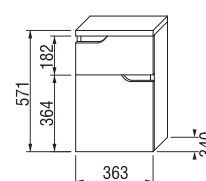
Article number	Description	Body colour (laminate) / front colour (laminate)	
		white/white	white/walnut
H 43416 1 171 500 1	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm, with 2 drawers	X	
H 43416 1 171 506 1	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm, with 2 drawers		X
H 43417 6 171 500 1	inside drawer for vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm (1 pc. to each drawer)		X
H 89424 6 000 000 1	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		X



semi-tall cabinet with 2 drawers



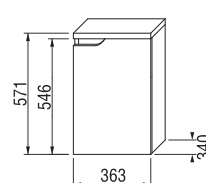
Article number	Description	Body colour (laminate) / front colour (laminate)	
		white/white	white/walnut
H 43418 1 171 500 1	semi-tall cabinet with 2 drawers	X	
H 43418 1 171 506 1	semi-tall cabinet with 2 drawers		X



semi-tall cabinet, right



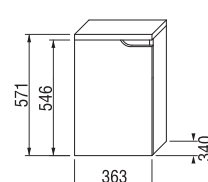
Article number	Description	Body colour (laminate) / front colour (laminate)	
		white/white	white/walnut
H 43418 2 171 500 1	semi-tall cabinet, right	X	
H 43418 2 171 506 1	semi-tall cabinet, right		X



semi-tall cabinet, left



Article number	Description	Body colour (laminate) / front colour (laminate)	
		white/white	white/walnut
H 43418 3 171 500 1	semi-tall cabinet, left	X	
H 43418 3 171 506 1	semi-tall cabinet, left		X



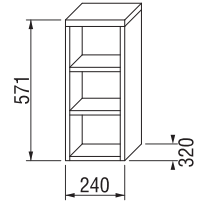
Spare parts can be found on page 282.

BATHROOM FURNITURE MIO

semi-tall cabinet without doors



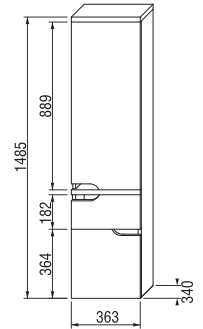
Article number	Description	Body colour
H 43418 0 171 500 1	semi-tall cabinet without doors	500 white X



tall cabinet with 2 drawers, right



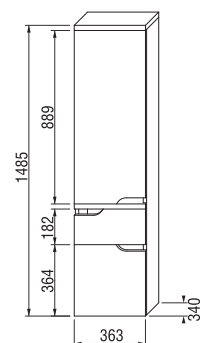
Article number	Description	Body colour (laminated) / front colour (laminated)
H 43419 2 171 500 1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers, right	white/white X
H 43419 2 171 506 1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers, right	white/walnut X



tall cabinet with 2 drawers, left

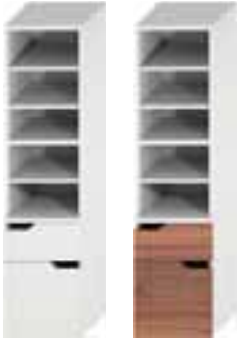


Article number	Description	Body colour (laminated) / front colour (laminated)
H 43419 3 171 500 1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers, left	white/white X
H 43419 3 171 506 1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers, left	white/walnut X

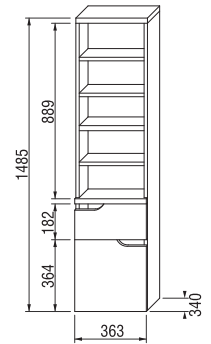


BATHROOM FURNITURE MIO

tall cabinet with 2 drawers

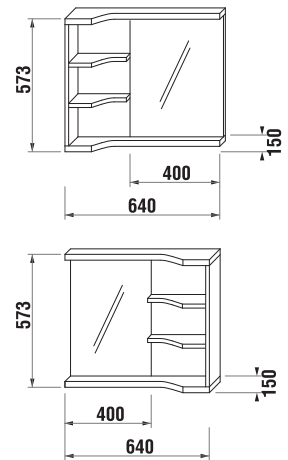


Article number	Description	Body colour (laminate) / front colour (laminate)
H 43419 1 171 500 1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers	white/white X
H 43419 1 171 506 1	tall cabinet with 2 drawers	white/walnut X



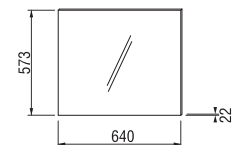
mirror with shelves

Article number	Description	Body colour
H 43421 1 171 500 1	mirror with shelves, right/left	500 white X



mirror on board

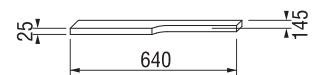
Article number	Description	Body colour
H 43422 1 171 500 1	mirror on board, 640 × 573 mm, rotating 90°	500 white X



accessories



Article number	Description	Body colour
H 43423 1 171 500 1	shelf	500 white X



Spare parts:
H 43417 8 171 500 1 washbasin collar 50, 55, 60, 65 cm



Spare parts can be found on page 282.

FAUCETS AND ACCESSORIES MIO-N



Mio-N series can be complemented with a sleek pedestal-type single-lever faucet (with automatic outlet) that allures by its perfect curves.

Benefits

- Extended five-year warranty
- Broad range of faucets
- Quality ceramic cartridges \varnothing 40 mm
- Washbasin faucets with water-saving aerators
Flow rate of 5.7 l/min, Neoperl (Germany)
- Finger-adjustable water flow on sink faucets
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- Wall-mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water.
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel by Tucai, industry leader from Spain.
- Shower column equipped with a height-adjustable head shower and two hand-spray holders (fixed holder built into the faucet body, sliding holder on the slide bar).
- Complete assembly, including 100% testing of all faucets.
- Broad range of shower accessories



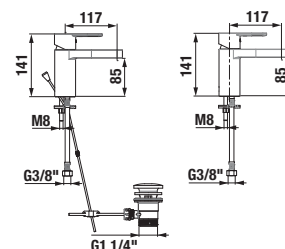
washbasin faucet



Article number	Description
H 3111V 1 004 111 1	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, with automatic waste valve, flow rate of 5.7 l/min
H 3111V 1 004 110 1	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, without waste valve, flow rate of 5.7 l/min

Optional:

H 37271 0 004 010 1	angle valve Mio 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
---------------------	--



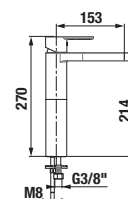
washbasin faucet



Article number	Description
H 3111V 8 004 120 1	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, for washbasin bowls without waste valve, flow rate of 5.7 l/min

Optional:

H 37271 0 004 010 1	angle valve Mio 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
---------------------	--



Five-year guarantee for all faucets (surface and cartridges).



Two-year guarantee for shower accessories.



All faucets cartridges are tested for 70 000 cycles.



Pearlator with adjustable water flow.

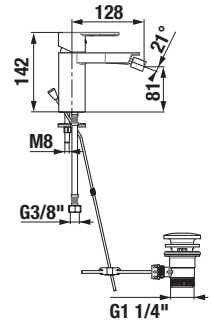


Flow rate of all faucets is 6 l/min.

bidet faucet



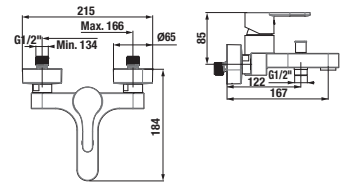
Article number	Description
H 3411V 1 004 111 1	bidet single-lever faucet, pedestal type, with automatic waste valve
H 3411V 1 004 110 1	bidet single-lever faucet, pedestal type, without waste valve
Optional:	
H 37271 0 004 010 1	angle valve Mio 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



bath tub faucet without a shower set



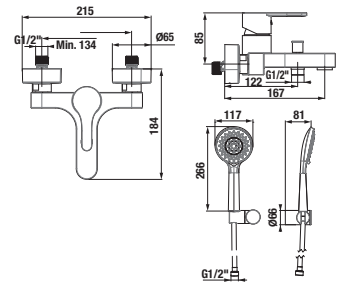
Article number	Description
H 3211V 7 004 400 1	bath tub single-lever faucet, wall-mounted type, without a shower kit
Optional:	
H 3651X 0 004 362 1	shower kit (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H 3651X 0 004 363 1	shower kit (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H 3651X 0 004 472 1	shower kit (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H 3651X 0 004 473 1	shower kit (hand shower 130x130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)



bath tub faucet with a shower set



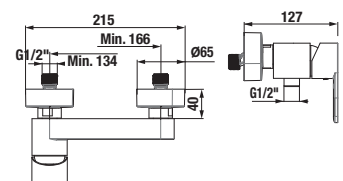
Article number	Description
H 3211V 7 004 131 1	bath tub single-lever faucet, wall-mounted type, with a shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130mm, 4 different functions, shower hose 1.7 m)



shower faucet without a shower set



Article number	Description
H 3311V 7 004 400 1	shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted type, without a shower set
Optional:	
H 3651X 0 004 362 1	shower kit (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H 3651X 0 004 363 1	shower kit (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H 3651X 0 004 472 1	shower kit (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H 3651X 0 004 473 1	shower kit (hand shower 130x130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)

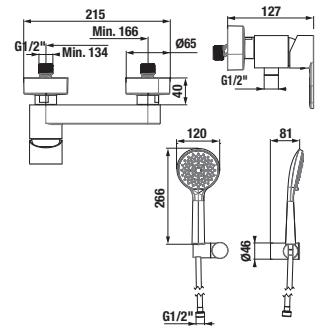


FAUCETS AND ACCESSORIES MIO-N

shower faucet with a shower set



Article number	Description
H 3311V 7 004 131 1	shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted type, with a shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower hose 1.7 m)



shower set Cubito-N



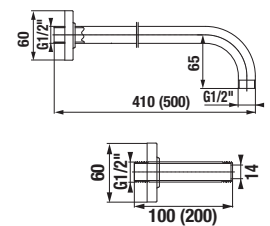
Article number	Description
H 3651X 0 004 362 1	shower kit (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H 3651X 0 004 363 1	shower kit (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H 3651X 0 004 472 1	shower kit (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H 3651X 0 004 473 1	shower kit (hand shower 130x130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)



shower arm Cubito-N



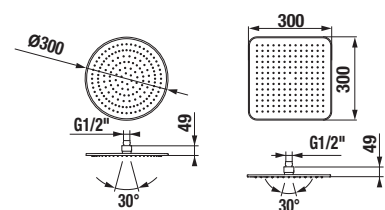
Article number	Description
H 3661X 0 004 005 1	shower arm, wall-mounted, 400 mm
H 3661X 0 004 006 1	shower arm, wall-mounted, 500 mm
H 3661X 0 004 001 1	shower arm, ceiling-mounted, 100 mm
H 3661X 0 004 002 1	shower arm, ceiling-mounted, 200 mm



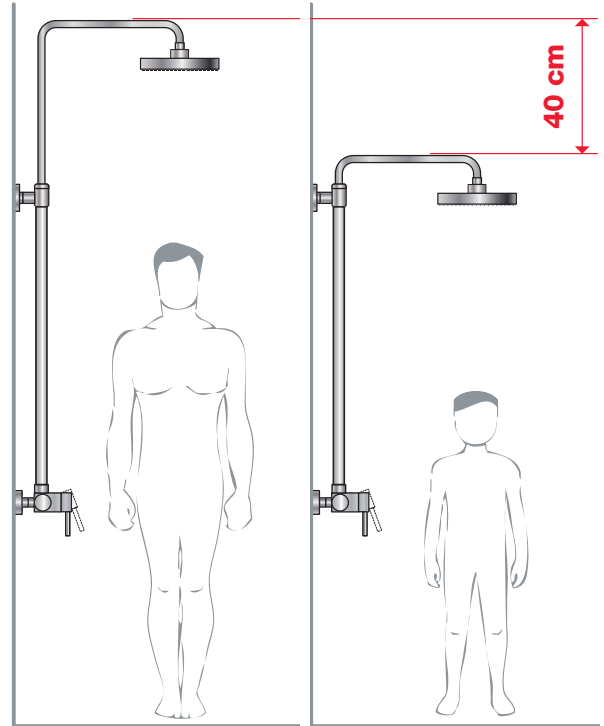
head shower Cubito-N



Article number	Description
H 3671X 1 004 230 1	head shower \varnothing 300 mm, stainless steel
H 3671X 1 004 130 1	head shower 300x300 mm, stainless steel



Spare parts can be found on page 284.



40 cm height-adjustable

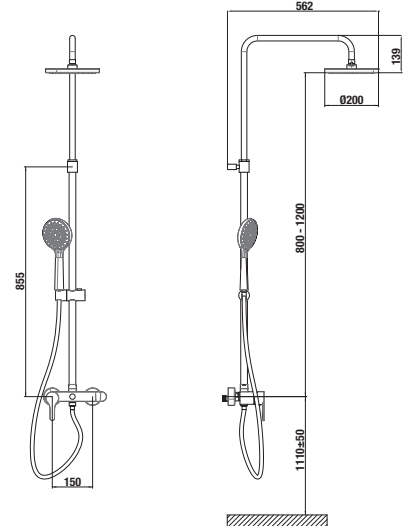
Telescopic shower column Mio-N

- Head shower \varnothing 200 mm, ABS
- Height-adjustable side bar, sliding range of 40 cm
- Fixed holder built into the faucet body
- Sliding holder on the slide bar
- Hand-spray \varnothing 130 mm with four different functions
- Shower hose 1.7 m equipped with anti-twist system.

shower column



Article number	Description
H 3311V 7 004 571 1	shower column (shower single-lever mixer faucet, head shower \varnothing 200 mm, hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower hose 1.7 m)



FAUCETS AND ACCESSORIES MIO



Mio series washbasin can be complemented by an elegant pedestal single-lever mixer (with automatic outlet) that allures by its perfect curves.

Benefits

- extended 5-year guarantee
- ceramic cartridge, Optim Eco system
- aerator repel limescale
- selectors - non-return valve preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Kerox ceramic cartridges (Hungary)
- Flüchs ceramic valves (Germany)
- Neoperl aerators (Germany)
- Tucai stainless connecting hoses (Spain)



Aerators are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary.



Angle valves offered in the same design as Mio faucets complete the stylish and modern bathroom environment.



Mio line faucets contain high quality ceramic cartridges with Optim Eco system.



Mio series head shower in its popular version with rain feature is very easy to clean thanks to the Clean Touch technology – soft rubber elements used for shower nozzles make scale break off even upon a soft touch.

recommended



Washbasin siphon, angle valve and accessories

H 89034 9 000 000 1 installation kit for washbasins

H 37471 0 004 000 1 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass

H 37271 0 004 010 1 angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



Two-year guarantee for shower accessories.



Five-year guarantee for all faucets (surface and cartridges).



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



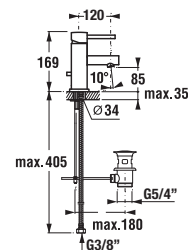
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar.

washbasin faucet



Article number	Description
H 31171 1 004 001 1	washbasin faucet with pop-up waste valve, chrome

Optional:	
H 37271 0 004 010 1	angle valve Mio 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs

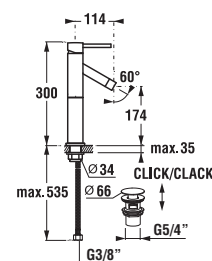


washbasin high neck faucet



Article number	Description
H 31171 8 004 002 1	washbasin high neck faucet with Click-Clack waste, chrome

Optional:	
H 37271 0 004 010 1	angle valve Mio 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs

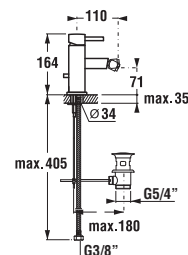


bidet faucet



Article number	Description
H 34171 1 004 001 1	bidet faucet with pop-up waste valve, chrome

Optional:	
H 37271 0 004 010 1	angle valve Mio 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs

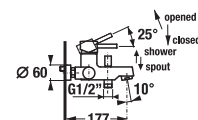
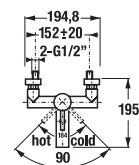


bath tub faucet without shower set



Article number	Description
H 32171 7 004 000 1	bath/shower wall mounted faucet w/o shower set, chrome

Optional:	
H 36071 0 004 021 1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H 36071 0 004 020 1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H 36071 1 004 020 1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)
H 36071 1 004 021 1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)

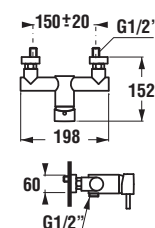


shower faucet without shower set



Article number	Description
H 33171 7 004 000 1	shower wall mounted faucet w/o shower set, chrome

Optional:	
H 36071 0 004 021 1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H 36071 0 004 020 1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H 36071 1 004 020 1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)
H 36071 1 004 021 1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)



OPTIM ECO

By turning the knob on the cartridge you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow.



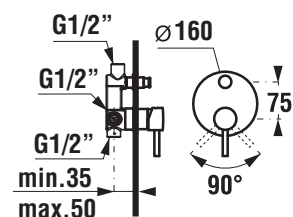
All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.

FAUCETS AND ACCESSORIES MIO

bath/shower concealed faucet without shower set



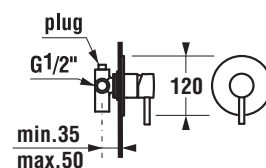
Article number	Description
H 32071 6 004 000 1	concealed bath/shower faucet, chrome
Optional:	
H 36071 0 004 021 1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H 36071 0 004 020 1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H 36071 1 004 020 1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)
H 36071 1 004 021 1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)
H 37171 0 004 020 1	washbasin/bathtub spout 1/2", chrome
H 36371 0 004 000 1	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome



shower concealed faucet without shower set



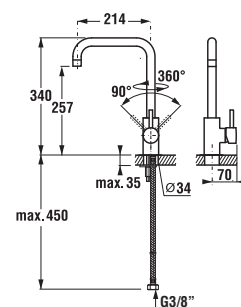
Article number	Description
H 33071 6 004 000 1	concealed shower faucet, chrome
Optional:	
H 36071 0 004 021 1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H 36071 0 004 020 1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H 36071 1 004 020 1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)
H 36071 1 004 021 1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)
H 36371 0 004 000 1	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome



sink faucet



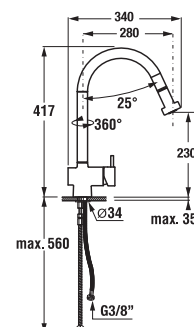
Article number	Description
H 35171 1 004 200 1	sink monoblock faucet, chrome



kitchen pull-out faucet



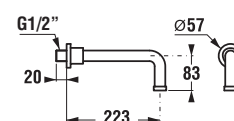
Article number	Description
H 35171 1 004 300 1	kitchen pull-out faucet, chrome



washbasin/bathtub spout 1/2"



Article number	Description
H 37171 0 004 020 1	washbasin/bathtub spout Mio 1/2", chrome



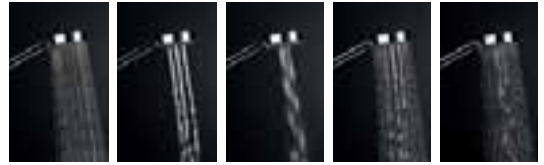
head showers



5 functions



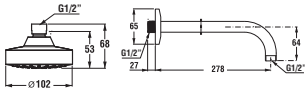
Article number	Description
H 36771 0 004 021 1	head shower 5 functions: normal, massage, massage + normal, bubbling, bubbling + normal, Ø 100 mm, chrome
H 36627 0 004 020 1	shower arm, chrome (optional)



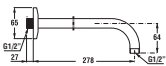
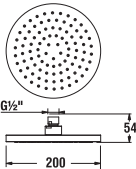
1 function



Article number	Description
H 36771 0 004 020 1	head shower 1 function, Ø 100 mm, adjustable to 30°, chrome
H 36627 0 004 020 1	shower arm, chrome (optional)



Article number	Description
H 36771 0 004 042 1	head shower, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, showering part chrome
H 36627 0 004 020 1	shower arm, chrome (optional)



Article number	Description
H 36771 0 004 041 1	head shower, 1 function, showering part chrome
H 36627 0 004 020 1	shower arm, chrome (optional)



head shower



H 36742 0 004 000 1

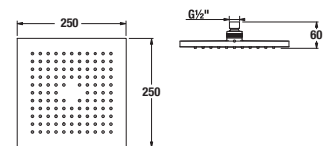
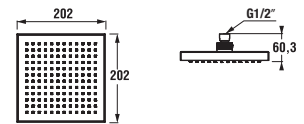
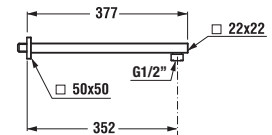
Article number	Description
H 36742 0 004 000 1	head shower, chrome
H 36742 0 004 042 1	head shower, chrome
H 36642 0 004 000 1	shower arm, chrome



CLEAN TOUCH
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



H 36742 0 004 042 1



Spare parts can be found on page 284.



Thermostatic faucets

Main benefits of thermostatic faucets include quick temperature setting and the ability to maintain constant water temperature regardless of supply water pressure and temperature variations. Safety is also an important factor; that is why faucets provide several safety features. The thermostat reacts instantly in case of cold water supply failure, blocking faucet output to prevent user's scalding.

Another safety feature is provided by the integrated button set precisely to 38 °C.

In case the user wishes to set a higher temperature, he/she must press this button to continue with temperature control, up to the maximum of 50 °C. This safety feature is of key importance for children.



Thermostat Benefits

■ **Speed and precision - Quick reaction**
High-quality thermostatic valve provides for instant supply of mixed water at the required temperature level.

■ **Water savings – Eco stop – the button that saves water.**

Mio thermostatic shower column provides water-flow control valve that informs the user of reaching 50 percent of the faucet's design flow-rate. In order to set a higher flow-rate, you need to press the button to unlock.

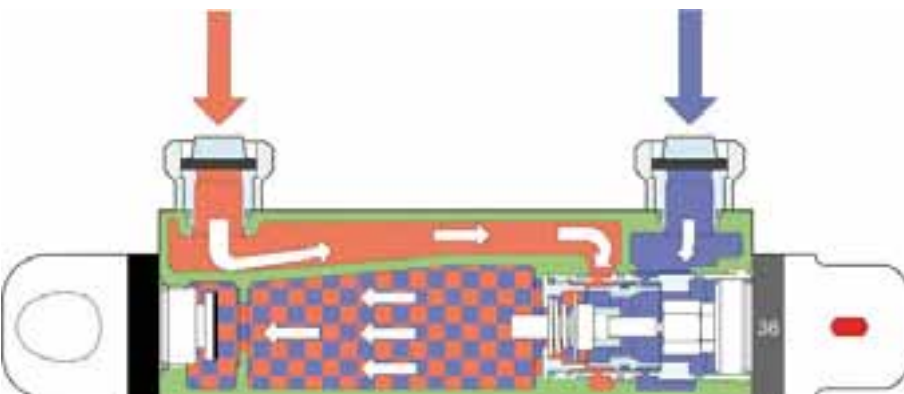
■ **Safety – Safety stop – the button that protects.**

Thermostatic valve control includes a built-in safety button that prevents water temperature setting above the comfortable and safe level of 38 °C. In order to set water temperature above 38 °C (but not more than 50 °C), you need to press the button to unlock.

■ **Hot water supply blocking** - in case of cold water supply failure, the smart thermostat reacts instantly, blocking hot water supply to prevent user's scalding.

■ **Stable water temperature setting** - the smart thermostat ensures constant water temperature with no temperature fluctuations.

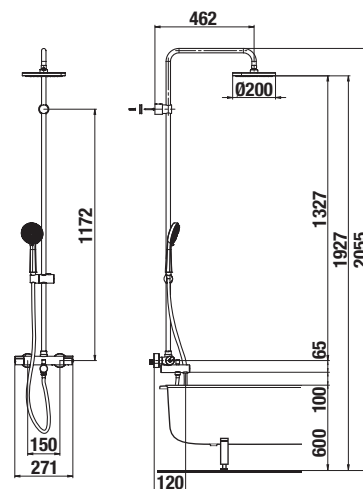
■ **Dual diverter** - for bathtub and shower thermostatic column there is a diverter for switching between bathtub filling or hand-spray or head shower.



bath/shower column



Article number	Description
H 32371 7 004 571 1	bath/shower thermostatic column (bath/shower faucet with a diverter, head shower \varnothing 200 mm, hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 different functions, shower hose 1.7 m)

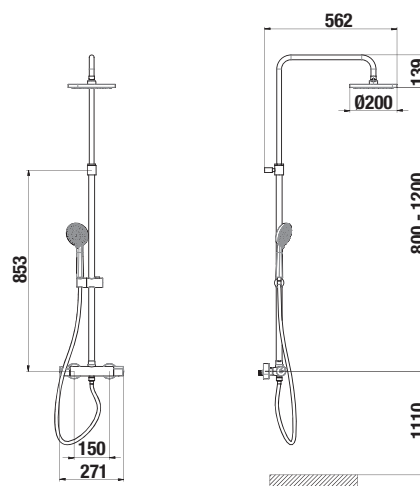


MIO

shower thermostatic column



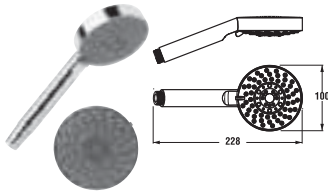
Article number	Description
H 33371 7 004 571 1	shower thermostatic column (shower faucet, head shower \varnothing 200 mm, hand-spray \varnothing 100 mm, 3 different functions, shower hose 1.7 m)



Spare parts can be found on page 284.

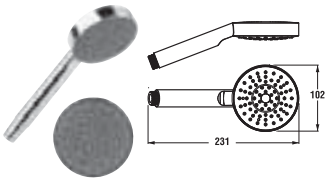
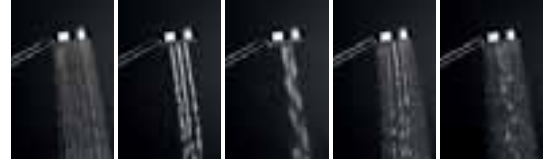
FAUCETS AND ACCESSORIES MIO

hand shower



5 functions

Article number	Description
H 36171 0 004 021 1	hand shower 5 functions: normal, massage, massage + normal, bubbling, bubbling + normal



1 function

Article number	Description
H 36171 0 004 020 1	hand shower 1 function, 100 mm, chrome



CLEAN TOUCH

Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



ANTI-TWIST

All shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.

shower sets



5 functions

Article number	Description
H 36071 0 004 021 1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome



1 function

Article number	Description
H 36071 0 004 020 1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome



1 function

Article number	Description
H 36071 1 004 020 1	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)



5 functions

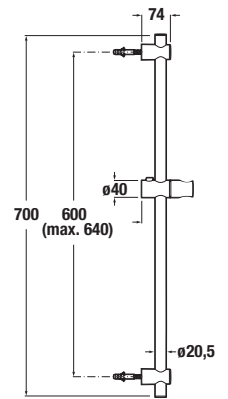
Article number	Description
H 36071 1 004 021 1	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)



sliding bar Cubito-N



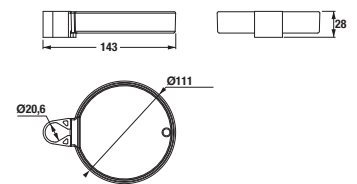
Article number	Description
H 3641X 0 004 310 1	sliding bar, 700 mm



slide bar soap dish Cubito-N



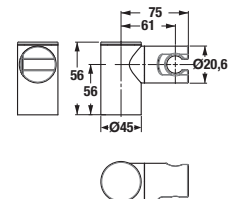
Article number	Description
H 3641X 0 004 811 1	soap dish for slide bar H 3641X 0 004 310 1, chrome-plated



hand shower holder Cubito-N



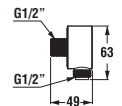
Article number	Description
H 3691X 0 004 500 1	hand shower holder, adjustable



elbow connection



Article number	Description
H 36371 0 004 000 1	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome



shower hose



Article number	Description
H 36271 0 002 020 1	shower hose 2 m, reinforced PVC, silver
H 3621X 0 000 273 1	shower hose 1,7 m, PVC Satin



All shower hoses feature this Anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.

angle valve + waste valve

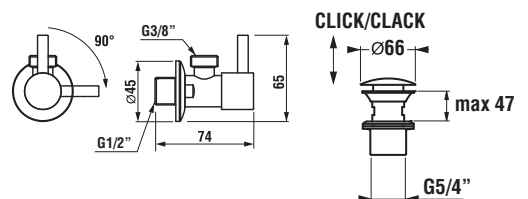


angle valve



washbasin waste

Article number	Description
H 37171 0 004 020 1	washbasin/bathtub spout 1/2", chrome
H 37271 0 004 010 1	angle valve 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H 39171 0 004 000 1	washbasin waste Click-Clack, chrome-plated



Shower accessories of individual series are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.



Spare parts can be found on page 284.

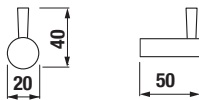
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES MIO



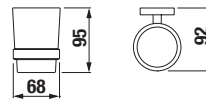
The Mio series of bathroom accessories relies on the perfect workmanship. The most significant detail is a circle - for noble wall mounting or to make an attractive end of a hand towel hook and other small necessities in your bathroom.



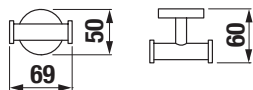
Article number Description
H 38774 1 004 000 1 hook, chrome



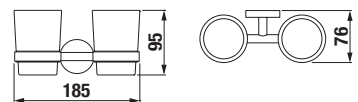
Article number Description
H 38474 3 004 000 1 glass tumbler holder wall model, complete, chrome



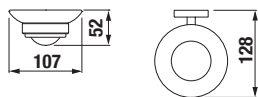
Article number Description
H 38774 2 004 000 1 double hook, chrome



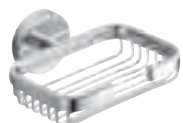
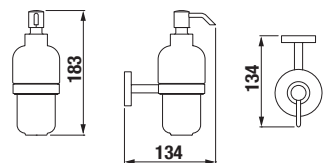
Article number Description
H 38474 4 004 000 1 double glass tumbler holder wall model, complete, chrome



Article number Description
H 38474 1 004 000 1 glass soap dish wall model, complete, chrome



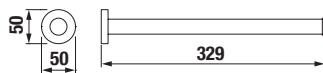
Article number Description
H 38474 5 004 000 1 ceramic soap dispenser wall model, complete, chrome



Article number Description
H 38474 2 004 000 1 soap basket, chrome



Article number Description
H 38174 7 004 000 1 fixed towel holder, 330 mm, chrom

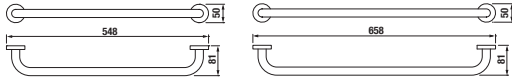


Spare parts can be found at www.jika.eu, section SERVICE.

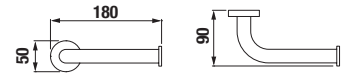
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES MIO



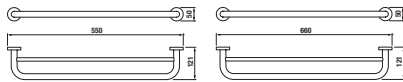
Article number	Description
H 38174 1 004 000 1	towel bar, 55 cm, chrome
H 38174 2 004 000 1	towel bar, 66 cm, chrome



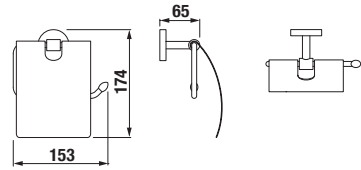
Article number	Description
H 38374 2 004 000 1	reserve toilet paper holder, chrome



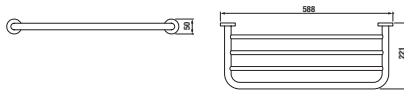
Article number	Description
H 38174 3 004 000 1	double towel bar, 55 cm, chrome
H 38174 4 004 000 1	double towel bar, 66 cm, chrome



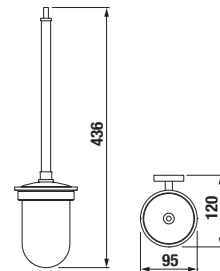
Article number	Description
H 38374 1 004 000 1	toilet paper holder with cover, chrome



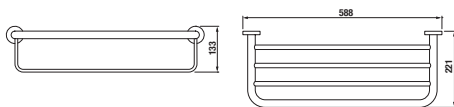
Article number	Description
H 38174 5 004 000 1	bathtowel rack, 58,8 cm, chrome



Article number	Description
H 38374 3 004 000 1	glass toilet brush set, wall model, complete, chrome



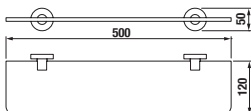
Article number	Description
H 38174 6 004 000 1	bathtowel rack with towel bar, 58,8 cm, chrome



Article number	Description
H 29471 0 004 000 1	glass wiper, chrome



Article number	Description
H 38574 1 004 000 1	glass shelf, incl. holders, 50 cm, chrome



Article number	Description
H 29471 1 004 000 1	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome



Article number	Description
H 38174 8 004 000 1	towel rail, chrome



Article number	Description
H 29471 2 004 000 1	glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome

TIGO



BATHROOM SERIES **TIGO**

Tigo means brightness and best use of available space, when it is not big. Cabinets' smooth lacquered surfaces are not broken by complicated handles. The 100 cm asymmetrical washbasin exudes harmony and delight thanks to its generous storage space on the left and its rounded edges. an ergonomic bathtub with a bath screen is a sophisticated solution for bathrooms both small and large.

TIGO



BATHROOM SERIES TIGO



BATHROOM SERIES TIGO



TIGO



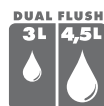
Tigo 125 cm double washbasin can be combined either with a vanity unit or a towel rail and a shelf. Namely, the open variation highlights the capricious lines of this modern series.



Tigo 100 cm washbasin is available for left or right installation, depending on the layout of each bathroom.



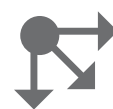
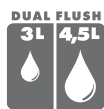
Tigo 80 cm washbasin is only offered in the version with a tap position on the right side.



BATHROOM SERIES TIGO

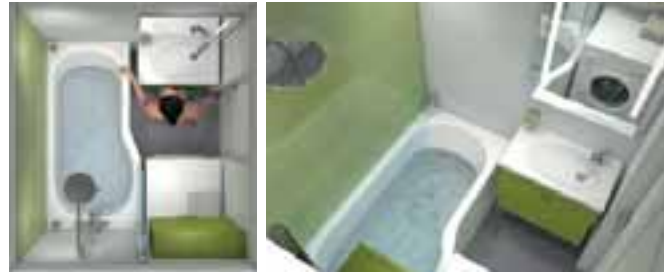
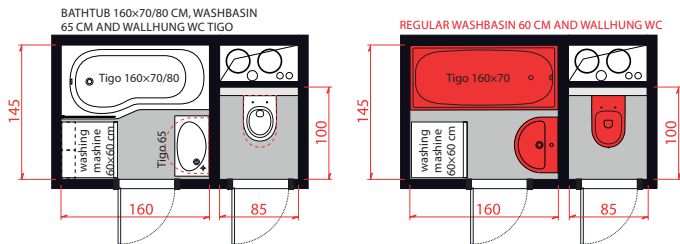


Green colour is mostly associated with nature, life and spring. Modest bathroom size will not prevent you from creating a truly modern, quality and highly functional space for your personal hygiene. As if all this was not enough, even a washing machine can fit in! The floor area of the bathroom pictured being smaller than 5 sq meters is no constraint.



Unique concept for small bathrooms

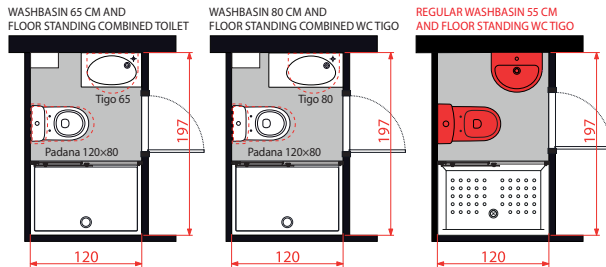
2,3 m² + 0,85 m²



TIGO

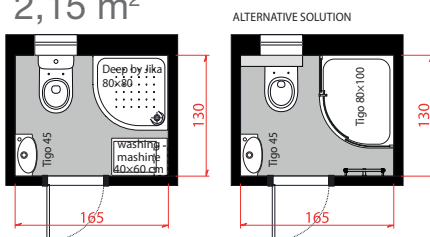
You can have enough bathroom space even with a large washbasin and a washing machine. You only need to make the right choice. Tigo series washbasins only take 37 cm, thus saving a lot of precious space. In addition, you can place shallow cabinets above the washing machine, in order to store anything you need in your bathroom.

2,4 m²



Each centimetre counts in compact bathrooms. With the shortest Tigo combined toilet (depth of only 62 cm) and Tigo washbasin (width of 65 cm) great space is saved, in this manner preventing any feeling of cramped space. Space under the washbasin can be used for a cabinet to store towels. A shower enclosure on a shower tray of 120 × 80 cm would be a perfect choice not only for the elderly.

2,15 m²



With the help of Tigo series you will even be able to furnish your studio bathroom with a washing machine, that would otherwise occupy space in your kitchen or somewhere else. Try placing a small Tigo washbasin (45 cm) and a cabinet, and maybe complement it with a Mio shower enclosure standing on an Deep by Jika shower tray. These may be crowned with a combined toilet (62 cm) or a wallhung Tigo WC (49 cm), and this way you acquire enough room for your washing machine. Installing a shallow cabinet above becomes a nice pick.

3,1 m² + 1,3 m²



Regardless of how much area is usable, enough room to keep bathroom accessories is needed. Shallow and tall cabinets are just perfect for this purpose. They don't steal precious bathroom space, and keep the ensemble tidy. A large mirror brightens the outlook and shapes a larger perception of space, while carefully selected illumination is able to make every studio bathroom shine.

BATHROOM SERIES TIGO



While white represents the traditional bathroom colour, dark tones splash traces of uncommon beauty. It looks elegant, namely in combination with white ceramics. So is the Tigo vanity unit in mokka colour.



BATHROOM SERIES TIGO

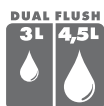
TIGO



The smallest Tigo wallhung WC is only 49 cm deep. This has no effect whatsoever on comfort, as the seating part measures 43 cm, which is standard dimension for any WC. User satisfaction is improved by the Slowclose feature to make seat closing operation slow and quiet.



An ideal product for small bathrooms is a close-coupled toilet cistern and WC pan with a total length of a mere 62 cm. In addition to this feature it uses 3/4.5l in one flush, which saves a lot of water. Bathrooms without windows will also benefit from an insulated element against dew formation which prevents moisture from condensing on the tank surface.



PRODUCT OVERVIEW **TIGO**

ceramic products



furniture



For our offer of concealed modules please see the chapter Concealed Modules

Tigo range is recommended for combination with Clear mirrors collection, to be found in the Mirrors chapter.

PRODUCT OVERVIEW **TIGO**

bathtubs and bath screens



shower enclosure and shower trays



faucets



recommended accessories

PURE

GENERIC



Pure series bathroom accessories can be found in the Pure section and Generic in the Bathroom Accessories section.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS TIGO



10-year warranty for all ceramic products and bathroom accessories.



125 cm double washbasin is only 38.5 cm deep, which means it is able to provide comfort of a larger space even in a relatively small bathroom.



100 cm washbasin with a tap hole both on the left and on the right (or 80 cm with a tap hole only on the right), in the version with a siphon and a shelf, provides ample storage space, including a practical towel rail.



65 cm washbasin, with a tap hole only on the right, offers an ingenious capability solution to locate things even in really small bathrooms.



DUAL FLUSH

Economic flow flushing mechanism with a 4.5 or 3 litre water volume option.



STOP CONDENSATION

Toilet tank includes an element against the formation of condensation.



TOTAL CLEAN

System of flushing channels all around the toilets pan rim for perfect rinsing.



SLOWCLOSE

Sophisticated mechanism slowing down closing of the seat and the cover.



100% recyclable product

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or employed elsewhere.



Stainless Tigo towel rail is not only practical bathroom accessory, but also a nice design tidbit.

countertop washbasin 65 cm

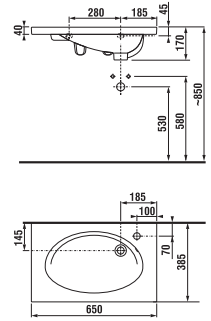


Article number	Description	yyy: 106	109
H 81221 6 000 yyy 1	countertop washbasin 65 cm	x	x

Optional:

H 38121 1 004 000 1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 65 cm washbasin, stainless steel
H 38121 4 004 000 1	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.



countertop washbasin 80 cm



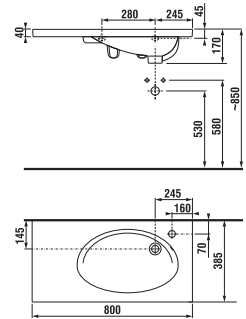
Article number	Description	yyy: 106	109
H 81221 8 000 yyy 1	countertop washbasin 80 cm*	x	x

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:

H 38121 2 004 000 1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 80 cm washbasin, stainless steel
H 38121 4 004 000 1	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.



asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm



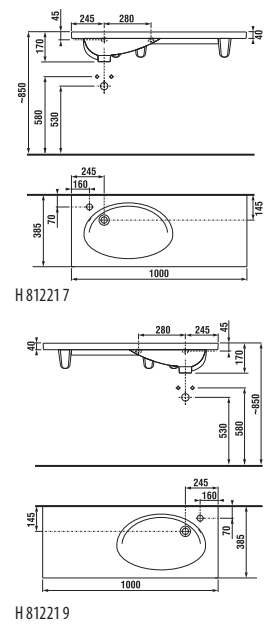
Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	109
H 81221 7 000 yyy 1	asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm* (washbasin on the left side)	x		x
H 81221 9 000 yyy 1	asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm* (washbasin on the right side)		x	x

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:

H 38121 5 004 000 1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 100 cm washbasin, stainless steel
H 38121 4 004 000 1	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS TIGO

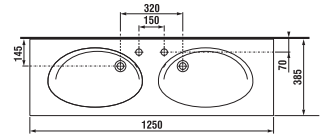
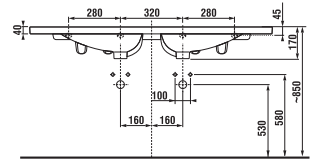
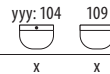
countertop double washbasin 125 cm



Article number Description

H 81421 7 000 yyy 1 countertop double washbasin 125 cm*

* leveling paste is included in the package



Optional:

H 38121 3 004 000 1 front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 125 cm washbasin, stainless steel

H 38121 4 004 000 1 side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel

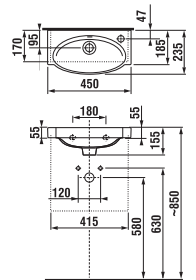
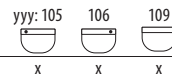
Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

small washbasin 45 cm



Article number Description

H 81521 2 000 yyy 1 small washbasin 45 cm



wallhung WC



Article number Description

H 82021 3 000 000 1 wallhung WC Compact, flushing with 3/4.5 liters, closed water rim

Optional:

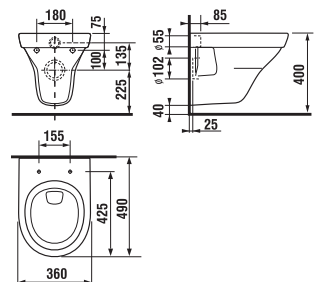
H 89338 5 300 063 1 duroplast seat and cover, with lowering system Slowclose, chrome-plated hinges

H 89338 4 300 063 1 duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges

H 89269 5 000 000 1 Laufen noise damper kit

H 89461 4 000 000 1 Laufen leveling paste

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.



The wall-mounted Tigo toilet can be combined with a Multiclean bidet seat from the Roca brand. (For more details see Roca catalogue or www.roca.com).

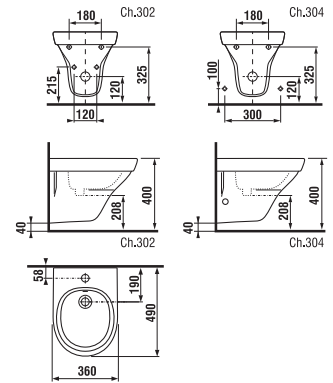
wallhung bidet



Article number	Description
H 83021 1 000 304 1	wallhung bidet, side holes for water inlet
H 83021 1 000 302 1	wallhung bidet, without side holes for water inlet

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 890 1	installation kit with white covers
H 89034 9 000 891 1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste



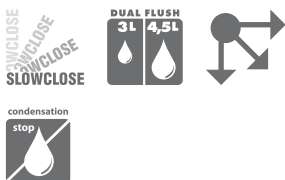
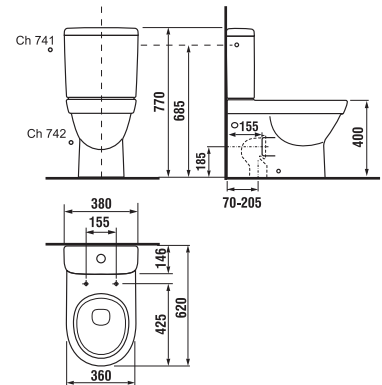
WC combination



Article number	Description	Water inlet
H 82421 6 000 000 1	WC pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank H 82821 2)	x
H 82821 2 000 741 1	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x
H 82421 6 000 231 1	WC pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank H 82821 3)	x
H 82821 3 000 742 1	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation	x

Optional:

H 89338 5 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover, with lowering system Slowclose, chrome-plated hinges
H 89338 4 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges
H 89902 5 000 000 1	outlet elbow Vario



Spare parts:

H 82821 2 000 000 1	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, incl. an element against the formation of condensation
H 82821 3 000 000 1	WC cistern, water bottom on the side, without element against the formation of condensation
H 82821 4 000 000 1	cover to cistern
H 89748 5 000 000 1	plastic element against the formation of condensation
A H000 0 100 R	outlet valve Dual Flush
H 89135 3 000 000 1	inlet valve side 3/8", white
H 89135 4 000 000 1	inlet valve bottom 1/2", white
H 89136 3 000 000 1	push button
H 89175 3 000 000 1	installation kit for standing toilets and bidets with concealed mounting
H 89417 1 000 000 1	gasket



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

BATHROOM FURNITURE **TIGO**



30 000 CYCLES
Highest quality of the door fitting,
for 30 000 open/close cycles



WATERPROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum
level of water resistance and adhesion



TEST 30 KG
The load capacity of the drawers
is min. 30 kg



Runners of the drawers
with self close system



Full draw out runners
on the drawers

BATHROOM FURNITURE TIGO



Tigo washbasin can be ordered together with a small cabinet in a single package, which means a complete set for an excellent price.



Drawers in Tigo cabinets are fully extendable and feature a breaking system with soft-close function. Things located at the very back of the drawer may be reached thanks to the maximum opening position of these drawers.



Tigo furniture might be complemented by sheet-metal organizers to store small items.



Metallic handles are cunningly located at drawer edges. They are simple, perfectly functional and easy to clean.



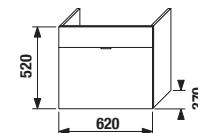
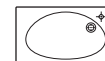
Woodline Crème and Woodline Mokka furniture variations are made of laminated chipboard with wooden texture, providing sufficient resistance to humidity. White furniture variations also feature laminated chipboard bodies with wooden texture, but their front-end surface are lacquered. Green furniture variation features all-lacquered surface.

FURNITURE & WASHBASINS TIGO

vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front			
		creme 560	mokka 429	white 500	green 156
H 45515 5 021 560 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side	X			
H 45515 5 021 429 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side		X		
H 45515 5 021 500 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side			X	
H 45515 5 021 156 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 65 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side				X
H 45531 1 021 500 1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			X	



Packed in 2 cardboards: small cabinet and washbasin separately.

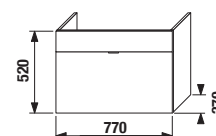


1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin

vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front			
		creme 560	mokka 429	white 500	green 156
H 45517 5 021 560 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side	X			
H 45517 5 021 429 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side		X		
H 45517 5 021 500 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side			X	
H 45517 5 021 156 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 80 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side				X
H 45531 1 021 500 1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			X	



Packed in 2 cardboards: small cabinet and washbasin separately.

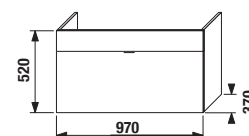


1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin

vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front			
		creme 560	mokka 429	white 500	green 156
H 45518 5 021 560 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side	X			
H 45518 5 021 429 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side		X		
H 45518 5 021 500 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side			X	
H 45518 5 021 156 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out right side				X
H 45531 1 021 500 1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			X	



Packed in 2 cardboards: small cabinet and washbasin separately.



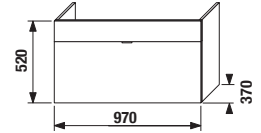
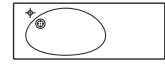
1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin

vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front			
		creme 560	mokka 429	white 500	green 156
H 45518 7 021 560 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side	X			
H 45518 7 021 429 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side		X		
H 45518 7 021 500 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side			X	
H 45518 7 021 156 1	vanity unit, incl. washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, 1 drawer, cut-out left side				X
H 45531 1 021 500 1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			X	

Packed in 2 cardboards: small cabinet and washbasin separately.



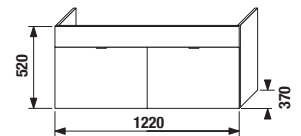
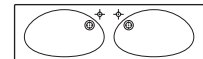
1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin

vanity unit, incl. double washbasin 125 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front			
		creme 560	mokka 429	white 500	green 156
H 45519 5 021 560 1	vanity unit, incl. double washbasin 125 cm, with tap hole in center, 2 drawers	X			
H 45519 5 021 429 1	vanity unit, incl. double washbasin 125 cm, with tap hole in center, 2 drawers		X		
H 45519 5 021 500 1	vanity unit, incl. double washbasin 125 cm, with tap hole in center, 2 drawers			X	
H 45519 5 021 156 1	vanity unit, incl. double washbasin 125 cm, with tap hole in center, 2 drawers				X
H 45531 1 021 500 1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			X	

Packed in 2 cardboards: small cabinet and washbasin separately.

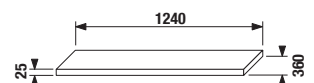
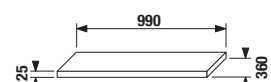
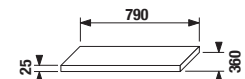
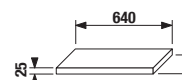


1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin

shelves



Article number	Description	Shelf colour
		white
H 45529 1 021 500 1	shelf under washbasin 65 cm, incl. 2 consoles	X
H 45529 2 021 500 1	shelf under washbasin 80 cm, incl. 2 consoles	X
H 45529 3 021 500 1	shelf under washbasin 100 cm, incl. 2 consoles	X
H 45529 4 021 500 1	shelf under washbasin 125 cm, incl. 2 consoles	X



Spare parts can be found on page 282.

FURNITURE & WASHBASINS TIGO

towel rail



Stainless towel rail is not only a practical bathroom accessory, but also a nice design tidbit.

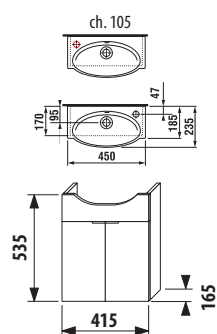
Article number	Description
H 38121 1 004 000 1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 65 cm washbasin, stainless steel
H 38121 2 004 000 1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 80 cm washbasin, stainless steel
H 38121 5 004 000 1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 100 cm washbasin, stainless steel
H 38121 3 004 000 1	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 125 cm washbasin, stainless steel
H 38121 4 004 000 1	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel



vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	Colour body/front			
		creme	mokka	white	green
H 45510 2 021 560 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	X			
H 45510 2 021 429 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors		X		
H 45510 2 021 500 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors			X	
H 45510 2 021 156 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors				X

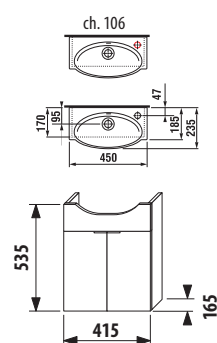


1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm

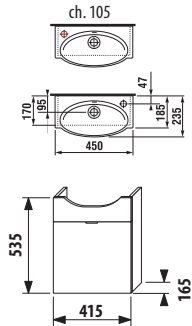


Article number	Description	Colour body/front			
		creme	mokka	white	green
H 45510 3 021 560 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors	X			
H 45510 3 021 429 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors		X		
H 45510 3 021 500 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors			X	
H 45510 3 021 156 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, 2 doors				X



1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm



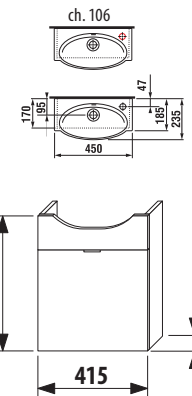
Article number	Description	Colour body/front			
		creme	mokka	white	green
H 45510 6 021 560 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	X			
H 45510 6 021 429 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door		X		
H 45510 6 021 500 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door			X	
H 45510 6 021 156 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door				X

The vanity unit with a tilting door includes an metal-sheet organizer.



1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm



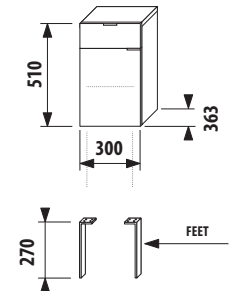
Article number	Description	Colour body/front			
		creme	mokka	white	green
H 45510 7 021 560 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door	X			
H 45510 7 021 429 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door		X		
H 45510 7 021 500 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door			X	
H 45510 7 021 156 1	vanity unit with small washbasin 45 cm, tilting door				X

The vanity unit with a tilting door includes an metal-sheet organizer.



1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

deep medium cabinet – left



Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		creme	mokka	white	green	silver
H 45520 3 021 560 1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left	X				
H 45520 3 021 429 1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left		X			
H 45520 3 021 500 1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left			X		
H 45520 3 021 156 1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, left				X	
H 45530 1 021 004 1	feet, 1 pair					X



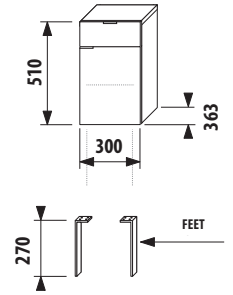
Spare parts can be found on page 282.

FURNITURE TIGO

deep medium cabinet – right



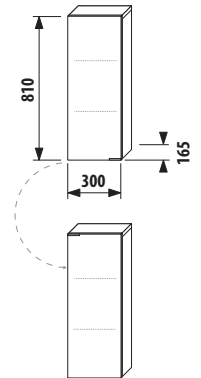
Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		creme	mokka	white	green	silver
H 45520 4 021 560 1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right	X				
H 45520 4 021 429 1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right		X			
H 45520 4 021 500 1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right			X		
H 45520 4 021 156 1	deep medium cabinet, 1 drawer, 1 glass shelf, right				X	
H 45530 1 021 004 1	feet, 1 pair					X



shallow upper cabinet – left



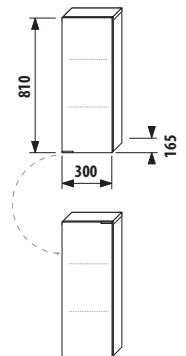
Article number	Description	Colour body/front			
		creme	mokka	white	green
H 45528 1 021 560 1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, left doors	X			
H 45528 1 021 429 1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, left doors		X		
H 45528 1 021 500 1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, left doors			X	
H 45528 1 021 156 1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, left doors				X



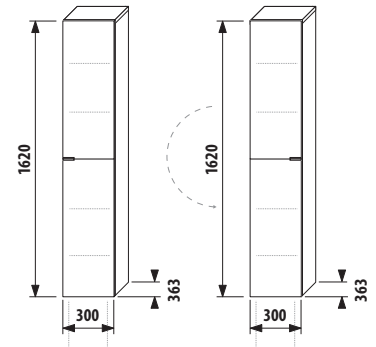
shallow upper cabinet – right



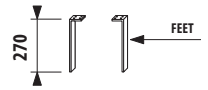
Article number	Description	Colour body/front			
		creme	mokka	white	green
H 45528 2 021 560 1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, right doors	X			
H 45528 2 021 429 1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, right doors		X		
H 45528 2 021 500 1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, right doors			X	
H 45528 2 021 156 1	shallow upper cabinet, 2 glass shelves, right doors				X



tall cabinet



Article number	Description	Colour body/front				
		creme	mokka	white	green	silver
H 45526 4 021 560 1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors left/right	X				
H 45526 4 021 429 1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors left/right		X			
H 45526 4 021 500 1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors left/right			X		
H 45526 4 021 156 1	tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, 2 doors left/right				X	
H 45530 1 021 004 1	feet, 1 pair					X
H 45531 1 021 500 1	sheet-metal organizer to be fitted on cabinet front/door			X		



Spare parts can be found on page 282.

BATHTUBS TIGO



Bathtub and shower in one is no longer a choice for large bathrooms solely. Ergonomically styled Tigo series bathtub is 80 cm wide within the shower area, while the remaining part is 10 cm narrower, therefore nicely fitting to smaller bathrooms. Flat bottom of the wider section is an important detail, as it ensures safe showering; the ergonomically-styled bathtub part, on the other hand, provides plentiful lumbar support. Bathtub is complemented by special screen made of safety glass, shaped precisely to fit the bathtub.



Tigo series bathtubs and side panels are made of 100% sanitary acrylics. The panel is easy to maintain and helps keeping the bathroom's hygiene.

BATHTUBS TIGO

bathtub



bathtub left

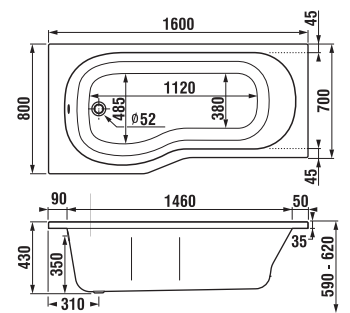


bathtub right

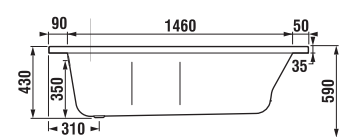
Article number	Description	Volume
H 22021 0 000 000 1	asymmetric bathtub 160 × 80/70, right, built-in version, without support	185 l
H 22121 0 000 000 1	asymmetric bathtub 160 × 80/70, left, built-in version, without support	185 l
H 22221 0 000 000 1	asymmetric bathtub 160 × 80/70 for installation with panel, right, without support	185 l
H 22321 0 000 000 1	asymmetric bathtub 160 × 80/70 for installation with panel, left, without support	185 l

Optional:

H 29481 5 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H 29481 6 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H 29481 7 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H 29481 8 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H 29629 3 000 000 1	front panel, for left bathtub	
H 29629 4 000 000 1	front panel, for right bathtub	
H 29629 5 000 000 1	side panel	
H 29629 6 000 000 1	support set for built-in version	
H 29629 7 000 000 1	support set for bathtub with panel	
H 29629 8 000 000 1	2 panel clips – under the bathtub rim (spare part)	

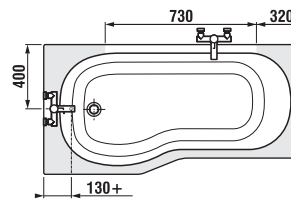
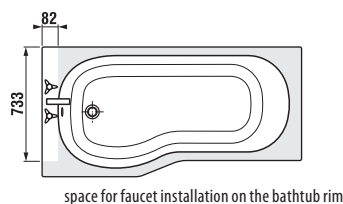


Built-in version



Bathtub for installation with panel

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub outlets please see page 49 (Cubito bathtubs).



Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Benefits

- Acrylic bathtubs' material features good insulation properties, making their surfaces nicely warm.
- JIKA sanitary acryl keeps its colour for a long time and it is easy to clean.
- Acrylic panels provide for quick and easy attachment by means of special mounting system, thus being a suitable alternative to costly walling-in.
- Panels are made of the same high-quality and easy-to-maintain 100% acrylate as bathtubs
- If necessary, they provide an easy access to piping underneath the bathtub.



Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.
H 29498 0 087 000 1

Headrests are available in two colours: light and dark grey
H 29498 0 088 000 1



100% ACRYL

All our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl



Made in the European Union



Shower basins and bathtubs

BATH SCREENS TIGO



Benefits

- Extended three-year warranty
- Tigo flat bath screens are compatible with other JIKA bathtubs (except Riga and Riga mini bathtubs)
- Frameless structure and 6 mm safety glass
- Solid profiles in silver colour
- JIKA perla Glass finish

JIKA•perla GLASS

Special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product.

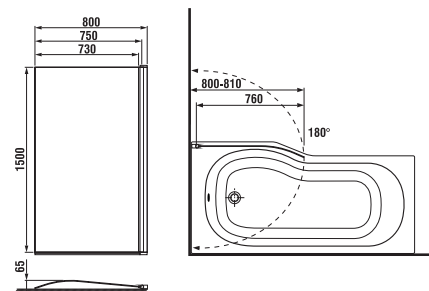
bath screen



bath screen, curved, left

Article number	Description
H 25621 1 002 668 1	bath screen, curved, left, 150 × 80 cm, JIKA perla Glass treatment, 6 mm transparent glass
H 25721 1 002 668 1	bath screen, curved, right, 150 × 80 cm, JIKA perla Glass treatment, 6 mm transparent glass

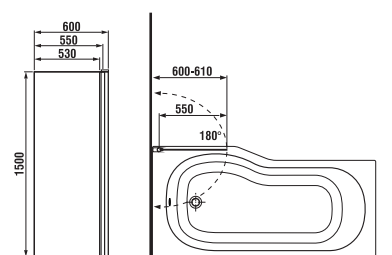
JIKA•perla GLASS



bath screen, straight, left

Article number	Description
H 25621 2 002 668 1	bath screen, short, straight, left, 150 × 60 cm, JIKA perla Glass treatment, 6 mm transparent glass
H 25721 2 002 668 1	bath screen, short, straight, right, 150 × 60 cm, JIKA perla Glass treatment, 6 mm transparent glass

JIKA•perla GLASS



Spare parts can be found on page 283.



Three-year warranty for bath screens



20 000 CYCLES
Bath screen hinges are tested for 20,000 cycles



GLASS 6 mm
Thickness of bath and shower screens

SHOWER ENCLOSURE AND SHOWER TRAY **TIGO**

TIGO



Tigo range includes spacious asymmetrical shower enclosure 100 × 80 cm with the height of 195 cm, which provides much more comfort in small bathrooms.

JIKA•perla
GLASS All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.



WARRANTY
5 years for shower enclosures



6 mm
Thickness of bath and shower screens



20 000 CYCLES
Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



1 950 mm
Height of shower enclosures and shower doors



Asymmetrical ceramic tray of 100 × 80 cm is available with Antislip option. This special non-slip surface treatment feels soft and pleasant to touch.

Easy to clean.



Antislip surface layer is applied upon glazing and then subject to firing – which makes it merge perfectly with the structure. The layer offers high stability and is also easy to clean and resistant both to acids and abrasion. Antislip is tested according to German industrial norm DIN 51097.

Modern Tigo shower trays made of sanitary ceramics fit nicely to any bathroom. Similarly to all JIKA ceramic products, durable use is guaranteed.



100% recyclable product
Granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed elsewhere.



10-year warranty for all ceramic products and bathroom accessories

SHOWER ENCLOSURE AND SHOWER TRAY TIGO

shower enclosure



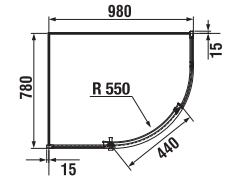
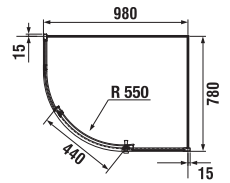
Shower enclosure, asymmetric, bright chrome, JIKA perla surface treatment (inner side), transparent glass.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 25121 1 002 668 1	980 × 780	1950	6	transparent
H 25121 1 002 666 1	980 × 780	1950	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor



left/right version

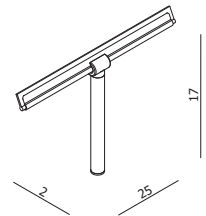


recommended



H 29471 0 004 000 1 H 29471 1 004 000 1 H 29471 2 004 000 1

Article number	Description
H 29471 0 004 000 1	glass wiper, chrome
H 29471 1 004 000 1	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome
H 29471 2 004 000 1	glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome



ceramic shower tray



left version



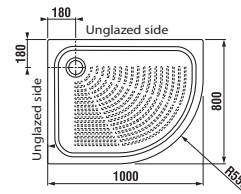
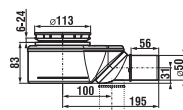
right version

Article number	Description
H 85221 1 000 000 1	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 100 × 80 cm, right
H 85221 1 600 000 1	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 100 × 80 cm, right, antislip
H 85221 0 000 000 1	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 100 × 80 cm, left
H 85221 0 600 000 1	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 100 × 80 cm, left, antislip

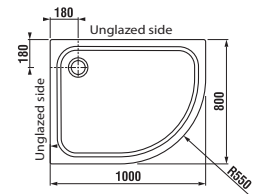
charge 000 - white
charge 600 - antislip

Optional:

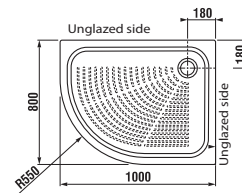
H 29423 0 000 000 1	siphon for shower trays, \varnothing 90 mm, stainless cover \varnothing 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H 89910 3 000 000 1	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



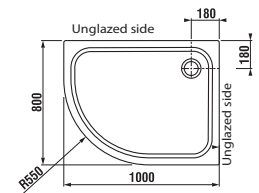
left version H 85221 0



left version H 85221 0



right version H 85221 1



right version H 85221 1



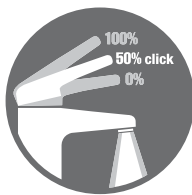
Spare parts can be found on page 283.



Benefits

- Extended five-year warranty
- Ecodisk system (Spain) ceramic cartridges
- Neoperl (Germany) aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition
- Selectors - non-return valve preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Tucai (Spain) stainless connecting hoses

ECODISK



Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

CLEAN TOUCH



Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

ANTI TWIST



All shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.



Two-year guarantee for shower accessories



Five-year guarantee for all faucets (surface and cartridges)



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles



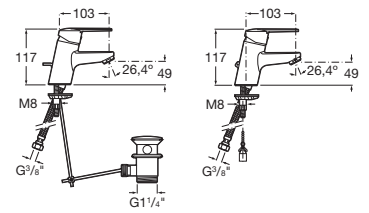
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar

FAUCETS TIGO

washbasin faucet



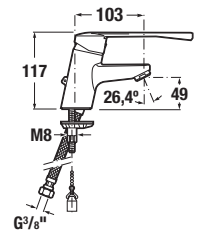
Article number	Description
H 31118 1 004 001 1	washbasin faucet with pop-up waste, chrome
H 31118 1 004 000 1	washbasin faucet without pop-up waste, chrome
H 31118 1 004 004 1	washbasin faucet with Click-Clack waste, chrome-plated



washbasin faucet with medical lever



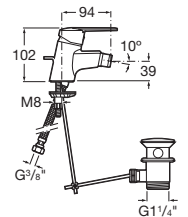
Article number	Description
H 31118 1 004 119 1	washbasin faucet with medical lever, without waste outlet, chrome



bidet faucet



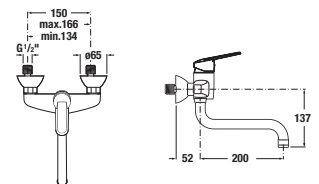
Article number	Description
H 34118 1 004 001 1	bidet faucet with pop-up waste, chrome



wall-mounted washbasin faucet



Article number	Description
H 31118 7 004 230 1	wall-mounted washbasin faucet, swivel spout 200 mm, without pop-up waste, chrome



It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons found in Mio, Lyra and Rio sections.



Spare parts can be found on page 284.



Five-year guarantee for all faucets (surface and cartridges)



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles

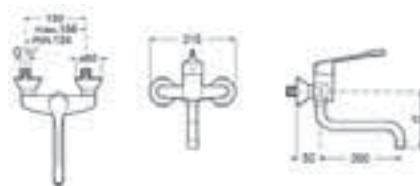


ECODISK
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

wall-mounted washbasin faucet with medical lever



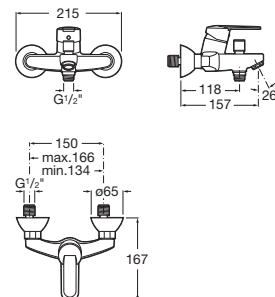
Article number	Description
H 35118 7 004 239 1	wall-mounted washbasin mixer, with medical lever, swivel spout 200 mm, without pop-up waste, chrom



bath/shower faucet without shower set



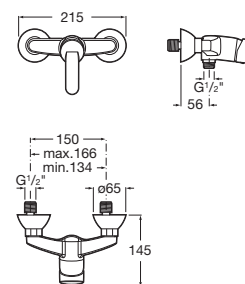
Article number	Description
H 32118 7 004 000 1	wall-mounted bath and shower faucet without shower set



wall-mounted shower faucet without shower set



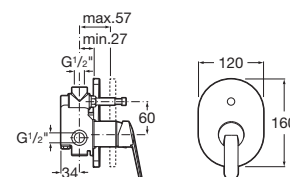
Article number	Description
H 33118 7 004 000 1	wall-mounted shower faucet without shower set



bath/shower concealed faucet without shower set



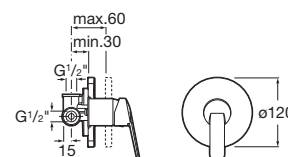
Article number	Description
H 32118 6 004 000 1	bath/shower concealed faucet without shower set



bath/shower concealed faucet without shower set



Article number	Description
H 33118 6 004 000 1	shower concealed faucet without shower set



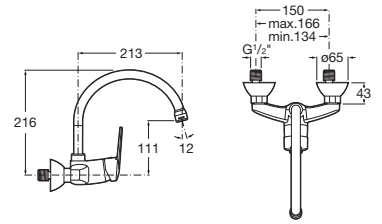
It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons found in Mio, Lyra and Rio sections.

FAUCETS TIGO

wall-mounted sink faucet



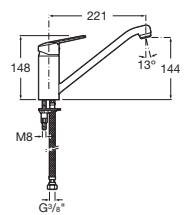
Article number	Description
H 35118 7 004 210 1	wall-mounted sink faucet



sink faucet



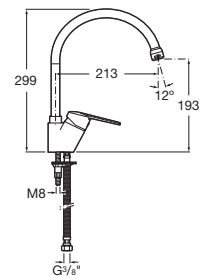
Article number	Description
H 35118 1 004 200 1	low spout monoblock sink faucet



sink faucet



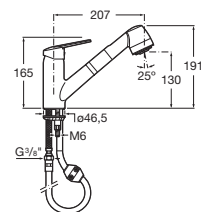
Article number	Description
H 35118 1 004 000 1	high spout monoblock sink faucet



pull-out sink faucet



Article number	Description
H 35118 1 004 300 1	pull-out sink faucet



Five-year guarantee for all faucets (surface and cartridges)



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles

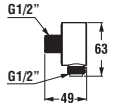


ECODISK
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

elbow connection



Article number	Description
H 36371 0 004 000 1	Mio elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome



It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons found in Mio, Lyra and Rio sections.



Spare parts can be found on page 284.



Two-year guarantee
for shower accessories

DEEP by JIKA



BATHROOM SERIES DEEP BY JIKA

Bring a piece of nature to your bathroom! The new Deep by Jika series is based on extremely pleasant sensations evoked by touching smooth wood, as well as discreet and clean white colour tones, and crisp ash-tree or golden oak décor to caress your eyes. Marked rounding of the vanity unit creates a striking solitary piece in the bathroom, reminiscent of a giant tree in the middle of a forest.



BATHROOM SERIES DEEP BY JIKA



MAGIC FIX



BATHROOM SERIES DEEP BY JIKA

DEEP
BY JIKA

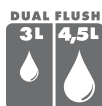


Deep by Jika washbasin draws attention in your bathroom not only when combined with Deep by Jika furniture, but also with a siphon, a siphon cover or a column. Its round shapes are a perfect match to our new WCs and bidets. Ceramic products are in perfect tune with our new Deep by Jika faucets. The washbasin is highlighted by the robust faucet in its taller variant; the low faucet variant is an ideal choice for smaller washbasins.



Simple and clean lines, softly rounded edges. Design presented by Deep by Jika washbasins and furniture is also characteristic for WCs and bidets complementing this series.

You can choose from floorstanding or wallhung WCs or WC combinations. All variants are attractive for their modern shapes, perfect detailing of all elements, and namely minimum water consumption. Deep by Jika WCs can do with merely 3 litres of water for small flush; large flush takes 4.5 litres.



MAGIC FIX



PRODUCT OVERVIEW **DEEP BY JIKA**

ceramic products



furniture



For our offer of concealed modules please see the chapter Concealed Modules

shower trays



Deep by Jika shower trays can be combined with Cubito Pure and Lyra plus shower enclosures.

faucets



recommended accessories

PURE



GENERIC



Pure bathroom accessories can be found on page 70 and Generic bathroom accessories can be found in the Bathroom Accessories chapter.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS **DEEP BY JIKA**



The Deep by Jika washbasin is simply unconventional. It attracts attention by its beautiful and clean lines, and it is spacious thanks to ample storage spaces and its width, it is sufficiently deep, and it inspires with smart and simple design. It can be combined with siphons, ceramic covers, columns, or original furniture.



ANTIBAK

Glazed inner ring and water closets drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



SLOWCLOSE

Sophisticated mechanism slowing down closing of the seat.



WC features a lateral mounting system for easy cleaning.



10 years guarantee on ceramic products.



MAGIC FIX

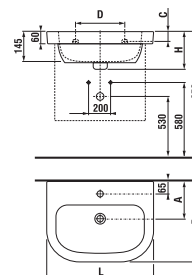


CERAMIC PRODUCTS DEEP BY JIKA

washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm



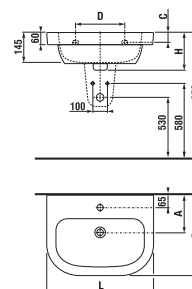
Article number	Description	yyy:			
		104	109	134	139
H 81261 1 000 yyy 1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x
H 81261 2 000 yyy 1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x		
H 81261 3 000 yyy 1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x		
H 81261 4 000 yyy 1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x		



washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm with siphon cover



Article number	Description	yyy:			
		104	109	134	139
H 81261 1 000 yyy 1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x
H 81261 2 000 yyy 1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x		
H 81261 3 000 yyy 1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x		
H 81261 4 000 yyy 1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x		
H 81961 1 000 000 1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H 89001 3 000 000 1)				



washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm with pedestal

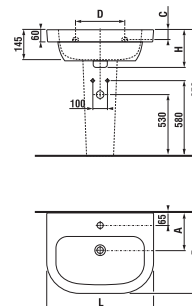


Article number	Description	yyy:			
		104	109	134	139
H 81261 1 000 yyy 1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x
H 81261 2 000 yyy 1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x		
H 81261 3 000 yyy 1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x		
H 81261 4 000 yyy 1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x		
H 81961 0 000 000 1	pedestal				

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 37271 0 004 010 1	Mio angle valve 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H 37471 0 004 000 1	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" - 32 mm, chrome, brass
H 89424 9 000 000 1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)

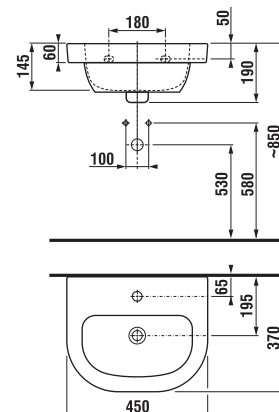
	L	B	A	H	C	D
50 cm	500	410	190	180	50	180
55 cm	550	420	195	190	50	280
60 cm	600	450	195	190	50	280
65 cm	650	480	195	190	50	280



small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	yyy:			
		104	109	134	139
H 81561 4 000 yyy 1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	x	x



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS DEEP BY JIKA

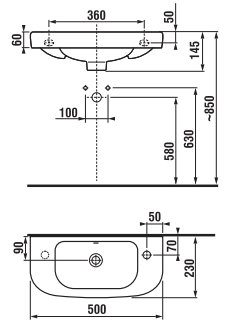
small washbasin 50 x 23 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106
H 81561 5 000 yyy 1	small washbasin 50 x 23 cm	x	x

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 37271 0 004 010 1	Mio angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H 37471 0 004 000 1	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H 89424 9 000 000 1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).



wallhung WC

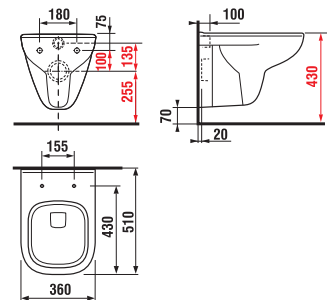


Article number	Description
H 82061 0 000 000 1	wallhung WC, washdown flushing

Optional:

H 89361 0 300 063 1	thermoset seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps
H 89361 1 300 063 1	thermoset seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.



Mind the connection height.



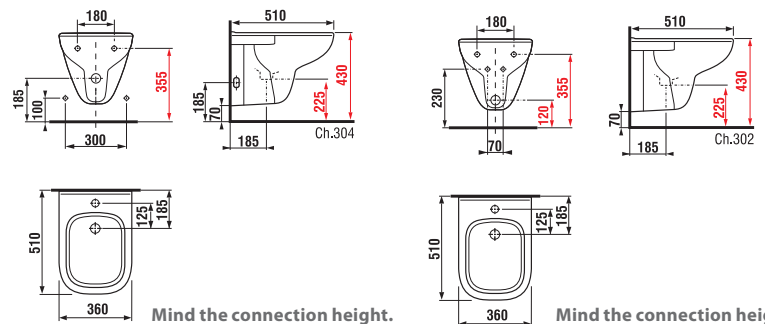
wallhung bidet



Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302
H 83061 2 000 yyy 1	wallhung bidet	x	x

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 890 1	installation kit with white covers
H 89034 9 000 891 1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste



Mind the connection height.

Mind the connection height.



DUAL FLUSH
Flow flushing mechanism with a 4,5 litre or 3 litre water volume option.



SLOWCLOSE
Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing



WARRANTY
Ceramic products

CERAMIC PRODUCTS DEEP BY JIKA

floorstanding WC

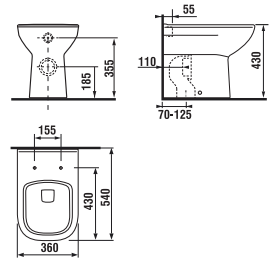


Article number	Description	Outlet	Installation kit included
H 82161 5 000 000 1	floorstanding WC, with lid, leaning directly to the wall (including installation kit)	x	x

Optional:

H 89361 0 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps
H 89361 1 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism
H 89902 7 000 000 1	outlet elbow Laufen, vertical

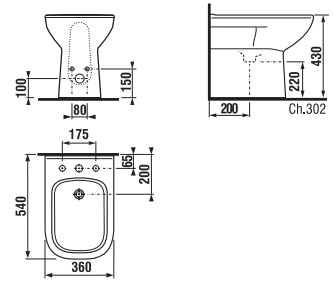
The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.



floorstanding bidet



Article number	Description	302
H 83261 2 000 302 1	floorstanding bidet, with lid, leaning directly to the wall (including installation kit)	x



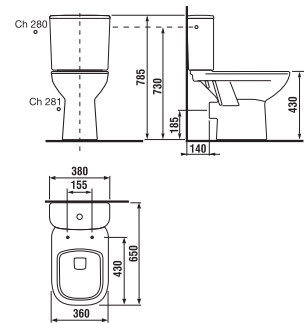
WC combination with horizontal outlet



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included
H 82661 6 000 280 1	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x
H 82661 6 000 281 1	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x

Optional:

H 89361 0 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges
H 89361 1 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose



ANTIBAK
Glazed inner ring and water closets drain which prevents dirt from being trapped



VARIO
Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical as well as oblique connection



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS DEEP BY JIKA

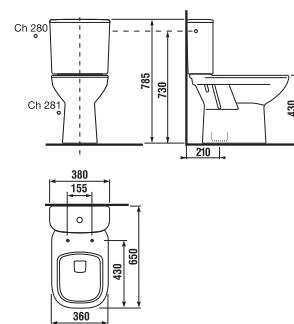
WC combination with vertical outlet



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included
H 82661 7 000 280 1	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x
H 82661 7 000 281 1	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x

Optional:

H 89361 0 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges
H 89361 1 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose



spare parts for WC combinations

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Outlet	Outlet
H 82561 6 000 000 1	WC bowl, horizontal outlet, washdown flushing			x		
H 82561 7 000 000 1	WC bowl, vertical outlet, washdown flushing				x	
H 82861 2 000 000 1	cistern, side water inlet 3/8", without flushing mechanism	x				
H 82861 2 000 280 1	cistern, side water inlet 3/8" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x			
H 82861 3 000 000 1	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2", without flushing mechanism	x				
H 82861 3 000 281 1	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x			
H 82861 4 000 000 1	cistern lid, spare part					
H 89762 8 000 000 1	outlet valve					
H 89777 2 000 000 1	installation kit for mounting cistern and WC bowls Cubito, Mio, Deep by Jika and Lyra, 1 pc					
H 89175 3 000 000 1	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing					
H 89161 6 000 000 1	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H 8 2861 2 xxx 280 1, side inlet, plast thread					
H 89161 7 000 000 1	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H 8 2861 3 xxx 281 1, side inlet, plast thread					
H 89242 5 000 000 1	side cover for cistern					
H 89242 6 000 000 1	Dual Flush push button					
H 89242 7 000 000 1	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet					
H 89242 4 000 000 1	inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet					

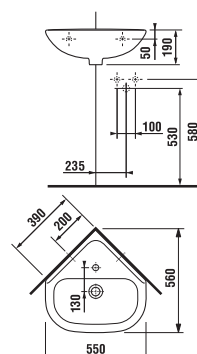
corner washbasin 55 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H 81661 4 000 yyy 1	corner washbasin 55 cm	x

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 89424 9 000 000 1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).



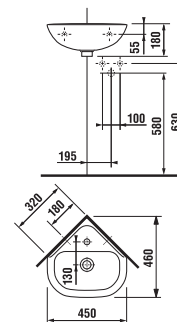
CERAMIC PRODUCTS DEEP BY JIKA

small corner washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H 81661 2 000 yyy 1	corner small washbasin 45 cm	x

Optional:
 H 89034 9 000 000 1 installation kit for washbasins
 H 89424 9 000 000 1 siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).



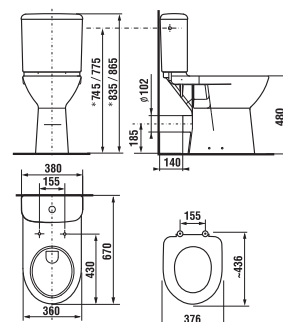
raised WC combination



50 cm

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included
H 82361 6 000 000 1	raised WC pan 50 cm			x	x
H 82361 7 000 000 1	raised WC pan, 50 cm			x	x
H 82761 2 000 241 1	WC cistern	x	x		
H 82761 3 000 242 1	WC cistern		x		

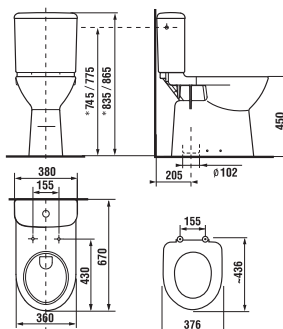
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included
H 82361 8 000 000 1	raised WC pan 46 cm			x	x
H 82761 2 000 241 1	WC cistern	x	x		
H 82761 3 000 242 1	WC cistern		x		



Optional:
 H 89328 1 300 063 1 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges
 H 89328 1 300 000 1 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges
 H 89328 2 300 000 1 duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
 H 89328 2 300 063 1 duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour
 H 89328 4 300 000 1 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose



46 cm



spare parts for raised WC combinations

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Outlet	Outlet
H 82461 7 000 000 1	WC pan 50 cm					x
H 82461 6 000 000 1	WC pan 50 cm			x		
H 89135 3 000 000 1	inlet valve	x				
H 89135 4 000 000 1	inlet valve		x			
H 89136 3 000 000 1	push button D2D					
H 89136 2 000 000 1	outlet valve D2D					
H 82761 2 000 000 1	WC cistern	x				
H 82761 3 000 000 1	WC cistern		x			
H 89175 3 000 000 1	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing					
H 82761 4 000 000 1	cover for cistern					



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

BENEFITS OF FURNITURE DEEP BY JIKA



Vanity unit with fully-extendable drawers provides practical interior layout. The drawer is divided into two sections for optimal arrangement and order.



Rounded Deep by Jika furniture handles are shaped nicely to fit one's hand. They are made of stainless steel.



The Deep by JIKA tall wall-mounted cabinet ideally complements stylish bathrooms in all three offered designs. According to the layout of the room, it can have a left- or right- opening door.



Deep by Jika mirror cabinets provide two interior shelves. They can be complemented with a socket and a switch.



Tall cabinets can be used to store clean towels and a number of other necessary items. Interior shelves are made of the same material as the cabinet body.



Ceramic washbasin makes up an elegant top for the cabinet of an exceptional shape.



White option



Golden oak option



Ash-tree option



30 000 CYCLES
Highest quality of door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles



WATERPROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the water resistance and adhesion



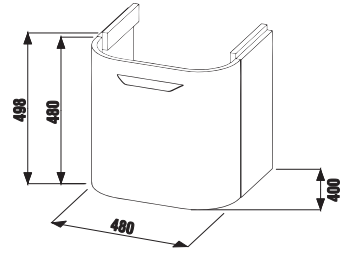
Runners of the drawers with self close system



Full draw out runners on the drawers

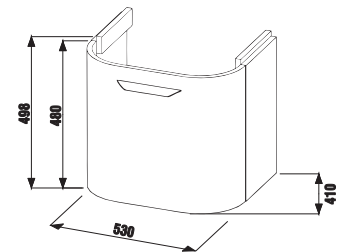
BATHROOM FURNITURE DEEP BY JIKA

vanity unit for washbasin 50 cm



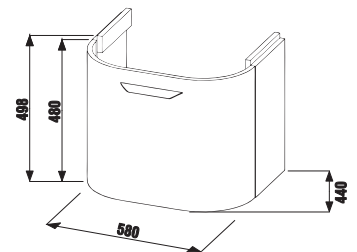
Article number	Description	Body colour/Front
		<input type="checkbox"/> white <input type="checkbox"/> ash <input type="checkbox"/> golden oak
H 45413 1 434 500 1	vanity unit for WB 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X
H 45413 1 434 340 1	vanity unit for WB 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X
H 45413 1 434 341 1	vanity unit for WB 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X

vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm



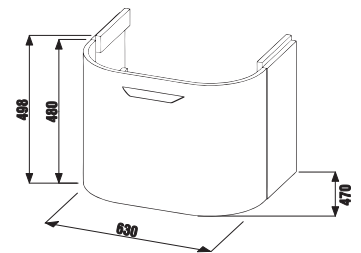
Article number	Description	Body colour/Front
		<input type="checkbox"/> white <input type="checkbox"/> ash <input type="checkbox"/> golden oak
H 45413 2 434 500 1	vanity unit for WB 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X
H 45413 2 434 340 1	vanity unit for WB 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X
H 45413 2 434 341 1	vanity unit for WB 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X

vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour/Front
		<input type="checkbox"/> white <input type="checkbox"/> ash <input type="checkbox"/> golden oak
H 45413 3 434 500 1	vanity unit for WB 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X
H 45413 3 434 340 1	vanity unit for WB 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X
H 45413 3 434 341 1	vanity unit for WB 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X

vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour/Front
		<input type="checkbox"/> white <input type="checkbox"/> ash <input type="checkbox"/> golden oak
H 45413 4 434 500 1	vanity unit for WB 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X
H 45413 4 434 340 1	vanity unit for WB 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X
H 45413 4 434 341 1	vanity unit for WB 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	X



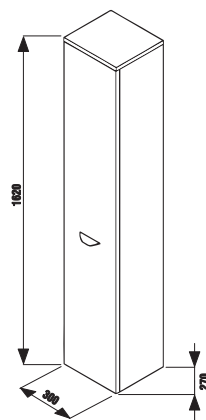
Spare parts can be found on page 282.

BATHROOM FURNITURE DEEP BY JIKA

tall cabinet, wallhung



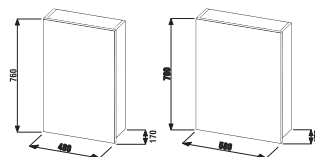
Article number	Description	Body colour/Front		
		white	ash	golden oak
H 45415 1 434 500 1	tall cabinet, wallhung, left door	X		
H 45415 1 434 340 1	tall cabinet, wallhung, left door		X	
H 45415 1 434 341 1	tall cabinet, wallhung, left door			X
H 45415 2 434 500 1	tall cabinet, wallhung, right door	X		
H 45415 2 434 340 1	tall cabinet, wallhung, right door		X	
H 45415 2 434 341 1	tall cabinet, wallhung, right door			X



mirror cabinet



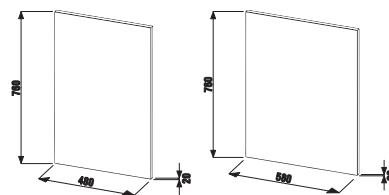
Article number	Description	Body colour/Front		
		white	ash	golden oak
H 45416 1 434 500 1	mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door	X		
H 45416 1 434 340 1	mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door		X	
H 45416 1 434 341 1	mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door			X
H 45416 3 434 500 1	mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door	X		
H 45416 3 434 340 1	mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door		X	
H 45416 3 434 341 1	mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door			X



mirror



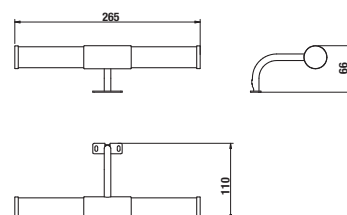
Article number	Description
H 45416 5 434 500 1	mirror 50 cm, on a baseboard
H 45416 7 434 500 1	mirror 60 cm, on a baseboard



Horizon lightning



Article number	Description
H 49430 1 039 000 1	Horizon lighting, IP44, 2x G9, max. 33 W



Other lighting options can be found in Mirrors and Lighting section.

SHOWER TRAYS DEEP BY JIKA

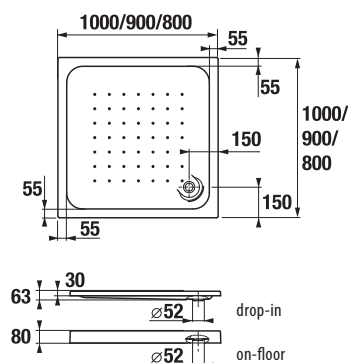
acrylic shower trays Deep by Jika



Article number	Description
H 21182 1 000 000 1	square shower tray, on-floor, 800 × 800 mm, white
H 21182 2 000 000 1	square shower tray, on-floor, 900 × 900 mm, white
H 21182 3 000 000 1	square shower tray, on-floor, 1000 × 1000 mm, white
H 21183 1 000 000 1	square shower tray, drop-in, 800 × 800 mm, white
H 21183 2 000 000 1	square shower tray, drop-in, 900 × 900 mm, white

Optional:

H 29482 4 000 000 1	siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min
H 29555 6 000 000 1	Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays



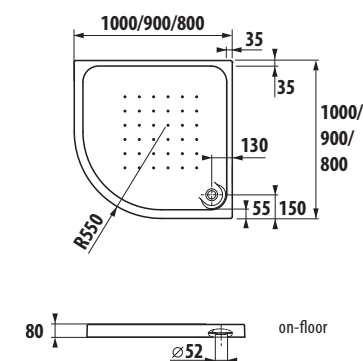
acrylic shower trays Deep by Jika



Article number	Description
H 21382 1 000 000 1	corner shower tray, on-floor, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, white
H 21382 2 000 000 1	corner shower tray, on-floor, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white
H 21382 3 000 000 1	corner shower tray, on-floor, 1000 × 1000 mm, radius 550 mm, white

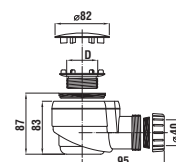
Optional:

H 29482 4 000 000 1	siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min
H 29555 6 000 000 1	Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays



Antislip

You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.



H 2 9482 4 000 000 1

Benefits

- Extended five-year warranty
- All our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl.
- On-floor and drop-in version
- Antislip finish
- Good insulation properties
- Warm surface
- Colour stability
- Easy maintenance

Combination with JIKA shower enclosures and doors is recommended (Cubito, Cubito Pure, Lyra plus).



Spare parts can be found on page 283.



100% ACRYL
All our bathtubs and shower trays are made from 100% acryl



made in EU
Made in the European Union



WARRANTY
Shower trays and bathtubs

FAUCETS AND ACCESSORIES **DEEP BY JIKA**



Benefits

- Extended five-year warranty
- Broad product range
- Quality ceramic cartridges dia. 37 mm with Ecodisk system (Spain)
- Washbasin faucets with water-saving aerators
- Flow rate of 5.7 l/min, Neoperl
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition.
- Two height variants of washbasin pedestal-type faucets
- With metal outlet or the Click-Clack mechanism
- Wall-mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water.
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel, made by the spanish manufacturer Tucai.
- Comprehensive range of models with medical lever
- Complete assembly, including 100% testing of all faucets.
- Broad range of shower accessories

Thermostatic faucets



Main benefits of thermostatic faucets include quick temperature setting and the ability to maintain it constant regardless of supply water pressure/temperature variations. Safety is also an important factor, so the thermostat reacts instantly in case of cold water supply failure, blocking faucet output to prevent user's scalding. Another safety feature is provided by the integrated button set precisely to 38 °C. In case the user wishes to set a warmer temperature, he/she must press this button to continue with temperature control, up to the maximum of 50 °C. This safety feature is of key importance for the little users – children.

Thermostat benefits

- **Speed and precision – Quick reaction**
High-quality thermostatic valve provides for instant supply of mixed water at the required temperature level, within 7 seconds.
- **Water saving – Eco stop – the button that spares water.**
The thermostatic shower column provides water-flow control valve that informs the user once reaching 50 percent of the faucet's design flow-rate. In order to set a more abundant flow-rate, you need to press the button to unlock.
- **Adequate temperature – Safety stop – the button that protects.**
Thermostatic valve control includes a built-in safety button that prevents water temperature setting above the comfortable and healthy level of 38 °C. In order to set water temperature above 38 °C (but not more than 50 °C), you need to press the button to unlock.
- **Hot water supply blocking** - in case of cold water supply failure, the smart thermostat reacts instantly, blocking hot water supply to prevent user's scalding.
- **Stable water temperature setting** - the smart thermostat ensures constant water temperature with no temperature fluctuations.



Two-year
guarantee
for shower
accessories



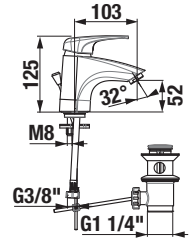
Five-year
guarantee for all
faucets (surface
and cartridges)

FAUCETS AND ACCESSORIES DEEP BY JIKA

washbasin faucet



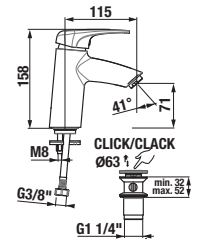
Article number	Description
H 3111U 1 004 111 1	washbasin faucet, pedestal type, with automatic outlet, spout 103 mm, flow rate 5,7 l/min
H 3111U 1 004 119 1	washbasin faucet, pedestal type, without automatic outlet, with medical lever, spout 103 mm, flow rate 5,7 l/min
H 3111U 1 004 110 1	washbasin faucet, pedestal type, without automatic outlet, spout 103 mm, flow rate 5,7 l/min



washbasin faucet



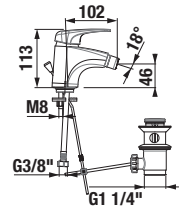
Article number	Description
H 3111U 8 004 120 1	washbasin faucet, pedestal type, without automatic outlet, tall version, spout 115 mm, flow rate 5,7 l/min
H 3111U 8 004 129 1	washbasin faucet, pedestal type, without automatic outlet, with medical lever, tall version, spout 115 mm, flow rate 5,7 l/min
H 3111U 8 004 124 1	washbasin faucet, pedestal type, with Click-Clack outlet, tall version, spout 115 mm, flow rate 5,7 l/min



bidet faucet



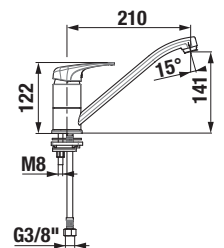
Article number	Description
H 3411U 1 004 111 1	bidet faucet, pedestal type, with automatic outlet



sink faucet with long spout



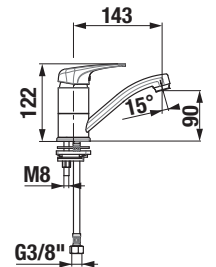
Article number	Description
H 3511U 1 004 230 1	sink faucet, pedestal type, swivel spout length 210 mm



sink faucet with short spout



NEW	
Article number	Description
H 3511U 1 004 220 1	sink faucet, pedestal type, swivel spout length 143 mm



It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons found in Mio and Rio sections.



Spare parts can be found on page 284.



Five-year guarantee for all faucets (surface and cartridges)



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles



6 l/min Water flow rate



ECODISK
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

CUBE | PETIT



BATHROOM SERIES CUBE AND PETIT

Cube bathroom series is based on current trends. Clean geometric shapes of bathroom furniture and the conspicuous washbasin with flat storage space are complemented by prominent mirrors that make every bathroom look much larger.

It is the perfect minimalist bathroom. The basic Petit set consists of a small washbasin, optionally available for the right corner (40 × 23 cm), together with a cabinet; it can also be complemented by a mirror cabinet or a separate mirror, with integrated illumination in both cases.



CUBE
PETIT

BATHROOM SERIES CUBE



The Cube bathroom series is based on current trends: The clean, geometric shapes of furniture and striking sinks with a smooth storage space shelf are complemented by noteworthy mirrors that optically expand the size of the bathroom significantly. Sink cabinets come in eight widths (from 45 to 120 cm) and two colours: white lacquered or elegant dark oak. Storage space is solved with a cabinet or fully extendible drawers.



20 000 CYCLES
Highest quality of the door fitting,
tested 20 000 open/close cycles



2-YEARS WARRANTY
for bathroom furniture

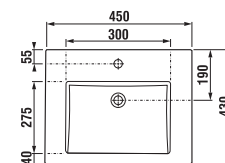
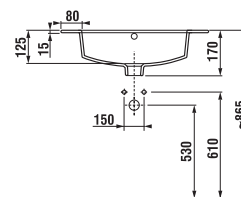
vanity unit with washbasin 45 cm



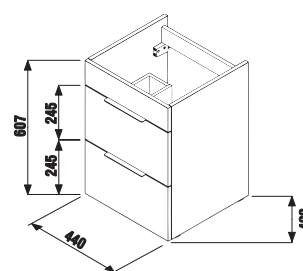
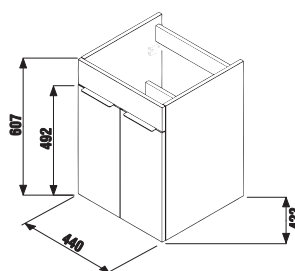
* Cabinets are supplied with black handles.



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
H 45362 1 176 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 45 × 43 cm	X	
H 45362 1 176 302 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 45 × 43 cm		X
H 45362 2 176 300 1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 45 × 43 cm	X	
H 45362 2 176 302 1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 45 × 43 cm		X



BATHROOM SERIES CUBE

vanity unit with washbasin 50 cm



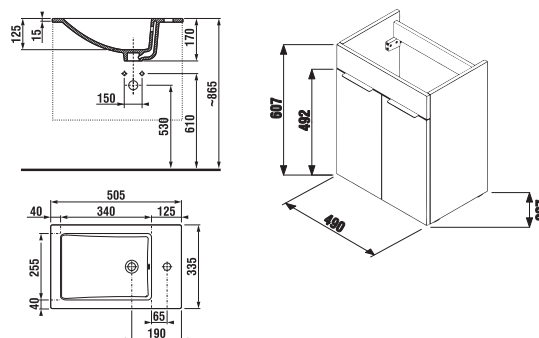
PACK
1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

* Cabinets are supplied with black handles.

Can be mounted with faucet either on the right or on the left.

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
H 45364 1 176 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm	X	
H 45364 1 176 302 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm		X



vanity unit with washbasin 55 cm

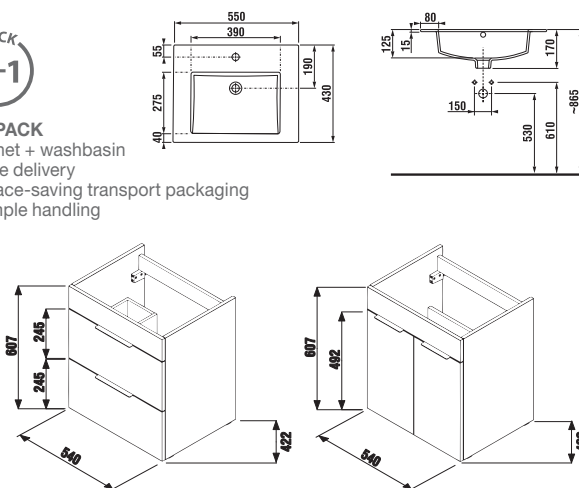


PACK
1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

* Cabinets are supplied with black handles.

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
H 45361 1 176 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm	X	
H 45361 1 176 302 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm		X
H 45361 2 176 300 1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm	X	
H 45361 2 176 302 1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm		X



vanity unit with washbasin 60 cm



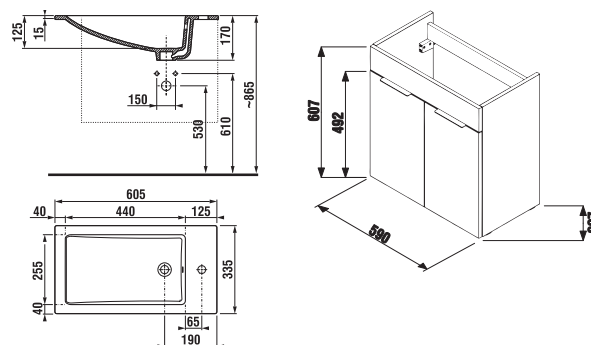
PACK
1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

* Cabinets are supplied with black handles.

Can be mounted with faucet either on the right or on the left.

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
H 45363 1 176 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm	X	
H 45363 1 176 302 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm		X



Spare parts can be found on page 282.

CUBE
PETIT

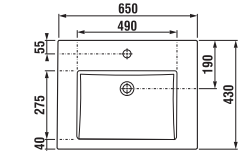
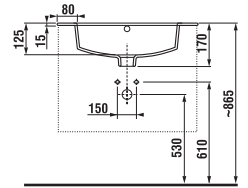
BATHROOM SERIES CUBE

vanity unit with washbasin 65 cm



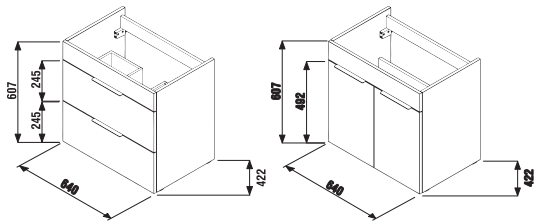
PACK
1+1

- 1+1 PACK**
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



* Cabinets are supplied with black handles.

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
H 45360 1 176 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	X	
H 45360 1 176 302 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		X
H 45360 2 176 300 1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	X	
H 45360 2 176 302 1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		X

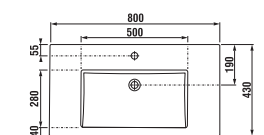
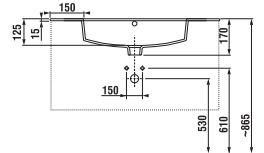


vanity unit with washbasin 80 cm



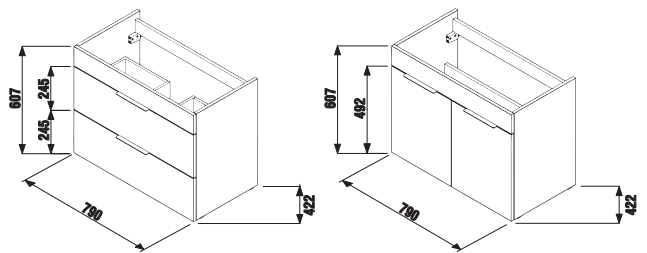
PACK
1+1

- 1+1 PACK**
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



* Cabinets are supplied with black handles.

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
H 45375 2 176 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	X	
H 45375 2 176 302 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		X
H 45376 2 176 300 1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	X	
H 45376 2 176 302 1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		X

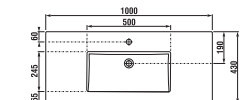
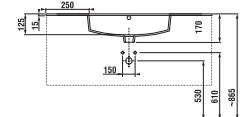


vanity unit with washbasin 100 cm



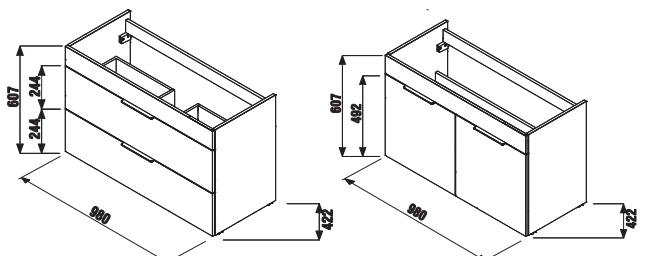
PACK
1+1

- 1+1 PACK**
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



* Cabinets are supplied with black handles.

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
H 45365 1 176 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	X	
H 45365 1 176 302 1	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		X
H 45365 2 176 300 1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	X	
H 45365 2 176 302 1	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		X



BATHROOM SERIES CUBE

vanity unit with double washbasin 120 cm

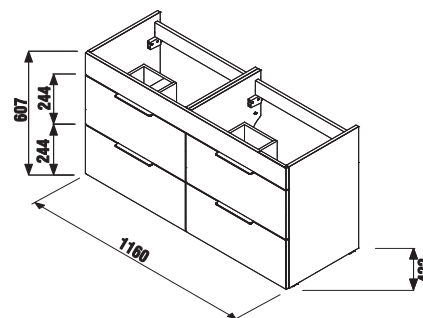
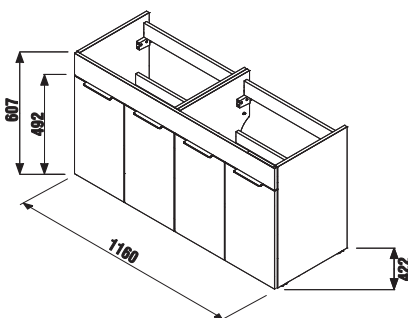
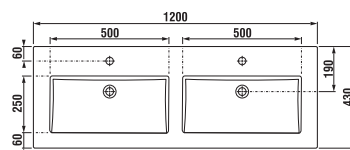
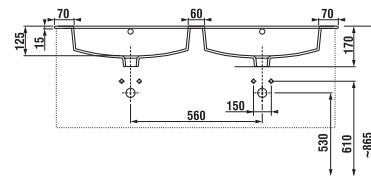


PACK
1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

* Cabinets are supplied with black handles.

Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
H 45366 1 176 300 1	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	X	
H 45366 1 176 302 1	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		X
H 45366 2 176 300 1	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	X	
H 45366 2 176 302 1	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		X

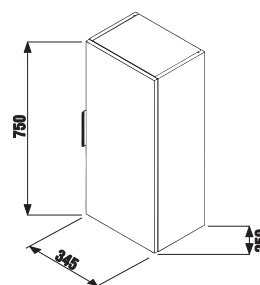


medium cabinet 75 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
H 45371 1 176 300 1	medium cabinet 75 cm, left/right	X	
H 45371 1 176 302 1	medium cabinet 75 cm, left/right		X

* Cabinets are supplied with black handles.



mirror on board



Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour	
		white	dark oak
H 45555 6 039 304 1	mirror on board 75 × 100 cm	X	
H 45555 6 039 316 1	mirror on board 75 × 100 cm		X
H 45555 7 039 304 1	mirror on board 75 × 120 cm	X	
H 45555 7 039 316 1	mirror on board 75 × 120 cm		X



Spare parts can be found on page 282.

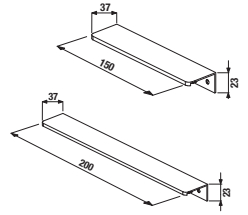
CUBE
PETIT

BATHROOM SERIES CUBE

door handle 150 and 200 mm



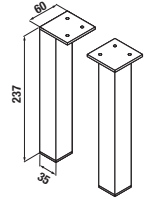
Article number	Description
H 49158 3 176 000 1	Cube handle 150 mm for vanity units with doors, chrome-plated, 1 pc
H 49158 4 176 000 1	Cube handle 200 mm for vanity units with drawers and for medium cabinets, chrome-plated, 1 pc



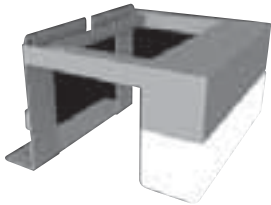
feet for furniture



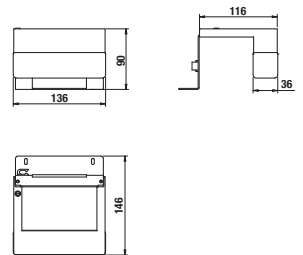
Article number	Description
H 49440 2 176 000 1	Cube feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm



Moonbox lighting



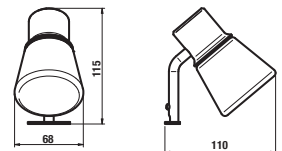
Article number	Description
H 49430 3 176 000 1	Moonbox lighting IP44, 2x G9, max. 33 W



Sunrise lighting



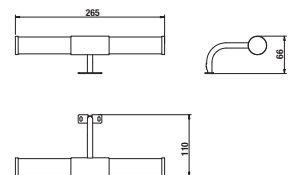
Article number	Description
H 49430 2 039 000 1	double Sunrise lighting for Lyra, IP 44, 2x G9, max. 33 W



Horizon lighting

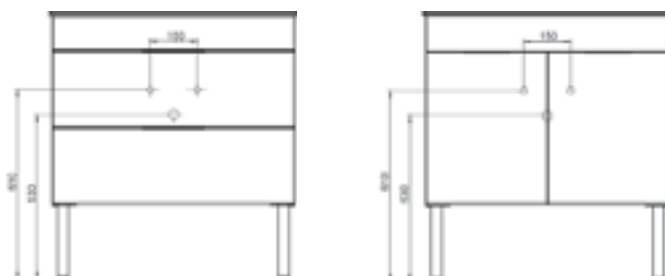


Article number	Description
H 49430 1 039 000 1	halogen Horizon lighting, IP44, 2x G9, max. 33 W



Other lighting options can be found in the Mirrors and Lighting section.

installation dimensions for CUBE furniture



It is recommended to combine Cube series with mirrors of Clear and Lyra series found in mirrors section.

BATHROOM SERIES PETIT



The basic Petit set consists of a small washbasin, optionally available for the right corner (40 × 23 cm), together with a cabinet; it can also be complemented by a mirror cabinet or a separate mirror, always integrating illumination. It is available in four colour variations.

CUBE
PETIT

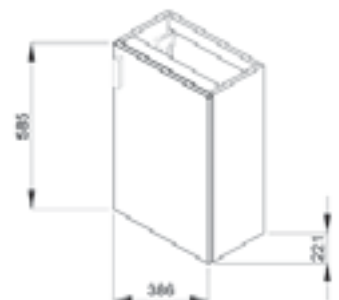
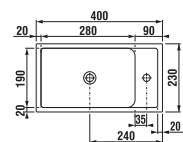
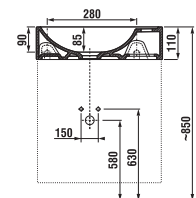


20 000 CYCLES
Highest quality of the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles



2-YEARS WARRANTY
for bathroom furniture

vanity unit with washbasin 40 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour			
		white	grey	dark oak	cherry
H 45351 1 175 300 1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right	X			
H 45351 1 175 301 1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right		X		
H 45351 1 175 302 1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right			X	
H 45351 1 175 308 1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right				X



1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

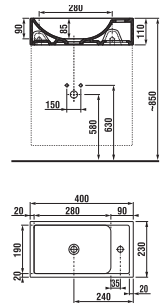
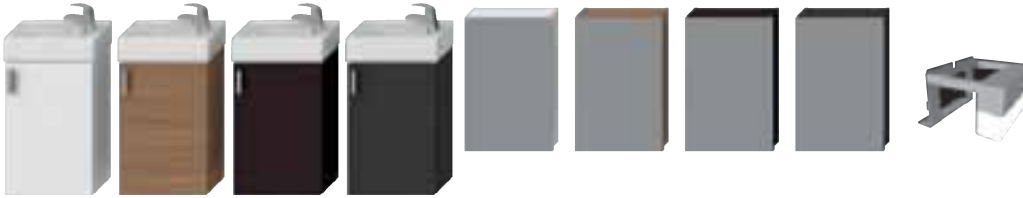


Spare parts can be found on page 282.

BATHROOM SERIES **PETIT**



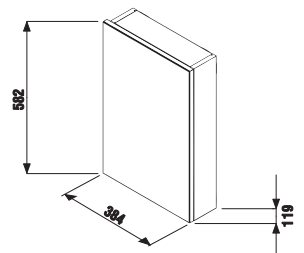
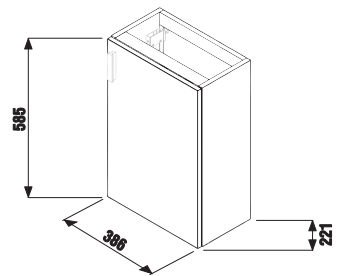
set with washbasin 40 cm



Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour			
		white	grey	dark oak	cherry
H 45351 2 175 300 1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting	X			
H 45351 2 175 301 1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting		X		
H 45351 2 175 302 1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting			X	
H 45351 2 175 308 1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting				X



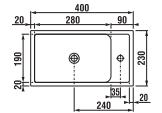
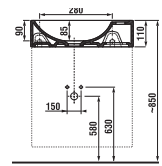
1+3 PACK
 Vanity unit plus washbasin, mirror cabinet and illumination
 - Safe delivery
 - Space-saving transport packaging
 - Simple handling







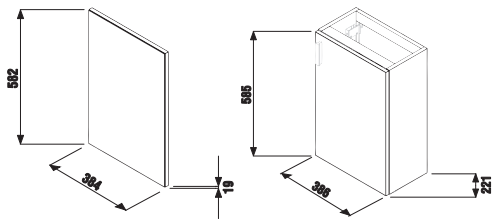
BATHROOM SERIES PETIT



set with washbasin 40 cm

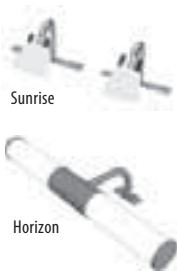


Article number	Description	Body colour/Front colour
		 white  grey  dark oak  cherry
H 45351 4 175 300 1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 x 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting	X
H 45351 4 175 301 1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 x 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting	X
H 45351 4 175 302 1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 x 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting	X
H 45351 4 175 308 1	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 x 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting	X

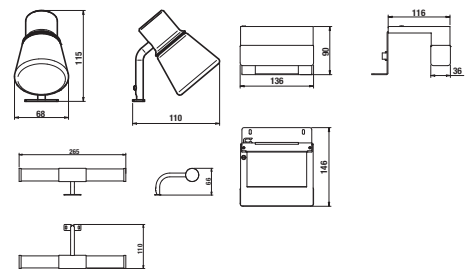


1+3 PACK
 Vanity unit plus washbasin, mirror cabinet and illumination
 - Safe delivery
 - Space-saving transport packaging
 - Simple handling

lighting

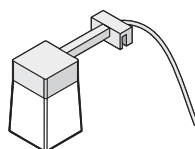
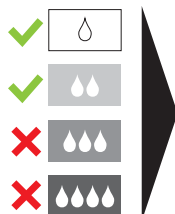
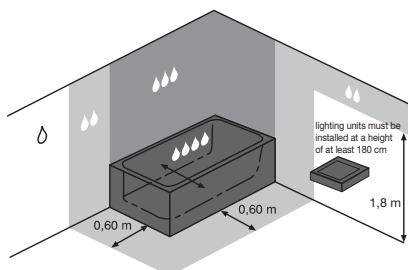


Article number	Description
H 49430 2 039 000 1	double Sunrise lighting for Lyra, IP 44, 2x G9, max. 33 W
H 49430 1 039 000 1	halogen Horizon lighting, IP44, 2x G9, max. 33 W
H 49430 3 176 000 1	Moonbox lighting, IP44, 2x G9, max. 33 W



Other lighting options can be found in the Mirrors and Lighting section.

LIGHTING IN THE BATHROOM



Moonbox lighting units comply with strict European standards IEC 364-7-701.
INSTALLATION OF WIRES SHOULD BE PERFORMED BY AN ELECTRICIAN.

CUBE PETIT

MIRRORS AND LIGHTING



MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

Mirror is an indispensable item in any bathroom, and Clear mirrors will fit perfectly. In order to ensure their impeccable daily use, these mirrors may be complemented by any of our JIKA lightings.



MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

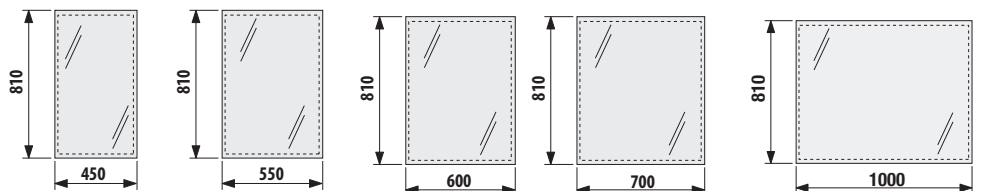


The mirrors in the Clear series can be specially equipped against fogging. No effort on wiping from now on! The Clear series is fitted with lighting that brightens the space around the mirror with Clear but pleasant light. This feature is intrinsically recommended for small bathrooms receiving no daylight. Thanks to the safe shielding level IP44, it may be installed 60 cm from the bathtub.

mirrors without lighting

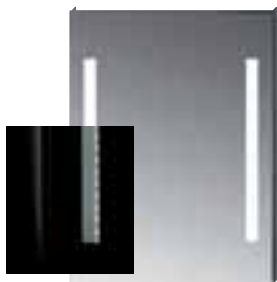


Article number	Description	Dimension
H 45570 1 173 144 1	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max. 574 × 274 mm	45 × 81 cm
H 45571 1 173 144 1	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max. 274 × 274 mm	55 × 81 cm
H 45572 1 173 144 1	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max. 274 × 274 mm	60 × 81 cm
H 45573 1 173 144 1	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max. 574 × 274 mm	70 × 81 cm
H 45576 1 173 144 1	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max. 574 × 274 mm	100 × 81 cm



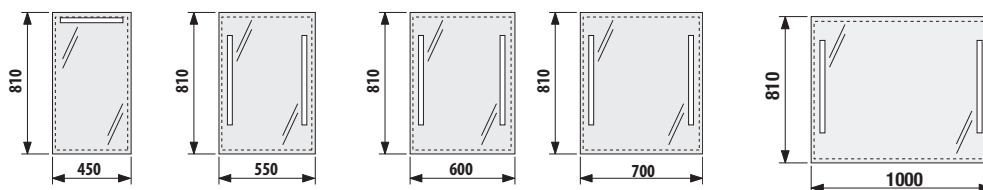
MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

mirror with integrated lighting



Mirror with integrated LED lighting

Article number	Description	Dimension
H 45570 5 173 144 1	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 1 light connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max. 274 × 274 mm	45 × 81 cm
H 45571 5 173 144 1	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max. 274 × 274 mm	55 × 81 cm
H 45572 5 173 144 1	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max. 274 × 274 mm	60 × 81 cm
H 45573 5 173 144 1	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max. 574 × 274 mm	70 × 81 cm
H 45576 5 173 144 1	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max. 574 × 274 mm	100 × 81 cm



Heating foils prevent condensation of air humidity on mirror surfaces. While taking a bath or a shower, causing air humidity to temporarily increase, mirrors do not get steamed up thanks to these foils. The principle is very simple (similarly to heated rear windows of a car) – the mirror's back panel is heated by means of a resistance wire placed on a self-adhesive foil and connected to power supply.

accessories for mirrors Clear – lights



Viola



Abi



Gemma

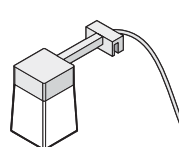
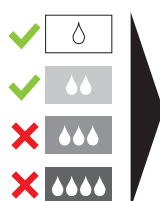
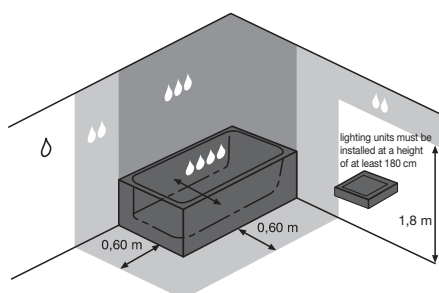


Ella

Article number	Description
H 47173 0 020 000 1	Light Gemma 280, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 840 lm, 280 × 90 × 50 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H 47173 0 120 000 1	Light Gemma 490, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 840 lm, 494 × 112 × 14 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H 47173 0 420 000 1	Light Ella 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 600 lm, 300 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H 47173 0 520 000 1	Light Ella 500 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 745 lm, 500 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H 47173 0 720 000 1	Light Abi 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 598 lm, 300 × 130 × 70 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H 49423 1 173 000 1	Viola light for mirrors type 1., dimension ca. 130 × 90 × 60 mm, IP44, with connection box 230 V, assemble on the mirror edge, 40 W

Lighting can be mounted to CLEAR mirrors, as well as to any mirror glued onto a board and to mirror cabinets (just beware of Viola - the mirror cabinet door must be lower; and Ella - it cannot be mounted to a mirror cabinet).

LIGHTING IN THE BATHROOM



Clear mirror lighting units comply with strict European standards IEC 364-7-701. INSTALLATION OF WIRES SHOULD BE PERFORMED BY AN ELECTRICIAN.

MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

accessories – demister foils and switch



Article number	Description	Dimension
H 49428 1 173 000 1	demister foil 274 × 274 mm for the mirror, with connection box 230 V, IP44	27,4 × 27,4 cm
H 49429 1 173 000 1	demister foil 574 × 274 mm for the mirror, with connection box 230 V, IP44	57,4 × 27,4 cm
H 49426 1 173 000 1	Touchless switch for fluorescent and LED lights in mirrors Clear	

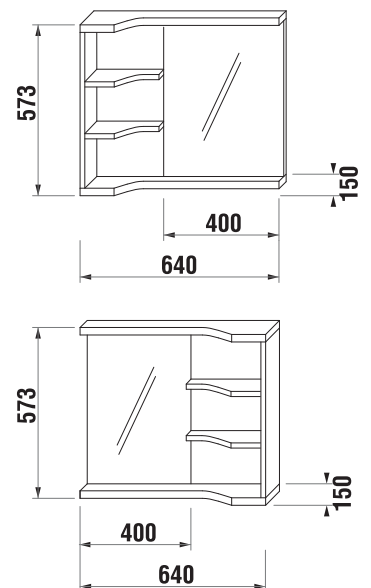
Heating foils are recommended for mirrors



Small light produced by the **touchless-sensor diode** can also serve as comfortable night illumination.

mirror with shelves Mio

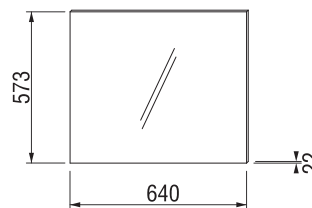
Article number	Description	Body colour
H 43421 1 171 500 1	mirror with shelves, right/left	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> 500 white </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">X</div>



MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

mirror on board Mio

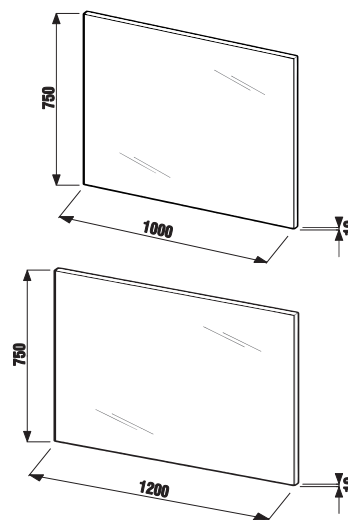
Article number	Description	Body colour
		<input type="checkbox"/> white
H 43422 1 171 500 1	mirror on board, 640 × 573 mm, rotating to 90°	X



mirror on board Zeta



Article number	Description	Colour
		<input type="checkbox"/> white
H 45555 6 039 304 1	mirror on board 75 × 100 cm	X
H 45555 7 039 304 1	mirror on board 75 × 120 cm	X

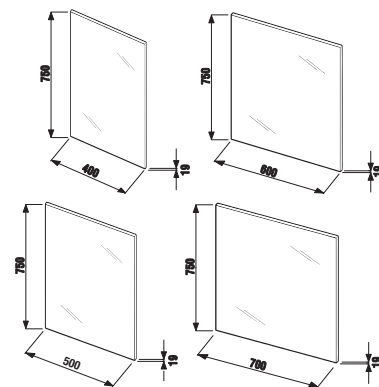


mirrors lighting

mirror on board Lyra 75x40, 50, 60 and 70 cm



Article number	Description	Colour dosky
		<input type="checkbox"/> white
H 45318 1 038 304 1	mirror on board 75 × 40 cm	X
H 45319 1 038 304 1	mirror on board 75 × 50 cm	X
H 45320 1 038 304 1	mirror on board 75 × 60 cm	X
H 45321 1 038 304 1	mirror on board 75 × 70 cm	X

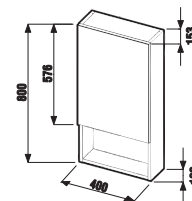


MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

mirror cabinet Lyra 80 × 40 cm



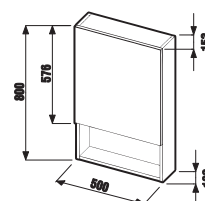
Article number	Description	Body colour
H 45322 1 038 304 1	mirror cabinet 80 × 40 cm	white X



mirror cabinet Lyra 80 × 50 cm



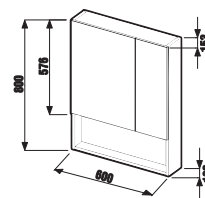
Article number	Description	Body colour
H 45323 1 038 304 1	mirror cabinet 80 × 50 cm	white X



mirror cabinet Lyra 80 × 60 cm



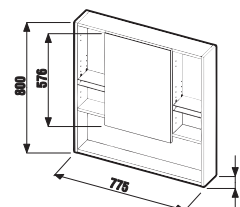
Article number	Description	Body colour
H 45324 1 038 304 1	mirror cabinet 80 × 60 cm	white X



mirror cabinet Lyra 80 × 77,5 cm

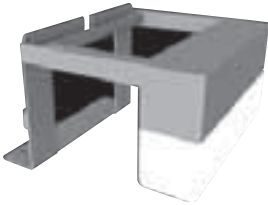


Article number	Description	Body colour
H 45325 1 038 304 1	mirror cabinet 80 × 77,5 cm	white X

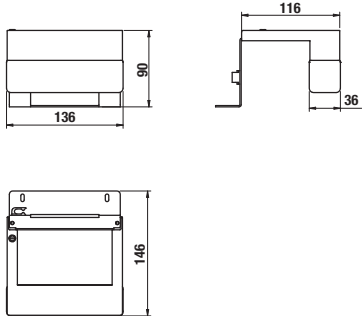


MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

Moonbox lighting



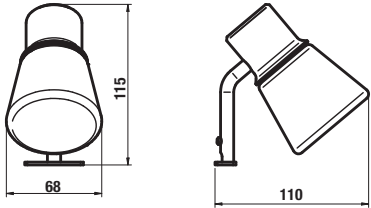
Article number	Description
H 49430 3 176 000 1	Moonbox lighting IP44, 2× G9, max. 33 W



Sunrise lighting



Article number	Description
H 49430 2 039 000 1	double Sunrise lighting for Lyra, IP 44, 2× G9, max. 33 W

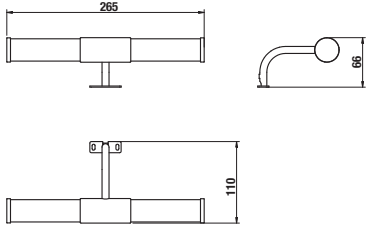


mirrors lighting

Horizon lighting



Article number	Description
H 49430 1 039 000 1	halogen Horizon lighting, IP44, 2× G9, max. 33 W



BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



BATHROOM **ACCESSORIES**

Accessories might become the gems of a bathroom. The wide availability of features and specifications ensure high customization, up to the user's wishes.



BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



Benefits

- product design by Spanish designers
- made of high-quality metallic material – brass, stainless steel and zamac
- quality chrome plating according to EN 248 standard
- soap dispensers, cups, toilet brush holders, as well as shelves made of moulded and float glass
- products have been load-tested as follows:
 - soap dispensers, toilet paper holders, WC sets, hooks – 5 kg/24hrs
 - glass shelves, towel and bath towel rails – 10 kg/24hrs
- 10-years warranty



10 years – bathroom accessories.

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

bathroom accessories **CUBITO**



For product assortment please see Cubito chapter.

bathroom accessories **MIO**



For product assortment please see Mio chapter.

bathroom accessories **PURE**



For product assortment please see Pure chapter.

bathroom accessories **BASIC**



bathroom accessories

bathroom accessories **GENERIC**



bathroom accessories **UNIVERSUM** for barrier-free bathrooms

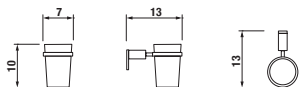


For product assortment Universum please see Special Products chapter.

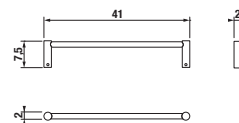
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES BASIC



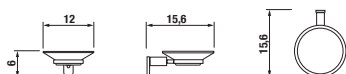
Article number Description
H 3823A 1 004 000 1 glass tumbler holder, wall model, complete, chrome



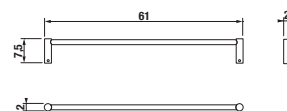
Article number Description
H 3813A 1 004 000 1 towel rack 40 cm, chrome



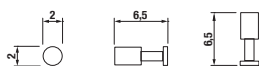
Article number Description
H 3833A 1 004 000 1 glass soap dish wall model, complete, chrome



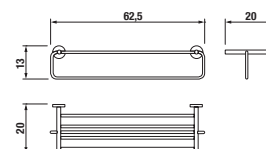
Article number Description
H 3813A 2 004 000 1 towel rack 60 cm, chrome



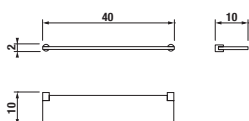
Article number Description
H 3813A 3 004 000 1 hook, chrome-plated



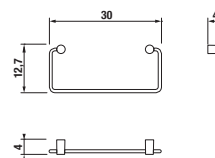
Article number Description
H 3813A 6 004 000 1 bath towel rack with towel bar, chrome



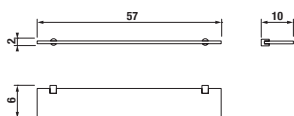
Article number Description
H 3853A 1 004 000 1 glass shelf 40 cm, chrome, matt glass



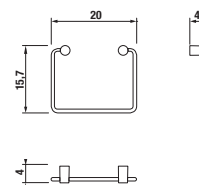
Article number Description
H 3813A 4 004 000 1 towel ring 30 cm, chrome



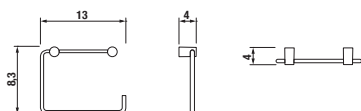
Article number Description
H 3853A 2 004 000 1 glass shelf 60 cm, chrome, matt glass



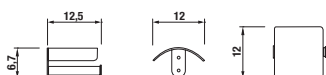
Article number Description
H 3813A 4 004 400 1 towel ring 20 cm, chrome



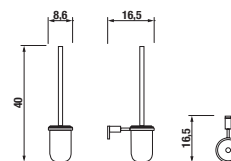
Article number Description
H 3843A 2 004 100 1 paper holder without cover, chrome



Article number Description
H 3843A 2 004 000 1 paper holder with cover, chrome



Article number Description
H 3843A 1 004 000 1 toilet brush set, chrome, matt glass



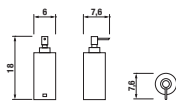
Spare parts can be found at www.jika.eu, section SERVICE.



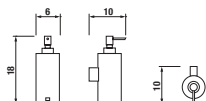
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES **GENERIC**



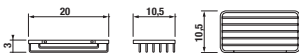
Article number Description
H 3833D 2 004 200 1 countertop soap dispenser, volume 192 ml, chrome



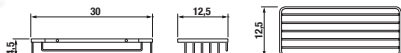
Article number Description
H 3833D 2 004 100 1 wall soap dispenser, volume 192 ml, high 18 cm, chrome



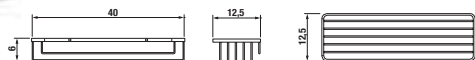
Article number Description
H 3853D 3 004 100 1 grated container 20 cm, chrome



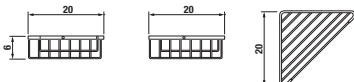
Article number Description
H 3853D 3 004 200 1 grated container 30 cm, chrome



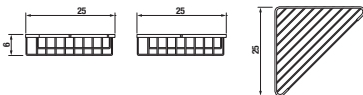
Article number Description
H 3853D 3 004 300 1 grated container, 40 cm, chrome



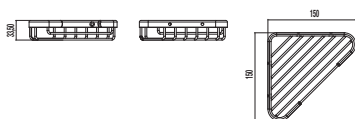
Article number Description
H 3853D 3 004 130 1 corner grated container 20 x 20 cm, chrome



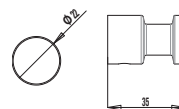
Article number Description
H 3853D 3 004 230 1 corner grated container, 25 x 25 cm, chrome



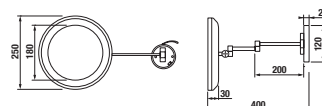
Article number Description
H 3853D 3 004 030 1 corner grated container, 15 x 15 cm, chrome



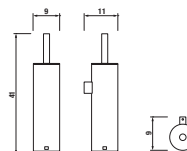
Article number Description
H 3813D 3 004 000 1 hand towel hook



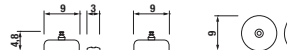
Article number Description
H 3863D 1 004 000 1 make-up mirror, \varnothing 25 cm, 7x magnification, LED backlit, integrated switch, **mains power supply, 6V transformer with a plug**, 180 cm cable, wall-mounted



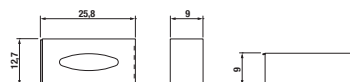
Article number Description
H 3843D 1 004 000 1 wall toilet brush, 41 cm high, chrome



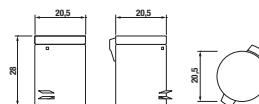
Article number Description
H 3893D 5 004 000 1 extensible clothesline, length 200 cm, chrome



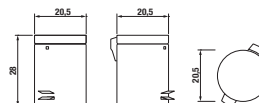
Article number Description
H 3863D 2 004 000 1 bathroom tissue dispenser, 25,5 x 12,5 x 9 cm, polished stainless steel



Article number Description
H 3893D 3 004 200 1 trash basket, polished stainless steel, volume 5 l



Article number Description
H 3893D 3 004 300 1 trash basket, matte stainless steel, volume 5 l



Spare parts can be found at www.jika.eu, section **SERVICE**.



LYRA plus



BATHROOM SERIES **LYRA PLUS**

Lyra bathroom series has played the role of a permanent star among our bathrooms since 1983. Lyra has always presented smart technical solutions, striving for maximum user comfort - and it has certainly been successful at it.



BATHROOM SERIES **LYRA PLUS**



MAGIC FIX



BATHROOM SERIES LYRA PLUS



LYRA PLUS



Perfect and efficient deep flushing

Lyra plus floor-standing WC features a deep-flush system. Technically speaking, it means that its siphon accentuates a deeper stench trap. It offers the benefit of more comfortable WC use with bad smells gone away. WCs are available with either vertical or horizontal outlet.

WCs can be combined with Lyra plus seats designed for combined WCs, made either from thermoplastic or duroplast. Tigo seat is also recommended.

JIKA concealed modules are the recommended choice for JIKA ceramics ware. For our offer of concealed modules and flushing push-buttons please see the Concealed modules chapter.



MAGIC FIX



PRODUCT OVERVIEW **LYRA PLUS**

bathtubs



Lyra symmetrical bathtub can be combined with Cubito screens. For our offer of Cubito screens please see the chapter Cubito.

shower enclosures



A complete range of shower trays is available in the Bathtubs and shower trays section.

faucets



DINO is found in the Other Faucets section

We suggest combining with Rio shower accessories.

recommended accessories



Basic and Generic series bathroom accessories can be found in the Bathroom Accessories section.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS LYRA PLUS

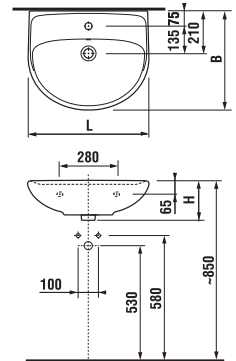
washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm



Article number	Description	yyy:	
		104	109
H 81438 1 000 yyy 1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x
H 81438 2 000 yyy 1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H 81438 3 000 yyy 1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x
H 81438 4 000 yyy 1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 89424 9 000 000 1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).



washbasins 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm with siphon cover



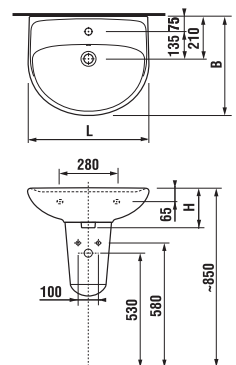
MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy:	
		104	109
H 81438 1 000 yyy 1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x
H 81438 2 000 yyy 1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H 81438 3 000 yyy 1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x
H 81438 4 000 yyy 1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x

H 81939 1 000 000 1 siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H 89001 3 000 000 1) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 89424 9 000 000 1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).



washbasins 55, 60 and 65 cm with pedestal



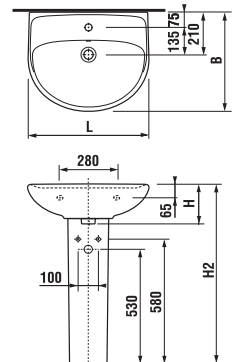
Article number	Description	yyy:	
		104	109
H 81438 2 000 yyy 1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H 81438 3 000 yyy 1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x
H 81438 4 000 yyy 1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x

H 81995 0 000 020 1 pedestal only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 89424 9 000 000 1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).

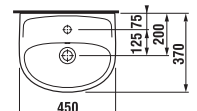
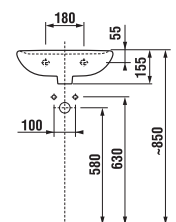
	L	B	H
H 81438 1	500	410	185
H 81438 2	550	450	195
H 81438 3	600	490	195
H 81438 4	650	520	195



small washbasin 45 cm



Article number	Description	yyy:	
		104	109
H 81538 2 000 yyy 1	small washbasin	x	x



CERAMIC PRODUCTS LYRA PLUS

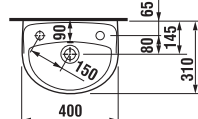
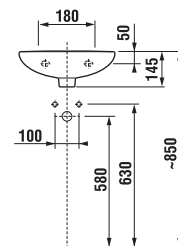
small washbasin 40 cm



Article number	Description	yyy:		
		105	106	109
H 81538 1 000 yyy 1	small washbasin 40 cm	x	x	x

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
H 89424 9 000 000 1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).



countertop washbasin 55, 60 and 65 cm

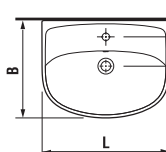
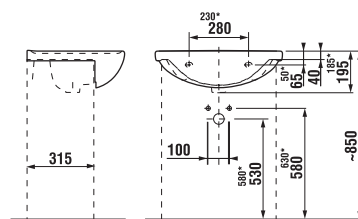


Article number	Description	yyy:	
		104	109
H 81338 2 000 yyy 1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H 81338 3 000 yyy 1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x
H 81338 4 000 yyy 1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
---------------------	---------------------------------

	L	B
55 cm	550	450
60 cm	600	460
65 cm	650	480



countertop washbasin 70 and 80 cm



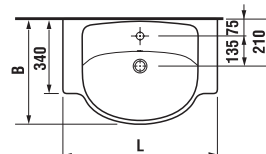
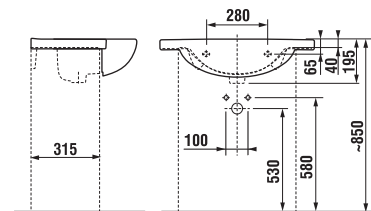
Article number	Description	yyy:	
		104	109
H 81338 5 000 yyy 1	washbasin 70 cm	x	x
H 81338 7 000 yyy 1	washbasin 80 cm*	x	x

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins
---------------------	---------------------------------

	L	B
70 cm	700	480
80 cm	800	480



compact wallhung WC

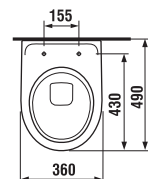
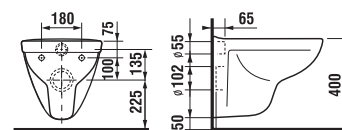


LOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description
H 82338 2 000 000 1	wallhung WC Lyra plus Compact, washdown, length of only 49 cm!!!

Optional:

H 89338 4 300 063 1	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H 89338 5 300 000 1	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus
H 89338 7 000 000 1	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste



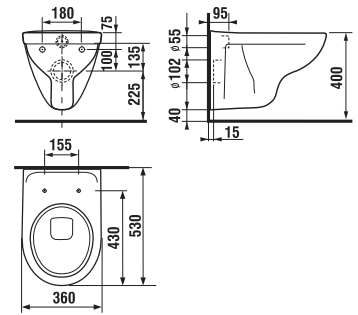
Spare parts can be found on page 281.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS **LYRA PLUS**

wallhung WC



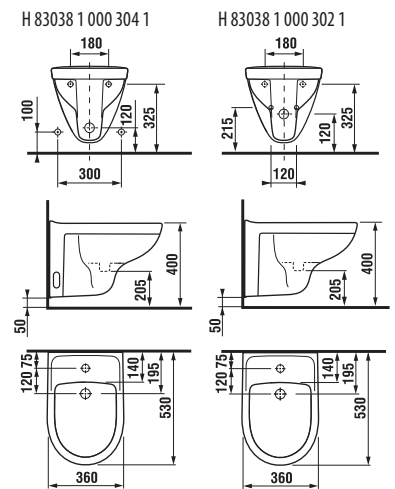
Article number	Description
H 82338 0 000 000 1	wallhung WC Lyra plus, washdown flushing
Optional:	
H 89338 4 300 063 1	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H 89338 5 300 000 1	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus
H 89338 7 000 000 1	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste



wallhung bidet



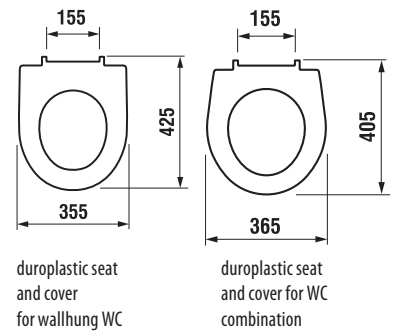
Article number	Description
H 83038 1 000 304 1	wallhung bidet with holes
H 83038 1 000 302 1	wallhung bidet, without side holes for water inlet
Optional:	
H 89034 9 000 890 1	installation kit with white covers
H 89034 9 000 891 1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste



seat and cover, duroplastic



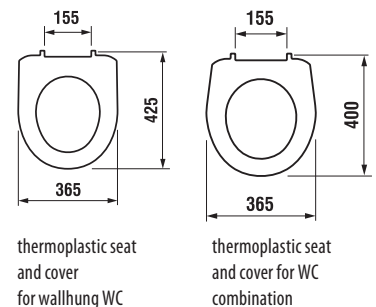
Article number	Description
H 89338 4 300 063 1	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H 89338 5 300 000 1	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus
H 89338 0 300 063 1	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus
H 89338 1 300 000 1	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus



seat and cover, thermoplastic



Article number	Description
H 89338 7 000 000 1	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus
H 89338 3 000 000 1	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus



CERAMIC PRODUCTS LYRA PLUS

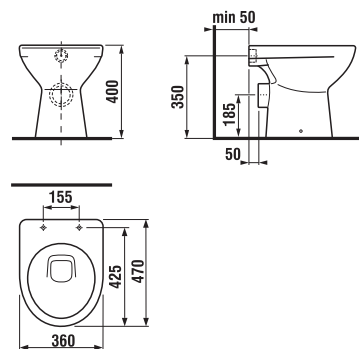
floorstanding WC with horizontal outlet



Article number	Description	Outlet
H 82138 6 000 000 1	floorstanding WC, washdown flushing, horizontal outlet (including installation kit)	→ x

Optional:

H 89338 4 300 063 1	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H 89338 5 300 000 1	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus
H 89338 7 000 000 1	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus



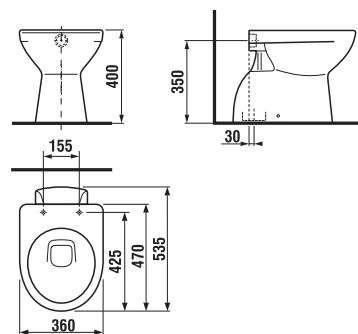
floorstanding WC with vertical outlet



Article number	Description	Outlet
H 82138 7 000 000 1	floorstanding WC, washdown flushing, vertical outlet (including installation kit)	↓ x

Optional:

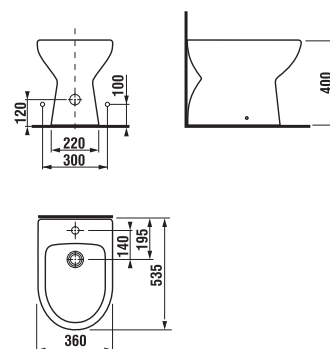
H 89338 4 300 063 1	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H 89338 5 300 000 1	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus
H 89338 7 000 000 1	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus



floorstanding bidet



Article number	Description	304
H 83238 0 000 304 1	floorstanding bidet (including installation kit)	x



We recommend JIKA concealed modules for JIKA ceramics ware.
For our offer of concealed modules and flushing push buttons please see the chapter Concealed Modules.



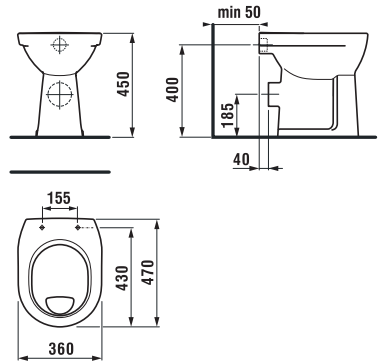
Spare parts can be found on page 281.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS LYRA PLUS

freestanding WC with horizontal outlet



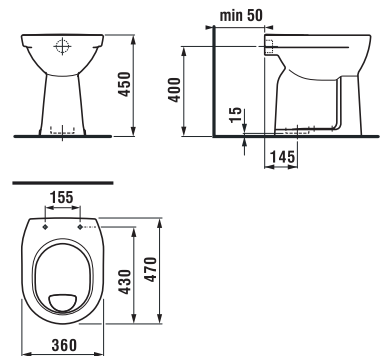
Article number	Description	Outlet
H 82538 6 000 000 1	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, horizontal outlet, open water rim	→
Optional:		
H 89295 1 000 000 1	Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	



freestanding WC with vertical outlet



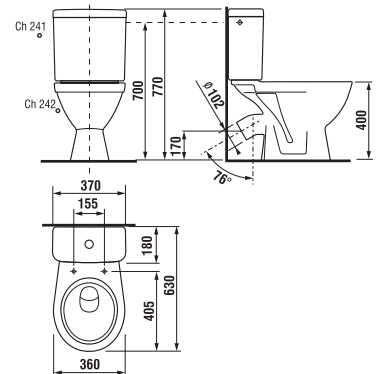
Article number	Description	Outlet
H 82538 7 000 000 1	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, vertical outlet, open water rim	↓
Optional:		
H 89295 1 000 000 1	Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	



WC combination with oblique outlet



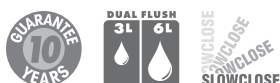
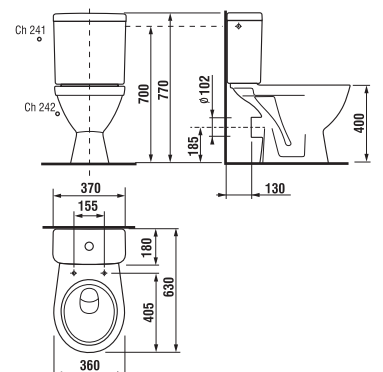
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet
H 82638 4 000 241 1	WC combination	x	x	x
H 82638 4 000 242 1	WC combination	x	x	x
Optional:				
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC			
H 89338 0 300 063 1	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus			
H 89338 1 300 000 1	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus			
H 89338 3 000 000 1	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus			



WC combination with horizontal outlet



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet
H 82638 6 000 241 1	WC combination	x	x	→
H 82638 6 000 242 1	WC combination	x	x	→
Optional:				
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC			
H 89338 0 300 063 1	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus			
H 89338 1 300 000 1	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus			
H 89338 3 000 000 1	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus			



CERAMIC PRODUCTS LYRA PLUS

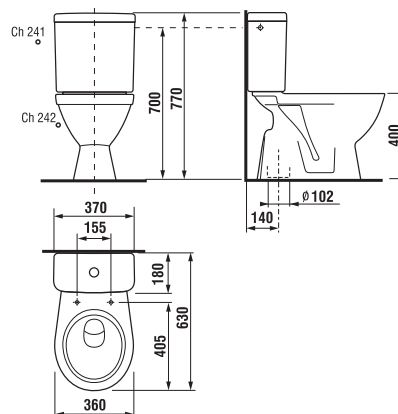
WC combination with vertical outlet



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet
H 82638 7 000 241 1	WC combination	x	x	x
H 82638 7 000 242 1	WC combination		x	x

Optional:

H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC
H 89338 0 300 063 1	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus
H 89338 1 300 000 1	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus
H 89338 3 000 000 1	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations Lyra plus



spare parts for WC combinations

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet
H 82438 4 000 000 1	WC pan			x
H 82438 6 000 000 1	WC pan			x
H 82438 7 000 000 1	WC pan			x
H 82838 2 000 000 1	WC cistern	x		
H 82838 2 000 241 1	WC cistern	x	x	
H 82838 3 000 000 1	WC cistern		x	
H 82838 3 000 242 1	WC cistern		x	x
H 89135 3 000 000 1	inlet valve	x		
H 89135 4 000 000 1	inlet valve		x	
H 89136 3 000 000 1	push button D2D			
H 89136 2 000 000 1	outlet valve D2D			
H 82838 4 000 000 1	cover to cistern Lyra plus			

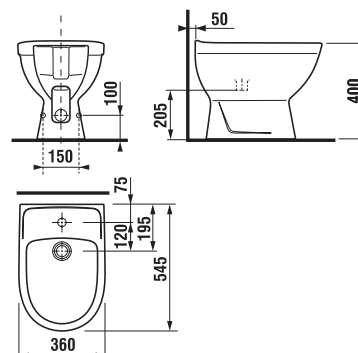
bidet



Article number	Description
H 83238 1 000 304 1	bidet

Optional:

H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for bidet
---------------------	----------------------------



LYRA PLUS



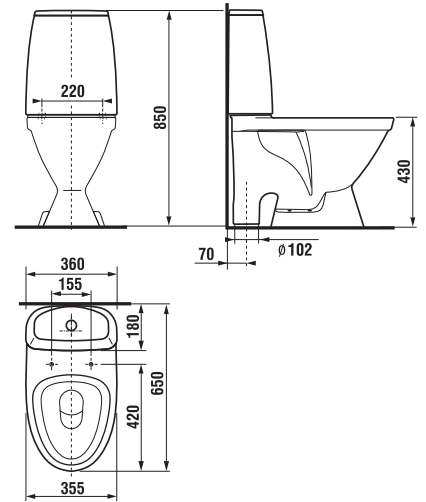
Spare parts can be found on page 281.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS LYRA PLUS

WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia



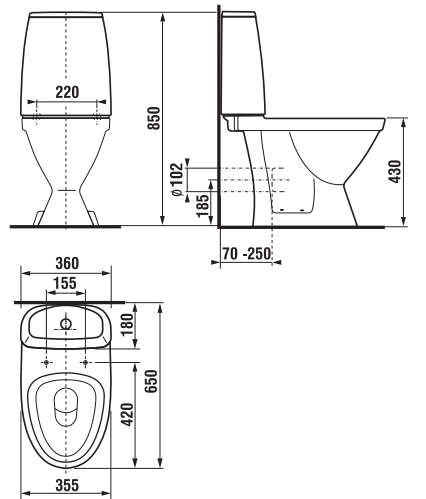
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet
H 82628 2 000 789 1	WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia with Dual Flush 5/3 l, height 44 cm, adjustable	x	x	x
Optional:				
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC			
H 89162 2 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Scandia, plastic hinges			



WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia



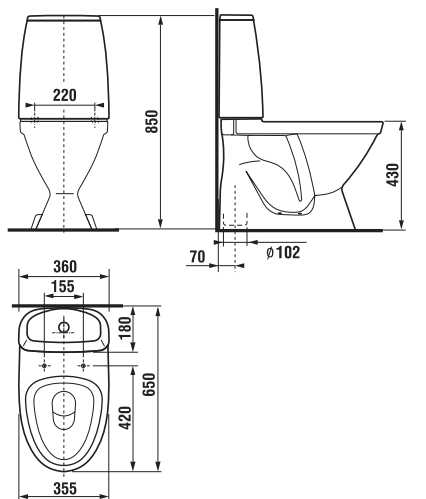
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet
H 82628 3 000 789 1	WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia with Dual Flush 5/3 l, height 44 cm, adjustable	x	x	x
Optional:				
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC			
H 89162 2 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Scandia, plastic hinges			



WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet
H 82628 9 000 789 1	WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia, with Dual Flush 5/3 l, height 44 cm, adjustable	x	x	x
Optional:				
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC			
H 89162 2 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Scandia, plastic hinges			

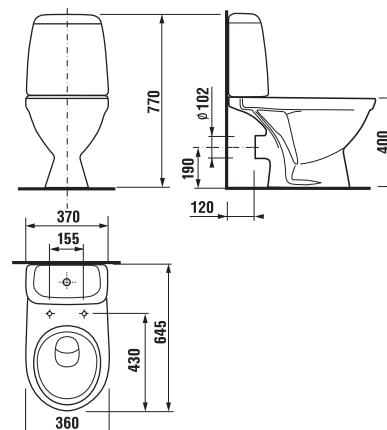


CERAMIC PRODUCTS LYRA PLUS

WC combination Baltic



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet
H 82428 6 000 242 1	WC combination Baltic	x	x	x
Optional:				
H 89328 1 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover Baltic			
H 89328 3 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Baltic, Slowclose			
H 89327 4 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges			
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta			
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC			



spare parts for WC combinations Baltic

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet
H 82238 6 000 000 1	WC pan Baltic			x
H 82828 3 000 000 1	WC cistern Baltic	x		
H 82828 3 000 242 1	WC cistern Baltic (Dual Flush Roca 6/3l)	x	x	
H 89135 4 000 000 1	inlet valve for Baltic (Roca bottom 1/2")	x		
H 89136 2 000 000 1	outlet valve Baltic (Dual Flush Roca)			
H 89136 3 000 000 1	push button Baltic			
H 89417 1 000 000 1	gasket Baltic&Scandia 115x90x10 mm			
H 89127 2 000 000 1	M8x100 Baltic&Scandia, 1 pc			

spare parts for WC combinations Scandia

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet
H 82528 2 000 000 1	WC pan Scandia for combi complet H 82628 2			x
H 82528 3 000 000 1	WC pan Scandia for combi complet H 82628 3			x x x
H 82528 8 000 000 1	WC pan Scandia for combi complet H 82628 9			x
H 82938 5 000 000 1	WC cistern Scandia	x		
H 82938 5 000 789 1	WC cistern Scandia (Dual Flush Oli 5/3l)	x	x	
H 89128 5 000 000 1	flushing complet Scandia (Dual Flush Oli, 5/3l)	x		
H 82938 4 000 000 1	cover to cistern Scandia H 82938 5			
H 89417 1 000 000 1	gasket Baltic&Scandia 115x90x10 mm			
H 89127 2 000 000 1	M8x100 Baltic&Scandia, 1 pc			



ANTIBAK

Glazed inner ring and water closets drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



WARRANTY

10 years – ceramic products and bathroom accessories

BATHROOM FURNITURE **LYRA**



Lyra furniture suits the comprehensive range of Lyra plus series built-in washbasins. High-gloss white doors are combined with white cabinet bodies. Recessed door handles represent an attractive and practical detail; their white colour does not interfere with the all-round clean look of vanity units' front-end.



20 000 CYCLES

The highest quality of door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles



WATERPROOF + ABS

ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the water resistance and adhesion

BATHROOM FURNITURE **LYRA**



LYRA PLUS



The overall bathroom image is highlighted by buoyantly domed Lyra plus washbasin with practical storage spaces at both sides.

BATHROOM FURNITURE **LYRA**



A tall cabinet fit is perfectly with the compact look of a Lyra Plus bathroom. Its height of 1700 mm harmonizes with the dimensions of the sink and mirror cabinets. A depth of only 251 mm gives it a subtle look, yet 6 shelves offer enough space for daily hygiene necessities. Open shelves are perfect for displaying decorative perfume bottles and other cosmetics, which can find space in a glossy white drawer. It's available with a left- and right-opening door.



BATHROOM FURNITURE **LYRA**



Geometrical contours of simple cut-outs represent a sophisticated detailing that replaces traditional handles used for drawers and cabinet doors.



Simple opening is provided by hinges with self-closing function.



The mirror cabinet can be perfectly placed above a washbasin with rear storage space. It offers an ideal combination of private space in the interior and on open shelves.



Interior shelves are made of the same material as the cabinet body.



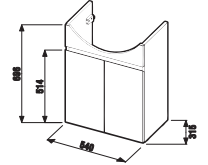
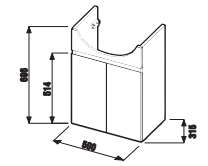
In your bathroom you can utilize every little space for your daily hygiene must-haves. Ideal solutions include drawers of various sizes, offered by some Lyra vanity units.



Drawer operation is very easy thanks to runners made by the renowned German manufacturer Hettich.

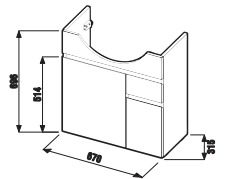
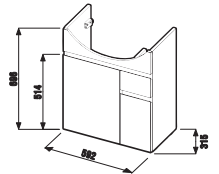
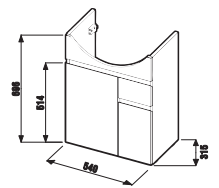
BATHROOM FURNITURE **LYRA**

vanity unit under washbasin 55 and 60 cm



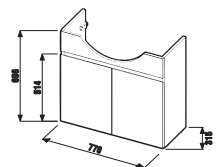
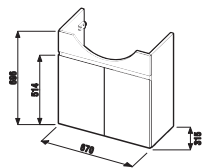
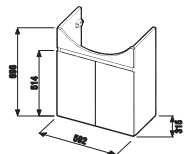
Article number	Description	Front colour	Body colour
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		white glossy	white
H 45311 1 038 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 55 cm	x	X
H 45312 1 038 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 60 cm	x	X

vanity unit under washbasin 60, 65 and 70 cm



Article number	Description	Front colour	Body colour
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		white glossy	white
H 45312 2 038 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for washbasin 60 cm	x	X
H 45313 2 038 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for washbasin 65 cm	x	X
H 45314 2 038 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for washbasin 70 cm	x	X

vanity unit under washbasin 65, 70 and 80 cm



Article number	Description	Front colour	Body colour
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		white glossy	white
H 45313 1 038 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 65 cm	x	X
H 45314 1 038 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 70 cm	x	X
H 45315 1 038 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 80 cm	x	X

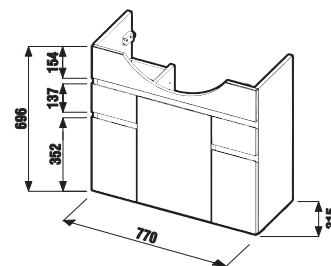
PLEASE NOTE: The washbasin is not a part of this cabinet, it must be ordered separately.

BATHROOM FURNITURE LYRA

vanity unit under washbasin 80 cm



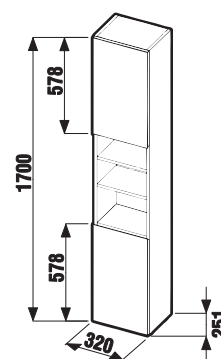
Article number	Description	Front colour	Body colour
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		white glossy	white
H 45315 2 038 300 1	vanity unit with 3 doors, 2 drawers, for washbasin 80 cm	x	X



tall cabinet



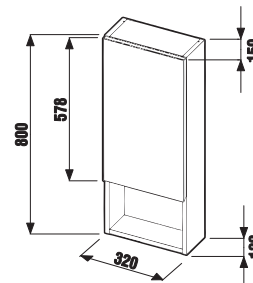
Article number	Description	Front colour	Body colour
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		white glossy	white
H 45316 1 038 300 1	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, left	x	X
H 45316 2 038 300 1	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, right	x	X



shallow medium cabinet



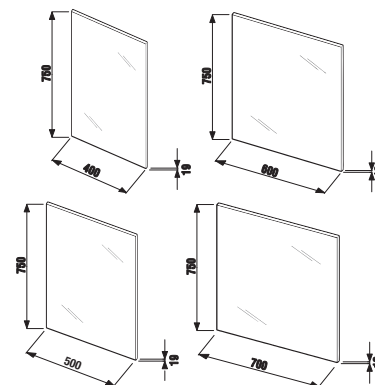
Article number	Description	Front colour	Body colour
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		white glossy	white
H 45317 1 038 300 1	shallow medium cabinet, 3 shelves, left door	x	X
H 45317 2 038 300 1	shallow medium cabinet, 3 shelves, right door	x	X



mirror on a baseboard 75 x 40, 50, 60 and 70 cm



Article number	Description	Baseboard colour
		<input type="checkbox"/>
		white
H 45318 1 038 304 1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 x 40 cm	X
H 45319 1 038 304 1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 x 50 cm	X
H 45320 1 038 304 1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 x 60 cm	X
H 45321 1 038 304 1	mirror on a baseboard, 75 x 70 cm	X



PLEASE NOTE: The washbasin is not a part of this cabinet, it must be ordered separately.



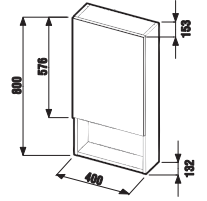
Spare parts can be found on page 282.

BATHROOM FURNITURE **LYRA**

mirror cabinet 80 x 40 cm



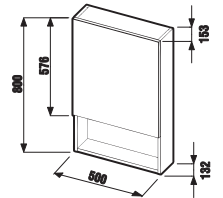
Article number	Description	Body colour
H 45322 1 038 304 1	mirror cabinet 80 x 40 cm	white X



mirror cabinet 80 x 50 cm



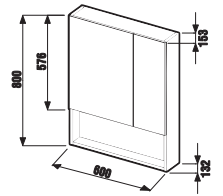
Article number	Description	Body colour
H 45323 1 038 304 1	mirror cabinet 80 x 50 cm	white X



mirror cabinet 80 x 60 cm



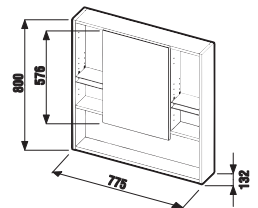
Article number	Description	Body colour
H 45324 1 038 304 1	mirror cabinet 80 x 60 cm	white X



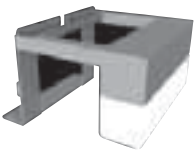
mirror cabinet 80 x 77,5 cm



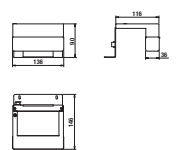
Article number	Description	Body colour
H 45325 1 038 304 1	mirror cabinet 80 x 77,5 cm	white X



Moonbox lighting



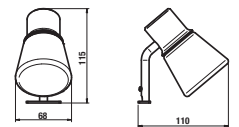
Article number	Description
H 49430 3 176 000 1	Moonbox lighting IP44, 2x G9, max. 33 W



Sunrise lighting



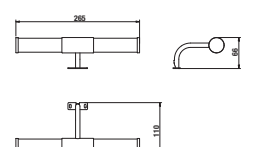
Article number	Description
H 49430 2 039 000 1	double Sunrise lighting for Lyra, IP 44, 2x G9, max. 33 W



Horizon lighting



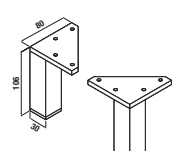
Article number	Description
H 49430 1 039 000 1	halogen Horizon lighting, IP44, 2x G9, max. 33 W



furniture feet



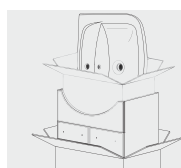
Optional:	Description
H 49440 1 039 000 1	feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)



Other lighting options can be found in the Mirrors and Lighting section.

BATHROOM SERIES LYRA PACK

The popular Lyra pack furniture collection offers two types of wallhung vanity units with widths of 53 and 65 cm. Now they can be hung to the wall or fitted with adjustable chrome-plated furniture feet, depending on customer's wish. Complete Lyra pack bathroom may be nicely complemented by a tall cabinet with shelves and Lyra series mirrors.



PACK
1+1

Practical packaging of both products (washbasin and cabinet) in a single box.

vanity unit and washbasin 53 cm



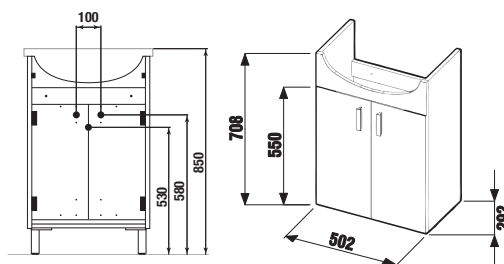
Article number	Description
H 45195 1 432 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors, including washbasin 53 cm

Lyra pack obsahuje:	
H 81436 1 000 104 1	washbasin Lyra 53 cm
H 45195 2 432 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 53 cm

Optional:	
H 49440 1 039 000 1	feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)

PACK
1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



vanity unit and washbasin 65 cm



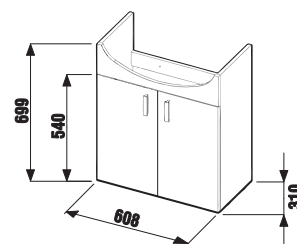
Article number	Description
H 45196 1 432 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors, including washbasin 65 cm

Lyra pack obsahuje:	
H 81436 4 000 104 1	washbasin Lyra 65 cm
H 45196 2 432 300 1	vanity unit with 2 doors, for WB 65 cm

Optional:	
H 49440 1 039 000 1	feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm (1 pair)

PACK
1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



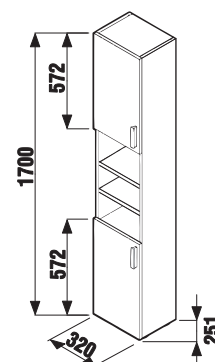
tall cabinet



Article number	Description
H 45197 1 432 300 1	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors left/right

Lyra collection mirrors and Horizon lightnings are recommended for Lyra collection.

Customer-selected handle attachment style, either vertical or horizontal.



BATHTUBS LYRA



Acrylic bathtubs from the Lyra series are user-friendly - and offered in various shapes to create a stylish modern bathroom. Bathtubs are made of top-quality 100% acrylic polymer that can be cleaned with ease. Five different sizes – 1500, 1600 and 1700 × 700 mm, 1600 and 1700 × 750 mm, they may be complemented by JIKA glass bath screens.



dark grey

Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.

H 29498 0 088 000 1



light grey

Headrests are available in two colours: light and dark grey.

H 29498 0 087 000 1



WARRANTY

5 years – shower trays and bathtubs



100% ACRYL

All our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl



Made in the European Union

BATHTUBS LYRA

bathtub



Article number	Description	Volume
H 22983 9 000 000 1	bathtub 1500 × 700 mm, including support feet	124 l
H 23083 9 000 000 1	bathtub 1600 × 700 mm, including support feet	159 l
H 22883 9 000 000 1	bathtub 1600 × 750 mm, including support feet	170 l
H 23183 9 000 000 1	bathtub 1700 × 700 mm, including support feet	178 l
H 23283 9 000 000 1	bathtub 1700 × 750 mm, including support feet	180 l

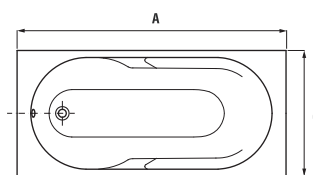
Optional:

H 29683 2 000 000 1	front panel 1700 × 560 mm
H 29683 1 000 000 1	front panel 1600 × 560 mm
H 29683 0 000 000 1	front panel 1500 × 500 mm
H 29683 7 000 000 1	side panel 750 × 560 mm
H 29683 6 000 000 1	side panel 700 × 560 mm
H 29683 8 000 000 1	side panel 700 × 500 mm
H 29481 5 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 6 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H 29481 7 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 8 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub outlets please see page 49 (Cubito bathtubs).

Dimension

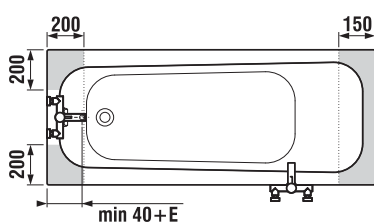
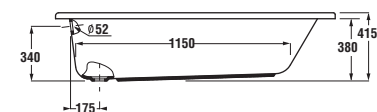
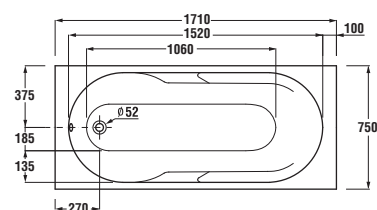
	A	C	H	P	Q
H 22983 9 000 000 1	1500	700	415	540	540-610
H 23083 9 000 000 1	1600	700	410	600	540-610
H 22883 9 000 000 1	1600	750	415	600	540-610
H 23183 9 000 000 1	1700	700	415	600	540-610
H 23283 9 000 000 1	1700	750	415	600	540-610



with panel



without panel



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Benefits

- Acrylic bathtubs' material features good insulation properties, making their surfaces nicely warm.
- JIKA sanitary acryl keeps its colour for a long time and it is easy to clean.
- Acrylic panels provide for quick and easy attachment by means of special mounting system, thus being a suitable alternative to costly walling-in.
- Panels are made of the same quality 100% acryl, which is easy to clean - similarly to bathtubs.
- If necessary, they provide for an easy access to piping underneath the bathtub.



Spare parts can be found on page 283.

SHOWER ENCLOSURE **LYRA PLUS**



White handles that feature neat geometrical contours, typical of Lyra plus furniture, are double-sided. This little detail only deserves superlatives!



Pull-out system for more convenient maintenance. Magnetic strips grant a perfect tightness.



Bearing tracks for easy opening and closing.

Lyra plus shower enclosures are offered in square or quadrant versions, at the ideal height of 1900 mm. Safety glass is designed either transparent, arctic glass or with stripes; white profiles and handles.

Benefits

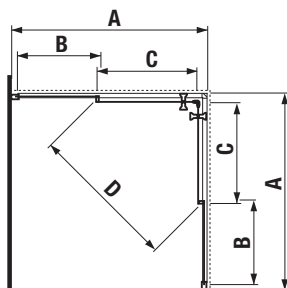
- Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays (Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia).
- 4/5mm safety glass designed transparent, arctic glass or in a version with matte white stripes.
- Glossy white surface for profiles, swivel mechanism and handles.
- JIKA perla Glass finish
- Shower enclosure height: 1900 mm.

SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS

shower enclosure



JIKA•perla
GLASS



Shower enclosure 800, 900 square, white profile, 4/5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass a with JIKA perla Glass finish, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 25138 1 000 668 1	800	1900	*4/5	transparent
H 25138 2 000 668 1	900	1900	*4/5	transparent
H 25138 1 000 665 1	800	1900	*4/5	stripy glass
H 25138 2 000 665 1	900	1900	*4/5	stripy glass

*4 mm – fixed panel
*5 mm – sliding door

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Intake width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H 25138 1	780	800	313	402	425
H 25138 2	880	900	363	452	495

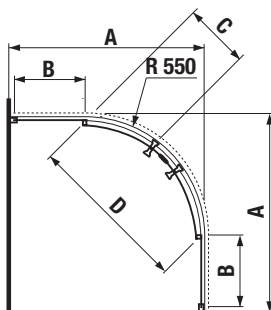
charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – stripy glass

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays (Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia, Padana).

shower enclosure



JIKA•perla
GLASS



Shower enclosure 800, 900 corner, radius 550, white profile, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with JIKA perla Glass finish, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 25338 1 000 668 1	800	1900	4	transparent
H 25338 2 000 668 1	900	1900	4	transparent
H 25338 1 000 665 1	800	1900	4	stripy glass
H 25338 2 000 665 1	900	1900	4	stripy glass

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Intake width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H 25338 1	780	800	218	389	429
H 25338 2	880	900	318	389	540

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – stripy glass

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays (Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia, Padana).



Spare parts can be found on page 283.



WARRANTY
3 years – shower enclosures



GLASS
4/5 mm Thickness of shower enclosure glass



GLASS
4 mm Thickness of shower enclosure glass



HEIGHT
1900 mm Height of shower enclosures

SHOWER DOORS **LYRA PLUS**



Shower door sized 800 or 900 mm, is available in several types: single-piece, folding or pivot-type. Door height is 1900 mm; users can opt for either transparent glass, or glass with Stripes décor (see photo), fitted into a white frame. High quality at a good price, and with a warranty of three years.



transparent glass



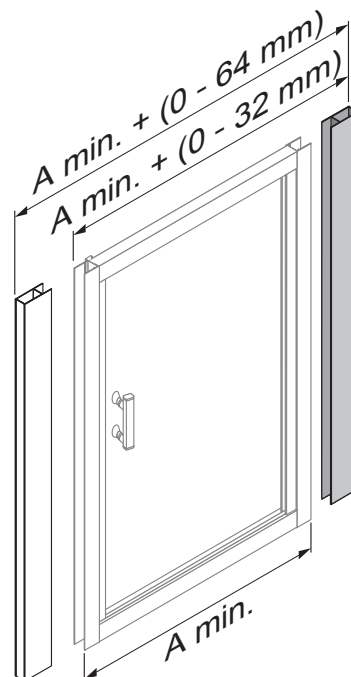
stripy glass

JIKA • perla
GLASS

JIKA perla Glass finish

extender profile

Article number	Description
H 29138 8 000 014 1	extender profile



JIKA • perla
GLASS



SHOWER DOORS LYRA PLUS

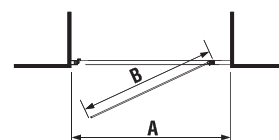
single shower door



Single shower door 800, 900, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla Glass treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 25438 1 000 668 1	800	1900	5	transparent
H 25438 1 000 665 1	800	1900	5	stripy glass
H 25438 2 000 668 1	900	1900	5	transparent
H 25438 2 000 665 1	900	1900	5	stripy glass

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B
	A min.	A max.	
H 25438 1	760	800	658
H 25438 2	860	900	758



JIKA • perla
GLASS



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – stripy glass

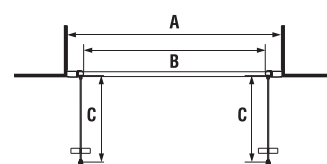
pivot-type shower door



Double pivot-type shower door 800, 900, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla Glass treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 25638 1 000 668 1	800	1900	4	transparent
H 25638 1 000 665 1	800	1900	4	stripy glass
H 25638 2 000 668 1	900	1900	4	transparent
H 25638 2 000 665 1	900	1900	4	stripy glass

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H 25638 1	760	800	645	307
H 25638 2	860	900	745	357



JIKA • perla
GLASS



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – stripy glass

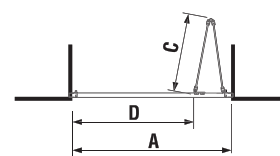
folding shower door



Folding shower door, 800, 900, white profile, left/right, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla Glass treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 25538 1 000 668 1	800	1900	4	transparent
H 25538 1 000 665 1	800	1900	4	stripy glass
H 25538 2 000 668 1	900	1900	4	transparent
H 25538 2 000 665 1	900	1900	4	stripy glass

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Intake width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min.	A max.		
H 25538 1	760	800	529	296
H 25538 2	860	900	629	396



JIKA • perla
GLASS



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – stripy glass

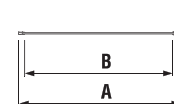
shower screen, fixed



Fixed shower screen 800, 900, white profile, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla Glass treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H 29738 1 000 668 1	800	1900	4	transparent
H 29738 1 000 665 1	800	1900	4	stripy glass
H 29738 2 000 668 1	900	1900	4	transparent
H 29738 2 000 665 1	900	1900	4	stripy glass

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H 29738 1	780	800	729
H 29738 2	880	900	829



JIKA • perla
GLASS



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – stripy glass

We recommend combining the Lyra plus solid wall with Lyra shower doors, which are compatible with JIKA shower trays.



Spare parts can be found on page 283.

FAUCETS LYRA



OPTIM ECO

You can control water temperature by turning the faucet mixing valve ring. You can regulate water flow by turning out the restrictor screw at the mixing valve shaft.



NEOPERL aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus avoiding difficult scrubbing.

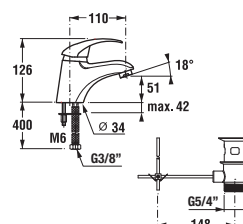


Lyra series bathroom faucets feature high-quality ceramic cartridges with OPTIM ECO flow limiters, produced by Kerox from Hungary.

washbasin faucet



Article number	Description
H 31127 1 004 001 1	washbasin faucet with pop-up, chrome
H 31127 1 004 000 1	washbasin faucet without pop-up, chrome

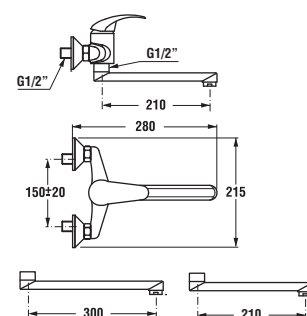


wall mounted sink faucet



Article number	Description
H 35127 7 004 210 1	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 210 mm, chrome

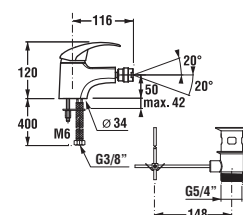
Spare parts:	
H 35127 0 004 200 1	straight spout 150 mm, chrome
H 39527 0 004 210 1	straight spout 210 mm, chrome
H 39527 0 004 220 1	straight spout 300 mm, chrome



bidet faucet



Article number	Description
H 34127 1 004 001 1	bidet faucet with pop-up, chrome



Five-year guarantee for all faucets (surface and cartridges).



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



OPTIM ECO

By turning the knob on the cartridge you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow.

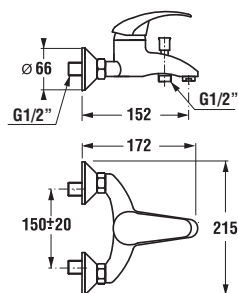
FAUCETS LYRA

bath/shower faucet without shower set



Article number	Description
H 32127 7 004 000 1	bath/shower faucet without shower set, chrome

Optional:	
H 3651R 0 004 361 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H 3651R 0 004 373 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)

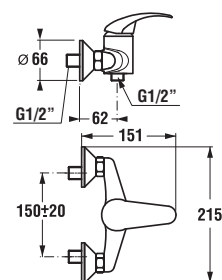


shower faucet without shower set



Article number	Description
H 33127 7 004 000 1	shower faucet without shower set, chrome

Optional:	
H 3651R 0 004 361 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H 3651R 0 004 373 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)

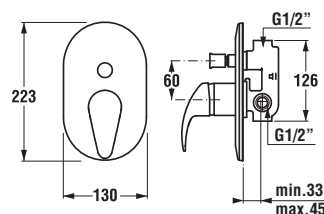


bath/shower concealed faucet



Article number	Description
H 32127 6 004 000 1	bath/shower concealed faucet, chrome

Optional:	
H 3651R 0 004 361 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H 3651R 0 004 373 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)

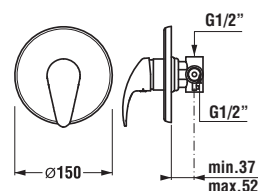


shower concealed faucet



Article number	Description
H 33127 6 004 000 1	shower concealed faucet, chrome

Optional:	
H 3651R 0 004 361 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H 3651R 0 004 373 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)



Spare parts can be found on page 284.

It is recommended to combine shower sets, accessories and siphons found in Mio and Rio chapters.



Five-year guarantee for all faucets (surface and cartridges)



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles



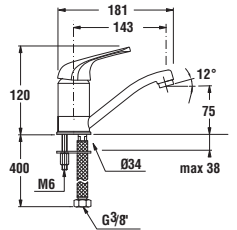
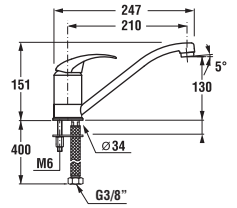
ECODISK
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

FAUCETS LYRA

sink faucet



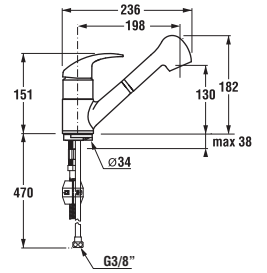
Article number	Description
H 35127 1 004 200 1	sink faucet, long swivel spout, chrome
H 31127 1 004 010 1	sink faucet, short swivel spout, chrome



pull-out sink faucet



Article number	Description
H 35127 1 004 300 1	pull-out sink faucet, chrome



medical handle



Article number	Description
H 39127 0 004 000 1	medical handle, chrome



Five-year guarantee for all faucets (surface and cartridges)



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles

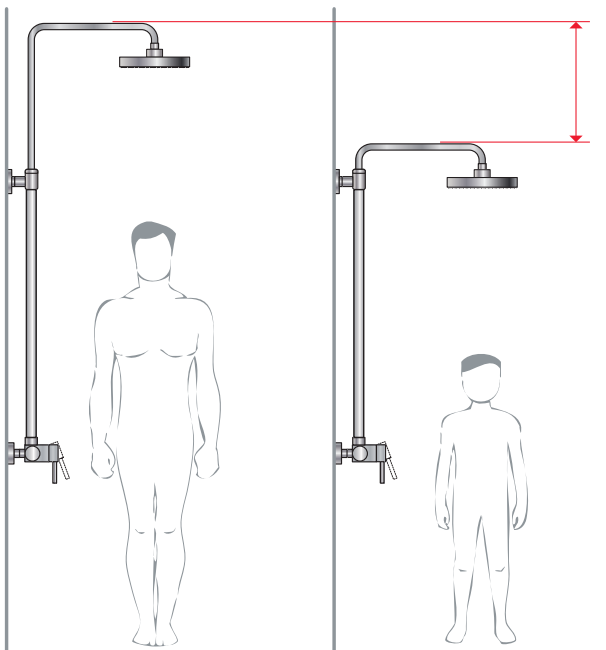


OPTIM ECO
By turning the knob on the cartridge you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow.

TELESCOPIC SHOWER COLUMN **LYRA**



LYRA PLUS



40 cm height-adjustable

JIKA Lyra telescopic shower column will please users of any bathroom. Thanks to its height adjustability, you can „raise“ the head shower by up to 40 cm. With standard column installation at the height of 75 cm from the floor level you can have disc-type head shower at the height from 180 to 220 cm, which should satisfy even the tallest six-footers. A shower equipped with a head shower and a hand-spray is easy to switch. Thanks to the Clean touch feature, shower nozzles are very easy to clean, avoiding complicated and difficult scrubbing.

TELESCOPIC SHOWER COLUMN **LYRA**

telescopic shower column with wall-mounted shower faucet

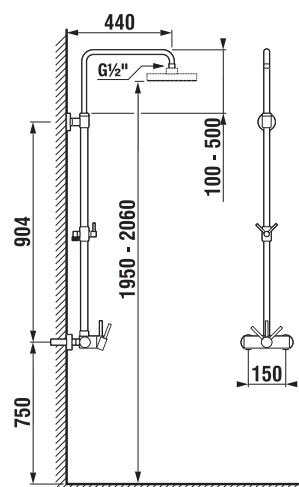


Article number	Description
H 33527 7 004 000 1	wall mounted shower faucet with diverter and shower tube, height-adjustable 40 cm, price without shower accessories

Optional:

H 36771 0 004 041 1	Mio head shower, 1 function, showering part grey plastic
H 36771 0 004 042 1	Mio head shower, 1 function, showering part chrome
H 36227 0 004 011 1	Lyra shower hose 1.7 m, brass with double-lock, chrome
H 36227 0 004 021 1	Lyra shower hose 2 m, brass with double-lock, chrome
H 3611R 0 004 001 1	hand shower, 1 function, chrome
H 3611R 2 004 331 1	hand shower, \varnothing 80 mm, 3 functions
H 3611R 2 004 151 1	hand shower, \varnothing 100 mm, 1 function
H 3611R 2 004 351 1	hand shower, \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions

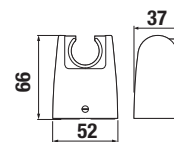
In combination with faucets from the Lyra series we recommend Rio shower sets.



hand shower holder



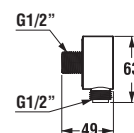
Article number	Description
H 3691R 0 004 500 1	hand shower holder, 3 positions, chrome



elbow connection



Article number	Description
H 36371 0 004 000 1	Mio elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome



shower hose



Article number	Description
H 36227 0 004 011 1	Lyra shower hose 1.7 m, brass with double-lock, chrome
H 36227 0 004 021 1	Lyra shower hose 2 m, brass with double-lock, chrome

All shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.



It is recommended to combine shower sets, accessories and siphons found in Mio and Rio sections.

SHOWER ACCESSORIES RIO

hand shower

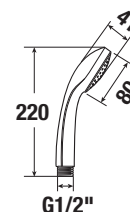


Article number	Description
H 3611R 0 004 001 1	hand shower, 1 function, chrome



Optional:

H 3621R 0 004 270 1	shower hose 1.7 m, chrome
H 3631R 0 004 150 1	elbow connection 1/2"
H 3691R 0 004 500 1	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome



hand shower

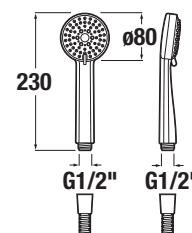


Article number	Description
H 3611R 2 004 331 1	hand shower, Ø 80 mm, 3 functions



Optional:

H 3621R 0 004 270 1	shower hose 1.7 m, chrome
H 3631R 0 004 150 1	elbow connection 1/2"
H 3691R 0 004 500 1	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome



hand shower



H 3611R 2 004 151 1

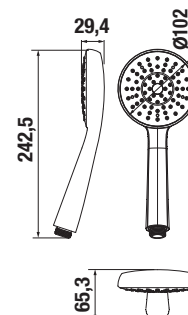
H 3611R 2 004 351 1

Article number	Description
H 3611R 2 004 151 1	hand shower, Ø 100 mm, 1 function
H 3611R 2 004 351 1	hand shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions



Optional:

H 3621R 0 004 270 1	shower hose 1.7 m, chrome
H 3631R 0 004 150 1	elbow connection 1/2"
H 3691R 0 004 500 1	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome



It is recommended to combine shower sets, accessories and siphons found in Mio and Rio sections.



Spare parts can be found on page 284.



Two-year guarantee for shower accessories

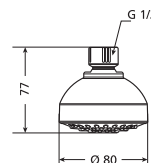
SHOWER ACCESSORIES RIO

head shower



Article number	Description
H 3671R 1 004 210 1	head shower, Ø 80 mm, 1 function, adjustable by 30°, chrome

Optional:	
H 3661R 0 004 004 1	shower arm, chrome (option order)



head shower

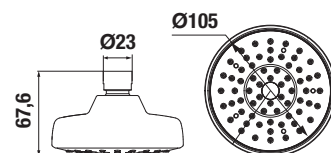


H 3671R 1 004 214 1

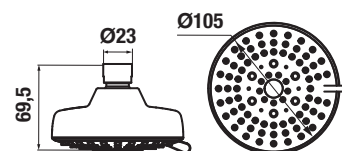
H 3671R 1 004 215 1

Article number	Description
H 3671R 1 004 214 1	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 1 function
H 3671R 1 004 215 1	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions

Optional:	
H 3661R 0 004 004 1	shower arm, chrome (option order)



H 3671R 1 004 214 1



H 3671R 1 004 215 1

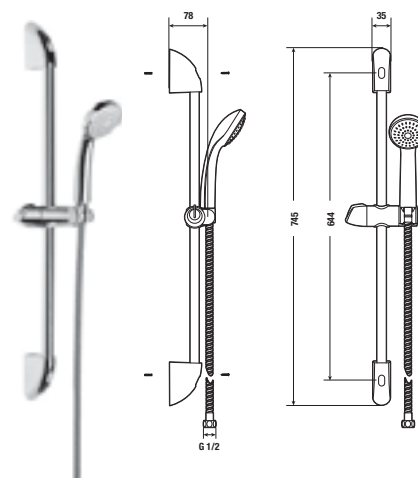
recommended shower sets Rio



Article number	Description
H 3651R 0 004 100 1	shower set (hand shower 1 funktion, chrome shower hose, holder, chrome)
H 3651R 0 004 371 1	shower set (hand shower 1 funktion, chrome shower hose, sliding bar 60 cm, chrome)



SHOWER SET
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar.



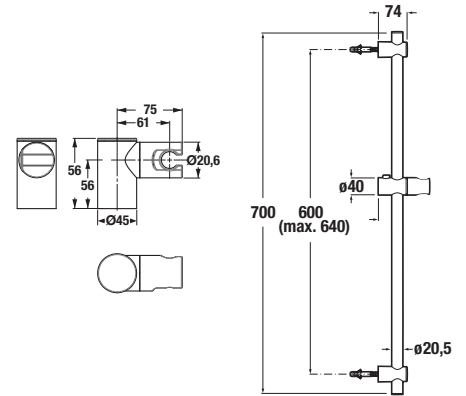
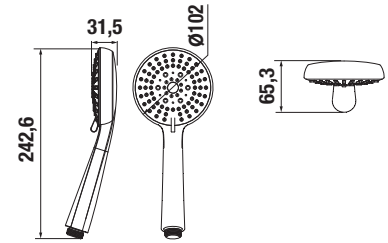
Two-year guarantee for shower accessories

SHOWER ACCESSORIES RIO

recommended shower sets Rio



Article number	Description
H 3651R 0 004 361 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H 3651R 0 004 373 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
Optional:	
H 3641X 0 004 811 1	slide bar soap dish H 3 641X 0 004 310 1, chrome-plated



Spare parts can be found on page 284.



Two-year guarantee for shower accessories

ZETA

BATHROOM SERIES ZETA

Beauty in simplicity. You'll find it in the Zeta series, which includes three different sizes of classic sinks and small washbasins. You can also choose from three variants of toilets, wall mounted, standing, and of course a combination toilet.

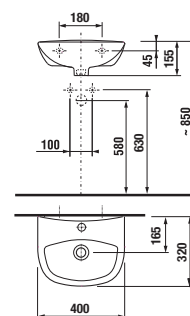


CERAMIC PRODUCTS ZETA

small washbasin 40 cm



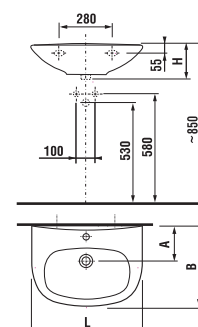
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H 81539 3 000 yyy 1	small washbasin 40 cm	X	X
Optional:			
H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins		



washbasins 50, 55 and 60 cm



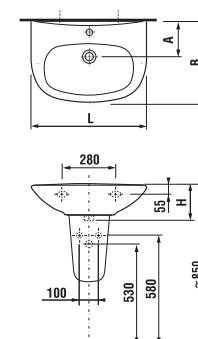
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H 81039 0 000 yyy 1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x
H 81039 1 000 yyy 1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H 81039 2 000 yyy 1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x



washbasins with siphon cover 50, 55 and 60 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H 81039 0 000 yyy 1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x
H 81039 1 000 yyy 1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H 81039 2 000 yyy 1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x
H 81939 1 000 000 1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H 89001 3 000 000 1)		
Optional:			
H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins		

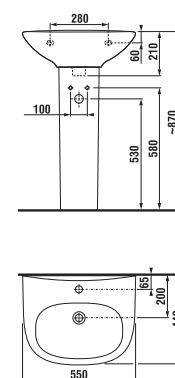


washbasins with pedestal 50, 55 and 60 cm



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H 81039 0 000 yyy 1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x
H 81039 1 000 yyy 1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H 81039 2 000 yyy 1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x
H 81995 0 000 020 1	pedestal only for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm		

	L	B	A	H
50 cm	500	400	205	190
55 cm	550	440	205	205
60 cm	600	470	205	205



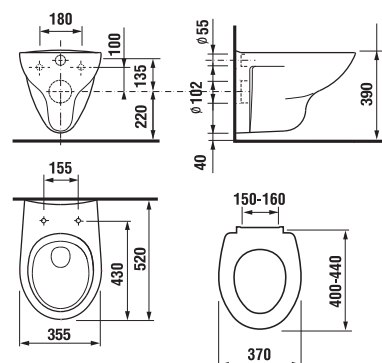
Spare parts can be found on page 281.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS ZETA

wallhung WC



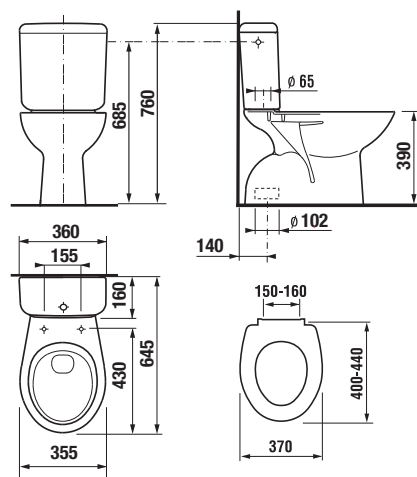
Article number	Description
H 82039 6 000 000 1	wallhung WC, washdown flushing
Optional:	
H 89327 4 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H 89327 1 000 063 7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).
H 89337 0 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover, plastic hinges
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste



WC combination with vertical outlet



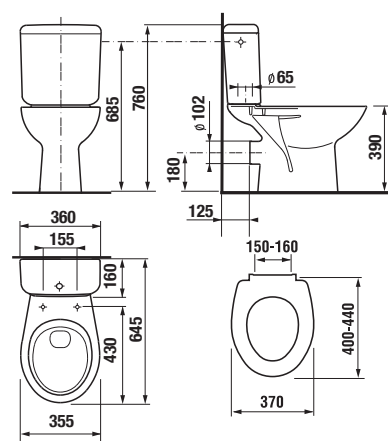
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included
H 82539 7 000 241 1	WC combination	x	x	x	x
H 82539 7 000 242 1	WC combination		x	x	x
Optional:					
H 89327 4 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length				
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm				
H 89327 1 000 063 7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).				
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC				
H 89337 0 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover, plastic hinges				



WC combination with horizontal outlet



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included
H 82539 6 000 241 1	WC combination	x	x	x	x
H 82539 6 000 242 1	WC combination		x	x	x
Optional:					
H 89327 4 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length				
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm				
H 89327 1 000 063 7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).				
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC				
H 89337 0 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover, plastic hinges				



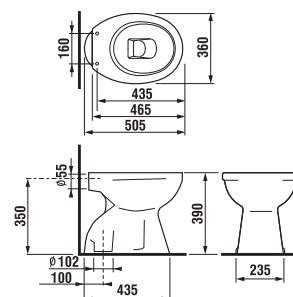
Spare parts for WC combinations:

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included
H 82439 6 000 000 1	WC pan			x	x
H 82439 7 000 000 1	WC pan			x	x
H 82839 2 000 000 1	WC cistern	x			
H 82839 2 000 241 1	WC cistern	x	x		
H 82839 3 000 000 1	WC cistern		x		
H 82839 3 000 242 1	WC cistern		x	x	
H 89135 3 000 000 1	inlet valve	x			
H 89135 4 000 000 1	inlet valve		x		
H 89136 1 000 000 1	outlet valve				
H 89136 3 000 000 1	push button				

floorstanding WC Zeta plus, vertical outlet



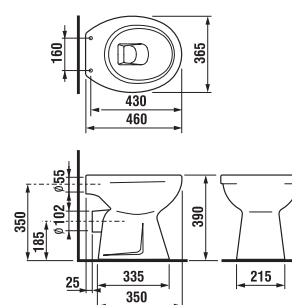
Article number	Description	Outlet
H 82174 6 000 000 1	floorstanding WC Zeta plus	↓ X
Optional:		
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	



floorstanding WC Zeta plus, horizontal outlet



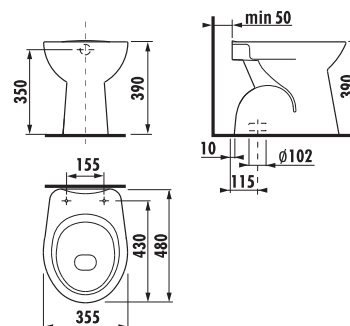
Article number	Description	Outlet
H 82174 7 000 000 1	floorstanding WC Zeta plus	→ X
Optional:		
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	



floorstanding WC Zeta – vertical outlet



Article number	Description	Outlet
H 82239 7 000 000 1	WC Zeta with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	↓ X
Optional:		
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC	
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H 89327 1 000 063 7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	
H 89770 1 000 000 1	rubber insert - water supply sealing	



Concealed JIKA system – Basic tank system module – is recommended for floorstanding toilets. For more information please see page 223.



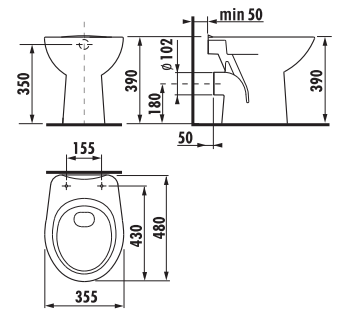
Spare parts can be found on page 281.

CERAMIC PRODUCTS ZETA

floorstanding WC Zeta – horizontal outlet



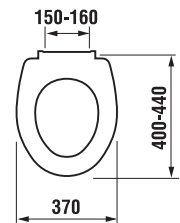
Article number	Description	Outlet
H 82239 6 000 000 1	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	X
Optional:		
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC	
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H 89327 1 000 063 7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	
H 89770 1 000 000 1	rubber insert - water supply sealing	



thermoplast seat & cover Zeta



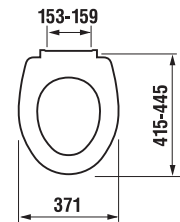
Article number	Description
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H 89327 1 000 063 7	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).



duroplast seat & cover Zeta



Article number	Description
H 89327 4 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H 89327 6 000 000 1	Zeta duroplast WC seat and cover, with slowdown Slowclose mechanism, adjustable plastic hinges



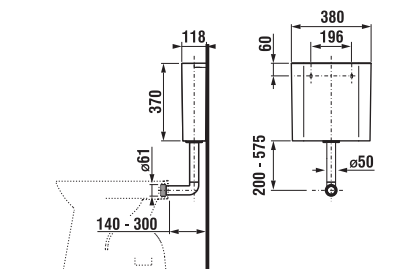
plastic cistern for freestanding WCs



Article number	Description
H 89371 0 000 000 1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l, including an elbow
H 89371 1 000 000 1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with cricket decor for children, Dual Flush 3/6 l, including an elbow

Benefits

- made of thick-walled plastic material with thickness of 4-5 mm
- resistant to UV radiation
- identical colour to that of ceramic products
- very silent operation
- adjustable mounting height attached to the wall



Concealed JIKA system – Basic tank system module – is recommended for floorstanding toilets. For more information please see page 223.

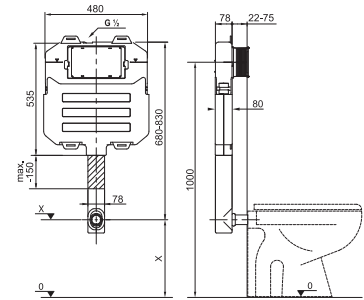


Spare parts can be found on page 281.

Basic Tank System Compact module for floorstanding closets



Article number	Description
H 89465 0 000 000 1	Basic Tank System Compact for floorstanding closets, - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - reduced depth, cistern volume maintained - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - with a Single or Dual Flush button (not included) - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4, 5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes

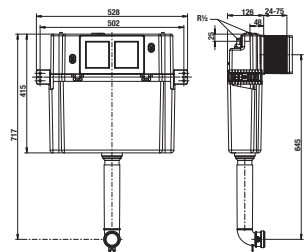


Basic Tank System module for floorstanding closets



Article number	Description
H 89565 0 000 000 1	Basic Tank System for floorstanding closets, - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - new outlet valve to be able to flush 2/4 l, 3/4, 5 l a 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes

The most economical and also the simplest wall-mounted module by JIKA, for freestanding WCs.



More information in Concealed Modules chapter.

OTHER FAUCETS



OTHER FAUCETS AND **RIO ACCESSORIES**

In addition to faucets belonging to bathroom series, JIKA showcases Dino and Talas collections. They are the perfect match to Rio shower accessories.

OVERVIEW FAUCETS

faucets **CUBITO**



For the faucets range please see Cubito chapter.

shower accessories **CUBITO-N**



For the shower accessories range please see Cubito chapter.

faucets **MIO-N**



For the faucets range please see Mio chapter.

faucets **MIO**



For the faucets range please see Mio chapter.

faucets **TIGO**



For the faucets range please see Tigo chapter.

faucets **DEEP BY JIKA**



For the faucets range please see Deep by Jika chapter.

faucets **LYRA**



For the faucets range please see Lyra chapter.

faucets **TALAS**



shower accessories **RIO**



faucets **DINO**



faucets **SENSOR INOX**



faucets **SENSOR**



FAUCETS DINO



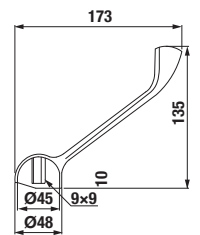
Benefits

- Aerators, imported from the german producer Neoperl, are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus avoiding difficult scrubbing.
- Dino series bathroom faucets feature high-quality ceramic cartridges with Optim Eco flow limiters, furnished by Kerox from Hungary.
- Stainless connecting hoses, produced by the renowned spanish company Tucai.
- Extended five-year warranty.

medical handle



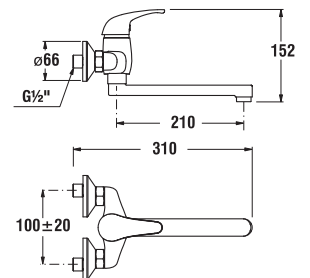
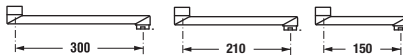
Article number	Description
H 39011 0 004 005 1	medical handle, chrome



wall-mounted sink faucet



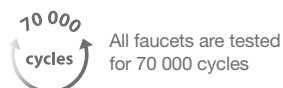
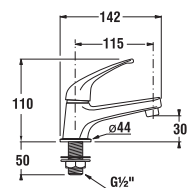
Article number	Description
H 35172 7 004 310 1	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 210 mm, spacing 100 mm, chrome



cold water tap



Article number	Description
H 31572 0 004 000 1	washbasin faucet, only for cold water, chrome

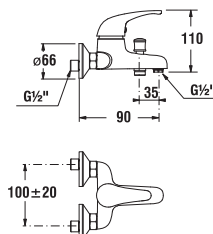


FAUCETS DINO

bath/shower faucet without shower set



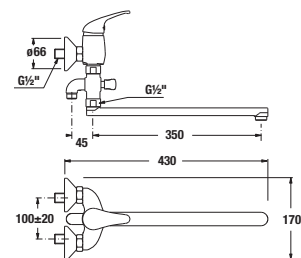
Article number	Description
H 32172 7 004 300 1	bath/shower faucet without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome



bath/shower faucet without shower set



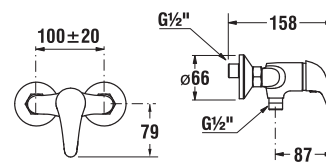
Article number	Description
H 32172 7 004 200 1	bath/shower wall mounted mixer with swivel spout 350 mm, spacing 100 mm, chrome



shower faucet without shower set



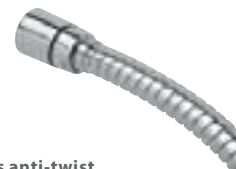
Article number	Description
H 33172 7 004 300 1	shower faucet without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome



shower hose



Article number	Description
H 36227 0 004 011 1	Lyra shower hose 1.7 m, brass with double-lock, chrome
H 36227 0 004 021 1	Lyra shower hose 2 m, brass with double-lock, chrome



All shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.

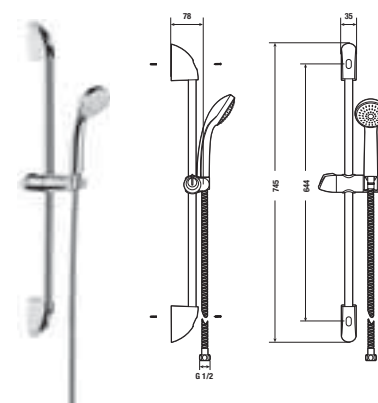
recommended shower sets Rio



Article number	Description
H 3651R 0 004 100 1	shower set (hand shower, stainless steel shower hose, wall bracket), chrome
H 3651R 0 004 371 1	shower set (hand shower, stainless steel shower hose, bar), chrome



SHOWER SET
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



Spare parts can be found on page 284.



WARRANTY
5 years
on cartridge
and surface



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles

FAUCETS TALAS



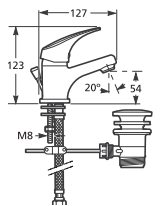
Benefits

- Extended five-year warranty
- Broad range of faucet models
- Quality ceramic cartridges
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Inclusive range of shower accessories

washbasin single-lever faucet



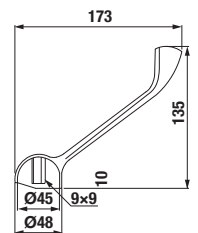
Article number	Description
H 3111N 1 004 110 1	washbasin single-lever faucet without pop-up waste, chrome
H 3111N 1 004 111 1	washbasin single-lever faucet with pop-up waste, chrome



medical handle



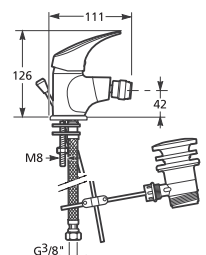
Article number	Description
H 3901J 0 004 005 1	medical handle, chrome



bidet single-lever faucet



Article number	Description
H 3411N 1 004 111 1	bidet single-lever faucet with pop-up waste, chrome
H 3411N 1 004 110 1	bidet single-lever faucet without pop-up waste, chrome

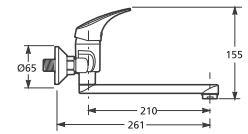
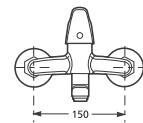


FAUCETS TALAS

washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



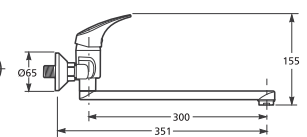
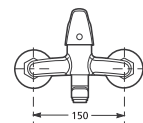
Article number	Description
H 3111N 7 004 230 1	washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, spout 210 mm, chrome



washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



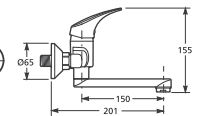
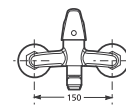
Article number	Description
H 3111N 7 004 240 1	washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, spout 300 mm, chrome



washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted



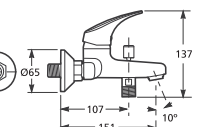
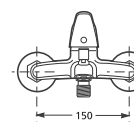
Article number	Description
H 3111N 7 004 220 1	washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, spout 150 mm, chrome



bath/shower single-lever faucet



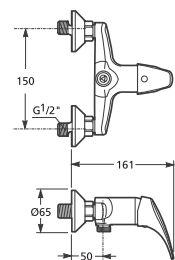
Article number	Description
H 3211N 7 004 400 1	bath/shower single-lever faucet, without shower set, pitch 150 mm, chrome



shower single-lever faucet



Article number	Description
H 3311N 7 004 400 1	shower single-lever faucet, without shower set, pitch 150 mm, chrome



Spare parts can be found on page 284.



WARRANTY
5 years on
cartridge
and surface



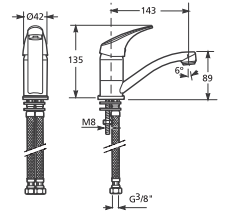
All faucets are tested
for 70 000 cycles

FAUCETS TALAS

sink faucet, short spout



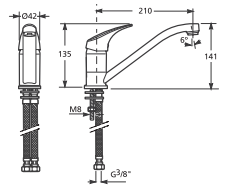
Article number	Description
H 3511N 1 004 220 1	sink faucet, pedestal type, with swivel spout 143 mm, chrome



sink faucet, long spout



Article number	Description
H 3511N 1 004 230 1	sink faucet, pedestal type, with swivel spout 210 mm, chrome



Spare parts can be found on page 284.



WARRANTY
5 years on
cartridge
and surface



All faucets are tested
for 70 000 cycles.



shower sets Rio

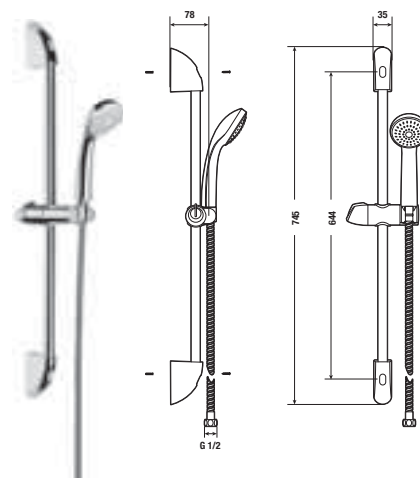
other
faucets



Article number	Description
H 3651R 0 004 100 1	shower set (hand shower, stainless steel shower hose, wall bracket), chrome
H 3651R 0 004 371 1	shower set (hand shower, stainless steel shower hose, bar), chrome



SHOWER SET
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar.



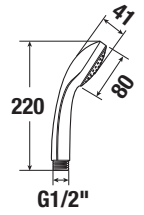
WARRANTY
2 years on shower accessories

ACCESSORIES RIO

hand shower



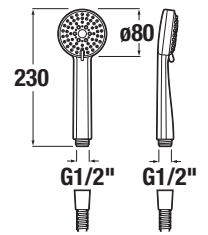
Article number	Description
H 3611R 0 004 001 1	hand shower, single function, chrome



hand shower



Article number	Description
H 3611R 2 004 331 1	hand shower, \varnothing 80 mm, 3 functions



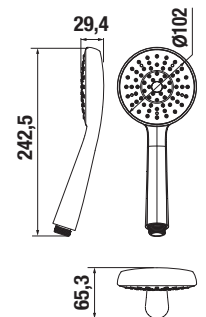
hand shower



H 3611R 2 004 151 1

H 3611R 2 004 351 1

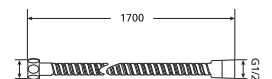
Article number	Description
H 3611R 2 004 151 1	hand shower, \varnothing 100 mm, 1 function
H 3611R 2 004 351 1	hand shower, \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions



shower hose



Article number	Description
H 3621R 0 004 270 1	shower hose, 1,7 m, chrome



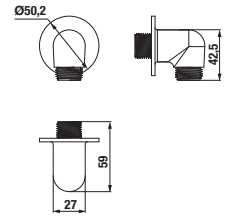
Spare parts can be found on page 284.

ACCESSORIES RIO

shower hose connection



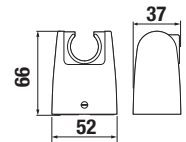
Article number	Description
H 3631R 0 004 150 1	shower hose connection 1/2"



hand shower holder



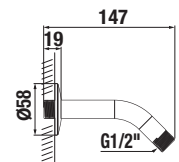
Article number	Description
H 3691R 0 004 500 1	hand shower holder, 3 positions, chrome



shower arm



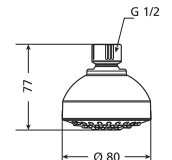
Article number	Description
H 3661R 0 004 004 1	shower arm, chrome (to be ordered separately)



head shower



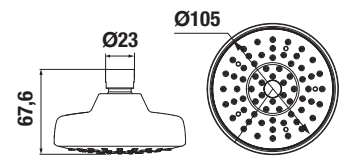
Article number	Description
H 3671R 1 004 210 1	head shower, Ø 80 mm, 1 function, adjustable to 30°, chrome



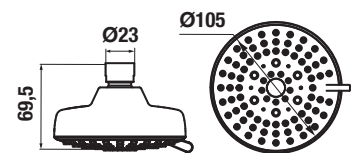
head shower



Article number	Description
H 3671R 1 004 214 1	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 1 function
H 3671R 1 004 215 1	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions



H 3671R 1 004 214 1



H 3671R 1 004 215 1

H 3671R 1 004 214 1

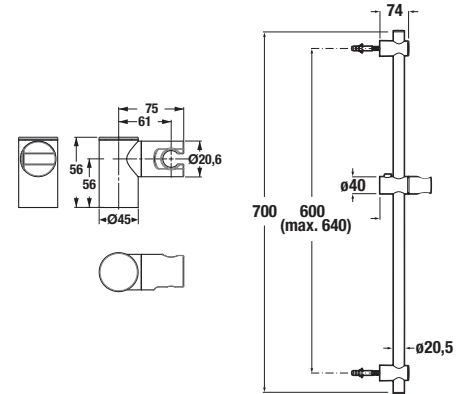
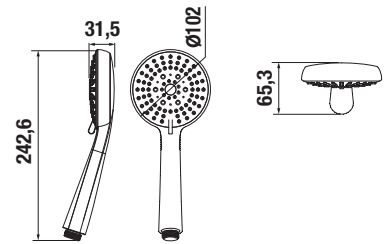
H 3671R 1 004 215 1

ACCESSORIES RIO

recommended shower sets Rio



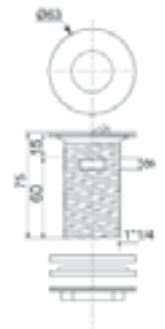
Article number	Description
H 3651R 0 004 361 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100mm, 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m, metal)
H 3651R 0 004 373 1	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100mm, 3 different functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m, metal)
Optional:	
H 3641X 0 004 811 1	slide bar soap dish H 3 641X 0 004 310 1, chrome-plated



washbasin outlet



Article number	Description
H 37018 9 004 103 1	washbasin rotary outlet, anti-vandal, 5/4"-75 mm



bidet shower set



Article number	Description
H 3651R 0 004 112 1	bidet handshower with stop valve, wall bracket fixed, metal shower hose 1,2 m



Spare parts can be found on page 284.

FAUCETS SENSOR



Benefits

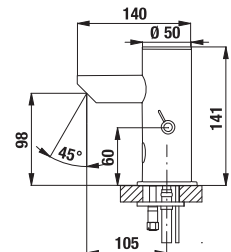
- Avant-garde hygiene solution
- Simple and comfortable use, designed not only for public areas, but also for households.
- Intelligent electronics with automatic setup depending on ambient conditions, the Auto Sensor.
- Safe choice for health organisations to increase protection against legionella bacteria.
- Water and power saving components, allowing a flow rate of 6 l/min, thanks to its aerators, made by the german leader Neoperl.
- Safety water-off feature after 5 minutes
- Turns on water immediately as soon as hands enter the scanned zone, up to 30cm from the sensor.
- Turns off water automatically as soon as hands are removed from the zone (with delay from 0.25 to 7.75 s depending on the setup)
- Supports delay set-up for water turn-off function and sensor off function by means of a remote control (product number H 89407 8 000 000 1)
- Two power supply options – 24V DC mains or 6V battery (4x AA battery 1.5V)
- Battery status monitoring for the battery-supplied version.
- 5-year warranty

Sensor-control faucets contribute to water savings significantly. The sensing zone with water off function from 0.25 to less than 8 seconds upon removing one's hands from the sensor's effective range makes sure that your money is not drained uselessly.

electronic washbasin faucet Sensor Inox



Article number	Description
H 3141T 2 003 322 1	electronic washbasin faucet with temperature control, without automatic outlet, flow rate of 6 l/min, 2x corner valve with a filter, for 24V DC power supply (to be ordered separately depending on the number of faucets connected), stainless steel
H 3141T 2 003 321 1	electronic washbasin faucet with temperature control, without automatic outlet, flow rate of 6 l/min, 2x corner valve with a filter, powered by 4x1.5V alkaline batteries, 2700 mAh, stainless steel
Optional:	
H 89507 1 000 000 1	24V DC power supply for up to 2 sensor-controlled faucets
H 89507 2 000 000 1	24V DC power supply for up to 4 sensor-controlled faucets
H 89407 8 000 000 1	universal remote control

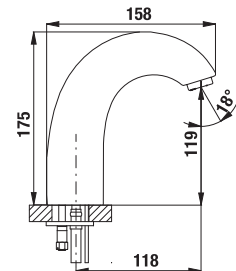


other faucets

electronic washbasin faucet Sensor



Article number	Description
H 3151T 2 004 322 1	electronic washbasin faucet without automatic outlet, flow rate of 6 l/min, 2x corner valve with a filter, for 24V DC power supply (to be ordered separately depending on the number of faucets connected), chrome-plated
H 3151T 2 004 321 1	electronic washbasin faucet without automatic outlet, flow rate of 6 l/min, 2x corner valve with a filter, powered by 4 x 1.5V alkaline batteries, 2700 mAh, chrome-plated
Optional:	
H 89507 1 000 000 1	24V DC power supply for up to 2 sensor-controlled faucets
H 89507 2 000 000 1	24V DC power supply for up to 4 sensor-controlled faucets
H 89407 8 000 000 1	universal remote control



SENSOR
Sensor and Sensor Inox



6 l/min
Water flow rate of 6 l/min



WARRANTY
5 years (surface)

BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS



OTHER BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS

Stable shape, resistance to temperature variations, durable use, easy cleaning and affordability - these are the main benefits of anatomically shaped bathtubs and shower trays made of sturdy enamelled steel. JIKA range also includes other materials, such as ceramics and poured marble. The Padana shower trays are made from the innovative material cast marble, and thanks to their special qualities they should not escape your attention.

BATHTUBS STEEL



JIKA bathtubs and shower trays are made of sturdy enameled steel. Their unconventional installation in the bathroom unleash the chance to create a truly splendid space.

Benefits

- Enameled steel bathtubs are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches, impacts and abrasion. Resistant to discoloration and shape deformations, too.
- Unlimited life (subject to proper maintenance).
- JIKA steel bathtubs are made from steel sheets with thickness of 1.5 to 1.8 mm or 2.5 to 2.8 mm.

Antislip

Antislip surface layer is applied upon enamelling and then subject to firing - which makes it merge perfectly with the surface structure. The layer offers high stability and it is also easy to clean and resistant both to acids and abrasion. Antislip is tested according to German industrial norm DIN 51097.



dark grey

Headrests are available in two colours: light and dark grey.
H 29498 0 088 000 1



light grey

Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.
H 29498 0 087 000 1



You will never slip in your bathtub thanks to the antislip treatment.



Practical and robust chromed handles for getting in and out of your bathtub easily.



BATHTUBS STEEL

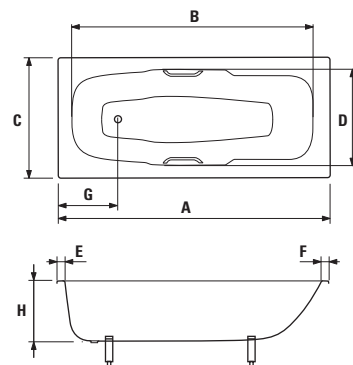
bathtub Praga



Article number	Description	Capacity
H 23437 4 000 000 1	Praga 1700 mm, with handles	210 l
H 23438 4 000 000 1	Praga 1800 mm, with handles	210 l

Optional:

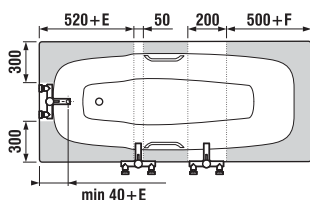
H 29401 3 000 000 1	metal feet for Praga	
H 29481 5 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H 29481 6 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H 29481 7 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H 29481 8 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	



For pictures and technical charts of bathtub outlets please see page 49 (Cubito bathtubs).

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H 23437 4	1700	1335	800	670	80	65	285	410
H 23438 4	1800	1335	800	670	130	115	320	410

For Praga steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Cubito.



These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

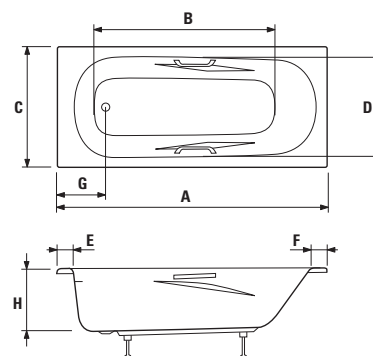
bathtub Alma



Article number	Description	Capacity
H 23426 4 yyy 000 1	Alma 1600 mm, with handles	170 l
H 23427 4 yyy 000 1	Alma 1700 mm, with handles	180 l

Optional:

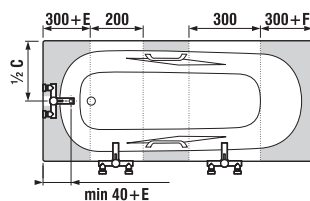
H 29401 2 000 000 1	metal feet for Alma, Tanza plus, Tanza and Riga	
H 29481 5 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H 29481 6 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H 29481 7 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H 29481 8 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	



For pictures and technical charts of bathtub outlets please see page 49 (Cubito bathtubs).

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H 23426 4	1600	1120	750	620	108	75	310	395
H 23427 4	1700	1220	750	620	108	75	310	395

For Alma steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Cubito.



These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub



Spare parts can be found on page 283.

BATHTUBS STEEL

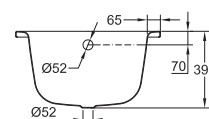


bathtub Tanza plus / Tanza



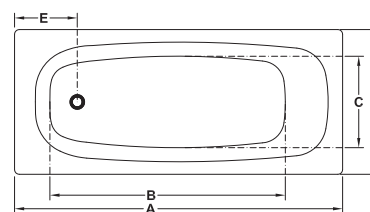
TANZA plus

Article number	Description	Capacity
H 22520 1 000 000 1	Tanza plus 150 × 70 cm	165 l
H 22519 1 000 000 1	Tanza plus 160 × 70 cm	180 l
H 22518 1 000 000 1	Tanza plus 170 × 70 cm	195 l
H 22523 1 000 000 1	Tanza plus 160 × 75 cm	200 l
H 22522 1 000 000 1	Tanza plus 170 × 75 cm	210 l



TANZA

Article number	Description	Capacity
H 22521 0 000 000 1	Tanza 140 × 70 cm	155 l
H 22520 0 000 000 1	Tanza 150 × 70 cm	165 l
H 22519 0 000 000 1	Tanza 160 × 70 cm	180 l
H 22518 0 000 000 1	Tanza 170 × 70 cm	195 l
H 22523 0 000 000 1	Tanza 160 × 75 cm	200 l
H 22522 0 000 000 1	Tanza 170 × 75 cm	210 l



Optional:

H 29401 2 000 000 1	metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga
H 29481 5 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 6 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H 29481 7 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 8 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow

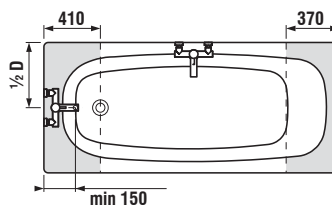
	A	B	C	D	E	F
H 22521 0	1400	960	460	700	310	390
H 22520 0, H 22520 1	1500	1060	460	700	310	390
H 22519 0, H 22519 1	1600	1160	460	700	310	390
H 22518 0, H 22518 1	1700	1260	460	700	310	390
H 22523 0, H 22523 1	1600	1160	560	750	325	390
H 22522 0, H 22522 1	1700	1260	560	750	325	390

For Tanza/Tanza plus steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Cubito.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub outlets please see page 49 (Cubito bathtubs).

Height of steel bathtubs JIKA with feet

Bathtub	Height of feet		Height of bathtub	
	min	max		
PRAGA	180	195	590	605
ALMA	170	185	560	575
RIGA	170	185	RIGA 2-4 545-560	RIGA 5-7 560-575
RIGA 105	155	175	530	550
TANZA	170	185	555	570



These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



Spare parts can be found on page 283.

BATHTUBS STEEL

bathtub Riga

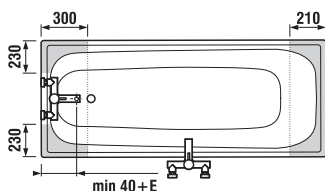
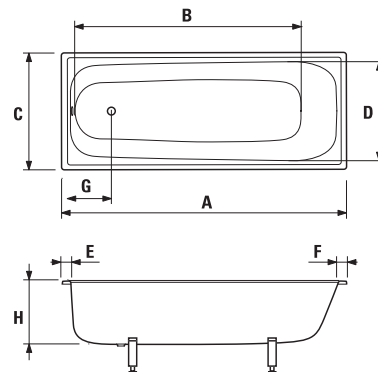


Article number	Description	Capacity
H 23402 0 000 000 1	Riga 1200 mm	140 l
H 23403 0 000 000 1	Riga 1300 mm	150 l
H 23404 0 000 000 1	Riga 1400 mm	160 l
H 23405 0 000 000 1	Riga 1500 mm	170 l
H 23406 0 000 000 1	Riga 1600 mm	180 l
H 23407 0 000 000 1	Riga 1700 mm	190 l

Optional:

H 29401 2 000 000 1	metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga
H 29481 5 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 6 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H 29481 7 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 8 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub outlets please see page 49 (Cubito bathtubs).



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H 23402 0	1200	805	700	570	70	65	285	375
H 23403 0	1300	905	700	570	70	65	285	375
H 23404 0	1400	1005	700	570	70	65	285	375
H 23405 0	1500	1105	700	570	70	65	285	375
H 23406 0	1600	1205	700	570	70	65	285	375
H 23407 0	1700	1305	700	570	70	65	285	375

Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Cubito screens.



These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

bathtub Riga mini

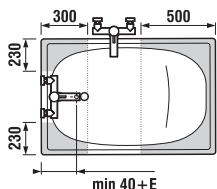
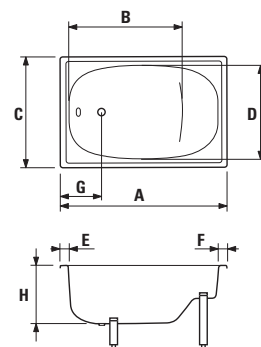


Article number	Description	Capacity
H 23400 0 000 000 1	Riga mini 1 050 mm, sitting bath	120 l

Optional:

H 29400 0 000 000 1	metal feet for Riga mini
H 29481 5 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 6 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H 29481 7 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 8 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub outlets please see page 49 (Cubito bathtubs).



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H 23400 0	1050	525	700	570	70	65	285	375

Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Cubito screens.



These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



Areas shown in this colour that are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

accessories



H 29410 2



H 29401 3



H 29400 0



H 29401 2

Article number	Description
H 29410 2 004 000 1	spare handles – 2 pieces (chrome-plated) for Praga, Alma bathtubs
H 29400 0 000 000 1	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Riga mini
H 29401 2 000 000 1	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga
H 29401 3 000 000 1	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Praga
H 29481 5 004 000 1	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H 29481 7 004 000 1	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow

Maximum load-carrying capacity for all types of bathtub feet (both plastic and iron) equals to bathtub volume plus 200 kg. Nevertheless, according to EN 14516 standard, sufficient bathtub feet carrying capacity equals to bathtub volume plus 100 kg.

SHOWER TRAYS CERAMIC



In today's overly technical world people are returning to traditional natural materials more and more often. They represent a guarantee of quality tested by many generations. Natural materials are not only beautiful, they are pleasant to the touch as well as the eye. Therefore JIKA brand placed Italia ceramic shower trays in its offer. Absolutely constant shape, scratch resistance and easy maintenance are the features resistance and easy being sought after the most. And if you are looking for a truly long-lived and durable material, choose a ceramic shower tray.

Benefits

- Extended **10-year** warranty
- Antislip shower finish
- Resistant to temperature variations and scratch-proof
- We recommend combining it with JIKA shower stalls and doors (Cubito Pure, Lyra plus)
- High strength and impact resistance



ANTISLIP

Italia shower trays have an antislip pattern that is molded, glazed and fired.



100% recyclable product

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed elsewhere



WARRANTY
Ceramic products



bathtubs and shower trays

SHOWER TRAYS CERAMIC

CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS

Italia shower trays from modern sanitary ceramic harmoniously blend into any bathroom. Like all JIKA ceramic products, the unit has remarkable durability.

Italia shower trays replace the Ravenna and Neo Ravenna trays.

Italia ceramic square shower tray, height 100 mm



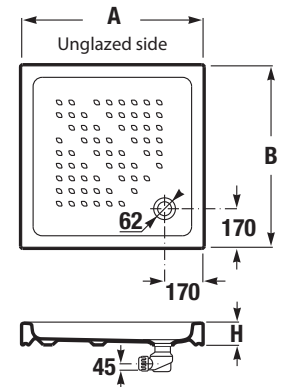
NEW

Article number	Description
A 37477 2 000	square shower tray 800 × 800 mm, height 100 mm
A 37477 1 000	square shower tray 900 × 900 mm, height 100 mm

Optional:

H 29498 3 000 000 1	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min
H 89910 3 000 000 1	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm

	A	B	H
A 37477 2 000	800	800	100
A 37477 1 000	900	900	100



Italia ceramic quarter-circle shower tray, height 100 mm



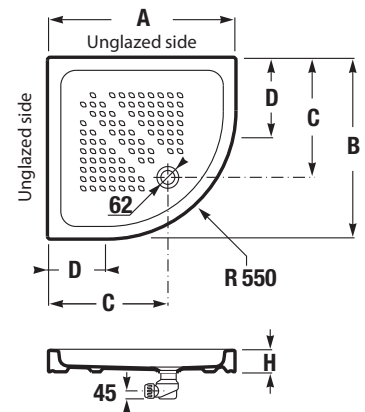
NEW

Article number	Description
A 37477 5 000	corner shower tray 800 × 800 mm, height 100 mm
A 37477 4 000	corner shower tray 900 × 900 mm, height 100 mm

Optional:

H 29498 3 000 000 1	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min
H 89910 3 000 000 1	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm

	A	B	C	D	H
A 37477 5 000	800	800	525	250	100
A 37477 4 000	900	900	625	350	100



Italia ceramic rectangular shower tray, height 100 mm



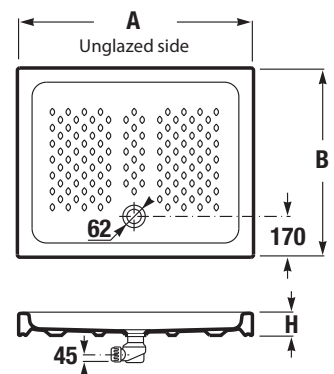
NEW

Article number	Description
A 37477 0 000	rectangular shower tray 920 × 720 mm, height 100 mm
A 37477 C 000	rectangular shower tray 1000 × 800 mm, height 100 mm
A 37477 A 000	rectangular shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, height 100 mm

Optional:

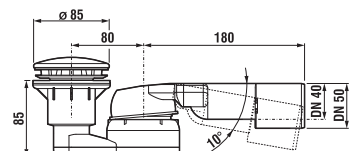
H 29498 3 000 000 1	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min
H 89910 3 000 000 1	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm

	A	B	H
A 37477 0 000	900	720	100
A 37477 C 000	1000	800	100
A 37477 A 000	1200	800	100



accessories

Accessories	Description
H 29498 3 000 000 1	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min



SHOWER TRAYS **GEL COAT**



The Padana shower trays are made from the innovative material cast marble, and thanks to their special qualities they should not escape your attention. Lime stone, the main product component, in combination with resins forms quite an unique material. Combined with their minimalist design, Padana shower trays become a highlight of any bathroom.

Benefits

- Shower tray's smooth surfaces guarantee perfectly hygienic environment.
- Cast marble material is easy to clean and maintain.
- Shower trays are highly resistant, ensuring durable service for any bathroom.
- Thanks to their resistance to UV radiation, Padana shower trays will keep their brightness for a long time.
- Shower tray height is merely 3 cm, making it look very subtle and graceful.

shower tray Padana, gel coat, rectangular

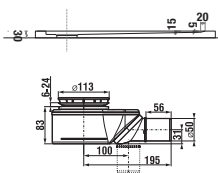
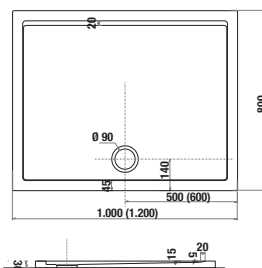


Article number	Description
H 21193 4 000 000 1	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 800 mm
H 21193 5 000 000 1	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 800 mm

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H 29423 0, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:	
H 29423 0 000 000 1	siphon for shower trays, \varnothing 90 mm, stainless cover \varnothing 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H 89910 3 000 000 1	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



Spare parts can be found on page 283.

SHOWER TRAYS GEL COAT



shower tray Padana, gel coat, square



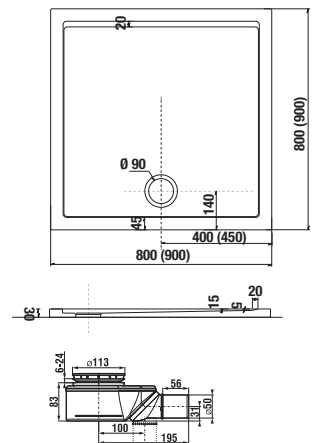
Article number	Description
H 21193 1 000 000 1	square shower tray, 800 × 800 mm
H 21193 2 000 000 1	square shower tray, 900 × 900 mm

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H 29423 0, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:

H 29423 0 000 000 1	siphon for shower trays, \varnothing 90 mm, stainless cover \varnothing 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H 89910 3 000 000 1	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



shower tray Padana, gel coat, quarter circle



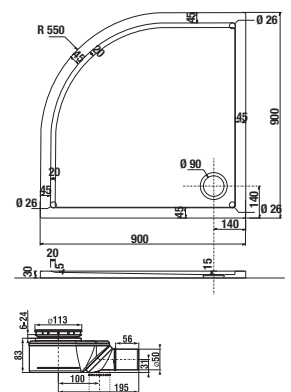
Article number	Description
H 21193 3 000 000 1	quarter circle shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H 29423 0, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:

H 29423 0 000 000 1	siphon for shower trays, \varnothing 90 mm, stainless cover \varnothing 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H 89910 3 000 000 1	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



Spare parts can be found on page 283.

SHOWER TRAYS **STEEL**



Benefits

- enamelled shower trays are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches, impacts and abrasion.
- steel trays keep their extremely stable shape.



steel shower trays Sofia

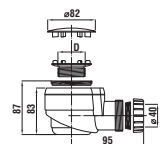
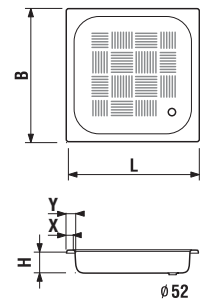


Article number	Description	Antislip yyy:011
H 21407 0 000 000 1	rectangular shower tray 700 mm	
H 21408 0 000 yyy 1	rectangular shower tray 800 mm	x
H 21409 0 000 yyy 1	rectangular shower tray 900 mm	x

	L	B	H	X	Y
H 21407 0	700	700	135	42	52
H 21408 0	800	800	145	42	52
H 21409 0	900	900	145	52	62

Optional:

H 29482 4 000 000 1	siphon for shower trays, \varnothing 90 mm, stainless cover \varnothing 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H 29555 6 000 000 1	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 x 50 mm



Square shower trays Sofia are recommended in combination with the shower enclosures and doors Cubito pure, and with the shower enclosures Lyra plus. More informations on pages 54-61 and 206-209.



ANTISLIP

You will never slip in your shower tray thanks to the special Antislip treatment.



Spare parts can be found on page 283.

CONCEALED MODULES



CONCEALED MODULES

Space tends to be scarce in many urban bathrooms, and JIKA concealed installations systems are an answer to this issue. They provide an elegant solution for small rooms; in addition, when combined with modern built-in components, they can bring significant water savings.

PRODUCT OVERVIEW **PUSH-BUTTONS FOR CONCEALED MODULES**

JIKA push-button PL8



white
H 89364 6 000 000 1

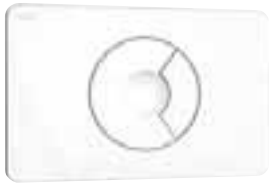


chrome-plated glossy
H 89364 6 004 000 1



chrome-plated matte
H 89364 6 007 000 1

JIKA push-button PL9



white
H 89367 6 000 000 1



chrome-plated glossy
H 89367 6 004 000 1



chrome-plated matte
H 89367 6 007 000 1

JIKA push-button PL3



white
H 89365 8 000 000 1



white
H 89366 2 000 000 1



chrome-plated glossy
H 89365 9 004 000 1



chrome-plated glossy
H 89366 3 004 000 1



chrome-plated matte
H 89366 0 007 000 1



chrome-plated matte
H 89366 4 007 000 1



Antivandal –
stainless steel
H 89366 5 000 000 1



white
H 89370 8 000 000 1
automatic push-button
PL3 with infrared sensor

JIKA concealed modules are compatible with flushing push-buttons by Roca.

PUSH-BUTTONS FOR CONCEALED MODULES



PL8 push-button

Article number	Description
H 89364 6 000 000 1	PL8 Dual Flush push-button, white colour, green ring
H 89364 6 004 000 1	PL8 Dual Flush push-button, glossy chrome, matte ring
H 89364 6 007 000 1	PL8 Dual Flush push-button, matte chrome, glossy ring

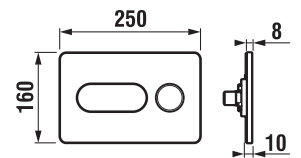
Spare parts:

H 89964 6 000 000 1	green ring for PL8 flushing push-button PL8 H 89364 6, packed in a plastic bag, spare part
H 89964 6 004 000 1	glossy chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-button PL8 H 8 9364 6, packed in a plastic bag, spare part
H 89964 6 007 000 1	matte chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-button PL8 H 8 9364 6, acked in a plastic bag, spare part

Push-button rings can be replaced easily.

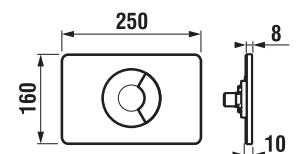
Water-saving solution:

- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.



PL9 push-button

Article number	Description
H 89367 6 000 000 1	PL9 Dual Flush push-button, white colour
H 89367 6 004 000 1	PL9 Dual Flush push-button, glossy chrome
H 89367 6 007 000 1	PL9 Dual Flush push-button, matte chrome



Flushing push-buttons by Roca are compatible with JIKA concealed modules.

PUSH-BUTTONS FOR CONCEALED MODULES

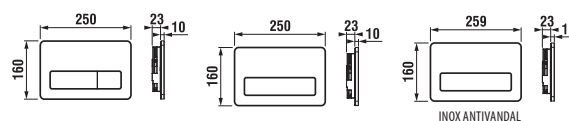


PL3 push-button

Article number	Description
H 89365 8 000 000 1	PL3 push-button Single Flush, white
H 89365 9 004 000 1	PL3 push-button Single Flush, chrome-plated glossy
H 89366 0 007 000 1	PL3 push-button Single Flush, chrome-plated matte
H 89366 2 000 000 1	PL3 push-button Dual Flush, white
H 89366 3 004 000 1	PL3 push-button Dual Flush, chrome-plated glossy
H 89366 4 007 000 1	PL3 push-button Dual Flush, chrome-plated matte
H 89366 5 000 000 1	PL3 push-button Single Flush Inox Antivandal, stainless steel

Double solution of water saving:

- **Single Flush** – always will be flushed the same amount of water that can be set for example to 4,5 liters for closets which are certified for this volume.
- **Dual Flush** – small or big flush as necessary.



Single Flush, white



Dual Flush, white



Single Flush, chrome-plated glossy



Dual Flush, chrome-plated glossy



Single Flush, chrome-plated matte



Dual Flush, chrome-plated matte



Single Flush Inox Antivandal – stainless steel

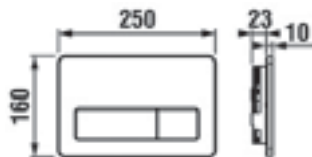


PL3 automatic push-button with infrared sensor

Article number	Description
H 89370 8 000 000 1	<p>Push plate PL3 Single Flush with infrared sensor, white</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - White colour. - This push-button can only be used with concealed modules featuring an installation depth of 13 cm. - With infrared sensor. - Operating voltage: 24V DC. - Power input: 50 W. - Single flush 6l. - Infrared sensor reacts on a person in front of the push plate/ WC during the time longer than 7,5 seconds in distance up to 0,7 m. - The automatical flushing is activated 2 seconds after leaving the sensed zone. - Automatical hygiene flushing after each 8 flushes (in accordance with EU hygiene norms). - Automatical hygiene flushing after 24 hours from the last flush. - There is integrated electronic, stainless steel holder of electromagnet and electromagnet included in the delivery. - Customer has a possibility of an additional manual flush by the larger push-button (f.e. during the cleaning or blackout). - Function switch On/Off inside. - It is not possible to offer the infrared electronic item as a spare part. - This complex component requires precise moutage. Replacement only piece by piece. - 1 power supply H 89507 2 for 2 push buttons (2 flushing push buttons H 89370 8 can be connected to a single power supply)



Single Flush, white, infrared sensor



Flushing push-buttons by Roca are compatible with JIKA concealed modules.



Spare parts can be found on page 285.

CONCEALED MODULES

Advanced solution for saving water while flushing



Benefits of concealed modules

- Great quality and technology
- Modern push buttons with new design
- Easy installation and service
- Massive steel frames – WC and bidet stability tested for 400 kg load
- Extended 5-year guarantee, free service and support at the customer's within 5 days
- Special Antivandal push button for public spaces
- Special module for bathrooms in concrete panel buildings
- Silent working
- Easy installation
- Quality materials, reliable design of mechanical parts, reliable water pipes
- The most silent inlet valve on the market, each piece tested for 10-bar load, rapid filling
- Plastic and silicone gaskets resistant to rotting
- Up-to-date push-button design, smooth and silent operation
- Extensible frames to accommodate a panel set and an assembly frame for auxiliary handles
- Broad choice of spare parts in stock
- Easy service accessibility, parts handily replaceable



WARRANTY
10 years
for steel frame



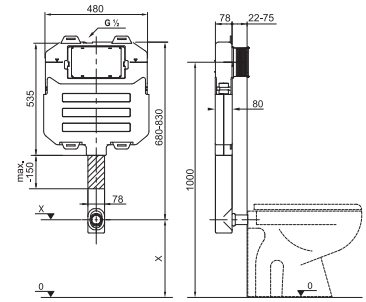
400 kg
Weight capacity 400 kg
guaranteed

CONCEALED MODULES WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 8 CM

Basic Tank System Compact module for floorstanding closets



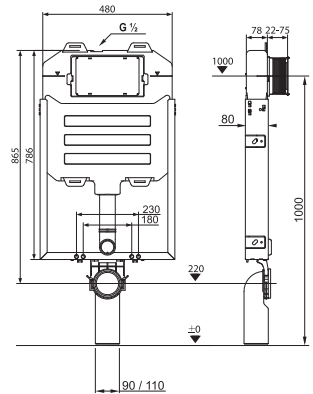
Article number	Description
H 89465 0 000 000 1	Basic Tank System Compact for floorstanding closets, - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - reduced depth, cistern volume maintained - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4, 5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes



Basic Tank System Compact module for wallhung closets



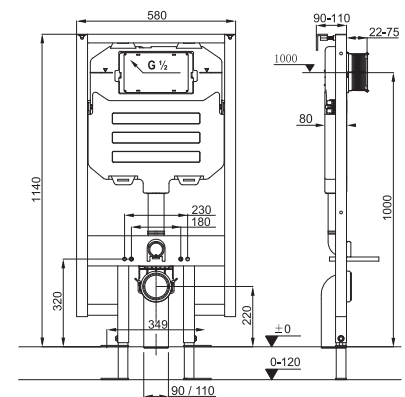
Article number	Description
H 89465 1 000 000 1	Basic Tank System Compact for wallhung closets - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - frame suitable for walling in - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4, 5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow



WC System Compact module for wallhung closets



Article number	Description
H 89465 2 000 000 1	WC System Compact for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame - depth 8 cm - back-wall installation - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4, 5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height



concealed modules



Spare parts can be found on page 285.

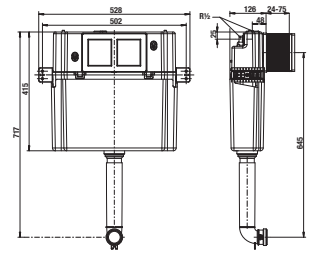
CONCEALED MODULES WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 13 CM

Basic Tank System module for floorstanding closets



Article number	Description
H 89565 0 000 000 1	Basic Tank System for floorstanding closets, - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - new outlet valve to be able to flush 4, 5/3l - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes

The most economical and also the simplest wall-mounted module by JIKA, for freestanding WCs.



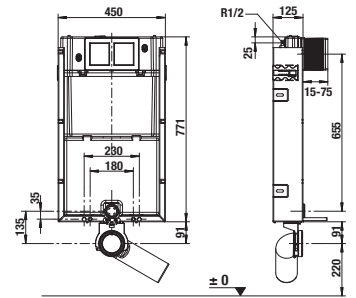
Basic WC System module for wallhung closets



Article number	Description
H 89565 1 000 000 1	Basic WC System for wallhung WCs - wall-mounting and masonry casing required, - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 4,5/3 litres

Optional:

H 89367 3 000 000 1	straight connection for WC module
---------------------	-----------------------------------



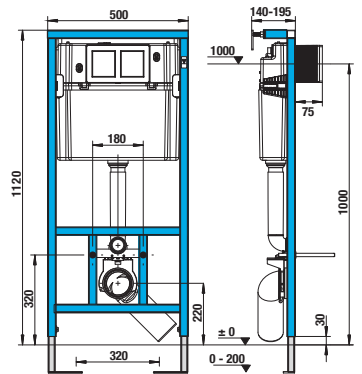
WC System module for wallhung closets



Article number	Description
H 89565 2 000 000 1	WC System for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame - floor and rear-wall anchoring, for drywall installation, - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 4,5 litres

Optional:

H 89367 3 000 000 1	straight connection for WC module
---------------------	-----------------------------------



WC System module for wallhung closets



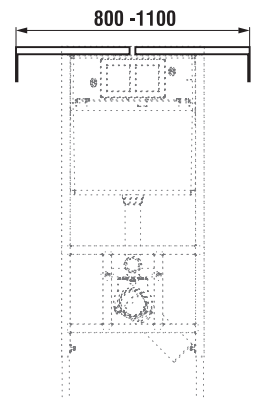
H 8.9365.0

Article number	Description
H 89365 0 000 000 1	Panel set for frame H 89565 2 mounting into side walls of a panel-building sanitary unit

Advantages: – width range from 800 to 1100 mm

This option will be appreciated by all customers that are planning a renovation of their panel-building bathroom, including installation of a wallhung WC. This option is namely designed for installations with a plumbing system behind the module (such as water and sewage pipelines, heating-ventilation systems, gas pipes, etc.). Thanks to its adjustable side mountings for universal installation, JIKA Pro WC System module can be adapted to any panel-building bathroom.

Ideal solution for a panel-building bathroom.



Flushing push-buttons by Roca are compatible with JIKA concealed modules.

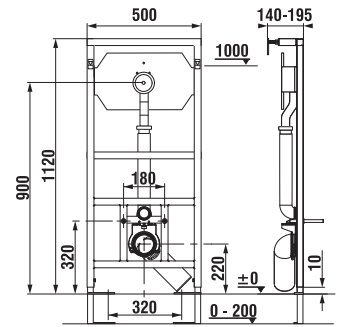
CONCEALED MODULES

WC Fluxor System module for wallhung closets



Article number	Description
H 89364 4 000 000 1	WC Fluxor System is a choice for wallhung WCs with a self-supporting steel frame, installed in public rooms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - anchored to the floor and the back wall - designed for pressure-water flushing (pressure push-button is included in the package) - optimum pressure of 5-6 bars, minimum pressure of 3 bars - designed for dry installation - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - Roca logo on push-button

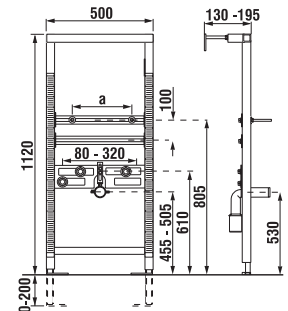
Optional:	
H 89367 3 000 000 1	straight connection for WC module



concealed module for washbasin



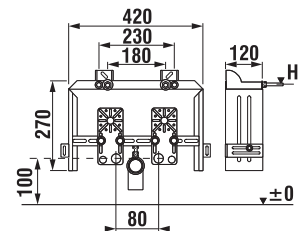
Article number	Description
H 89365 6 000 000 1	Washbasin System <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - designed for forewall installation or wall-mounting - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1120 mm - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 150 kg - rubber adapter of the waste elbow from DN 50 to 40 (included) - complete mounting kit



concealed module for bidet



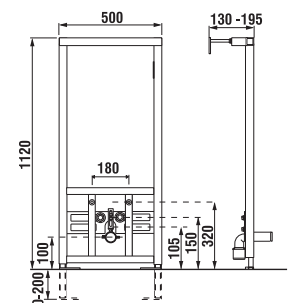
Article number	Description
H 89365 3 000 000 1	Basic Bidet System for wallhung bidets - setting into brickwork necessary



concealed module for bidet



Article number	Description
H 89365 5 000 000 1	Bidet System for bidet, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1120 mm - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - rubber adapter of the waste elbow from DN 50 to 40 (included) - complete mounting kit

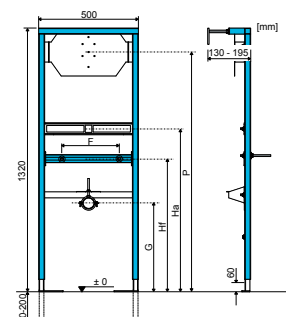


concealed module for urinal



Article number	Description
H 89360 1 000 000 1	Urinal System for urinal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1320 mm - robust structure, load capacity 130 kg - waste elbow DN 50 - complete mounting kit

Optional:	
H 89482 8 000 000 1	automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor (for details see page 273)



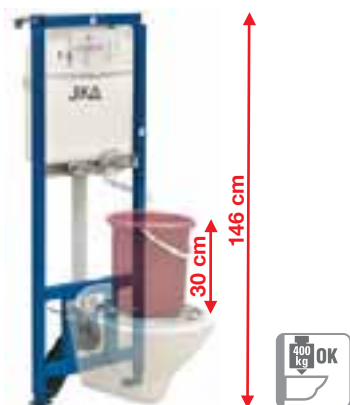
concealed modules



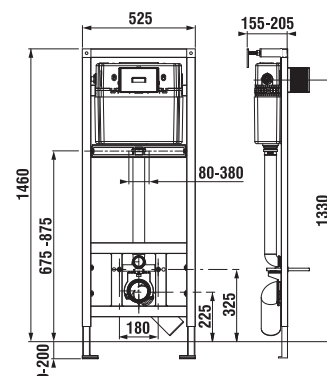
Spare parts can be found on page 285.

CONCEALED MODULES

concealed module for waste sink



Article number	Description
H 89360 7 000 000 1	Waste Sink System for Mira sink (H 85104 9) - with monoblock steel frame - floor and rear-wall anchoring - single or Dual Flush button must be ordered separately - designed for dry installation - single or Dual Flush button - universal flushing valve, push-buttons can be replaced any time - load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - for subsequent walling-in (from 15 to 75 mm) - fixed frame - adjustable final height of the sink - adjustable final height of the water supply connection - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve



Faucet and sink are not a part of the sink module. Must be ordered separately.

pneumatic set



Article number	Description
H 89564 3 000 000 1	pneumatic set for concealed modules H 89565 1/H 89565 2

System Handicap

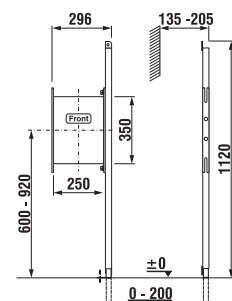


Article number	Description
H 89364 2 000 000 1	Handicap WC system for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto Modul frames



Left/right variation that can be used for flush-mounted wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.

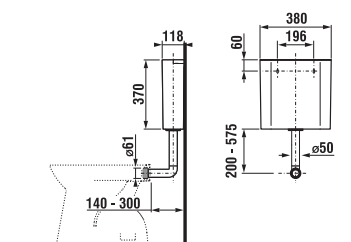
To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.



plastic cistern for freestanding WCs

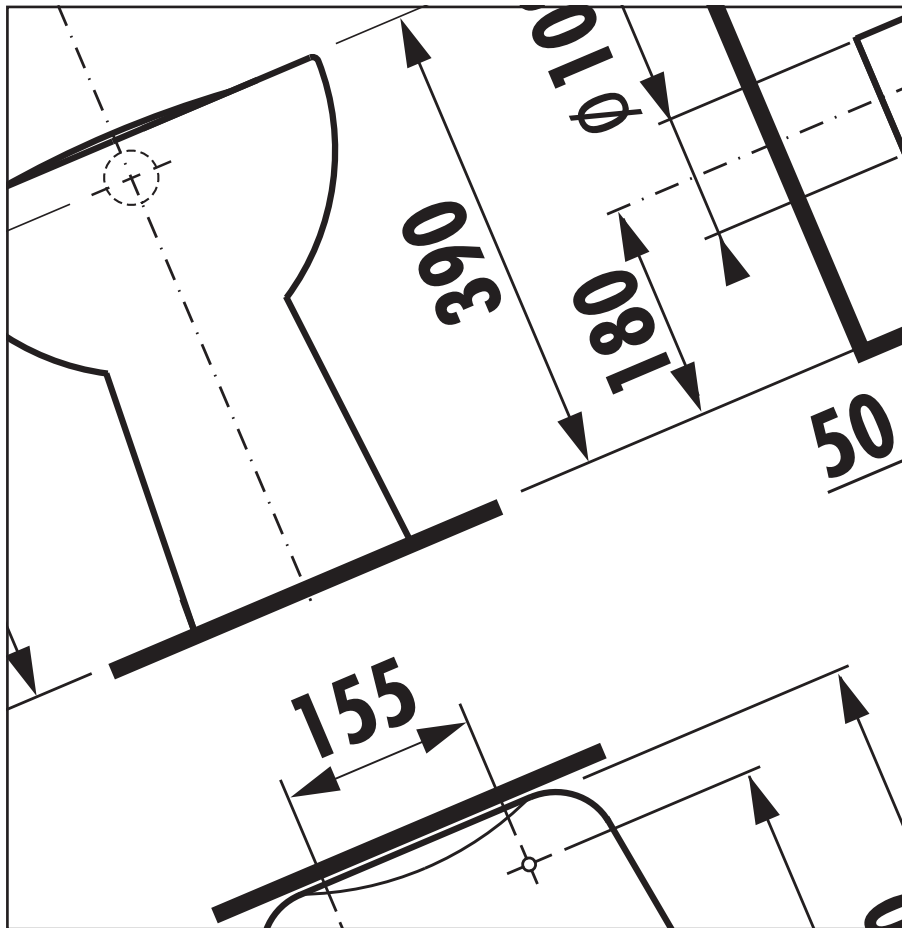


Article number	Description
H 89371 0 000 000 1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush, 3/6 l
H 89371 1 000 000 1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with Cricket decor for children, Dual Flush, 3/6 l



JIKA concealed modules are compatible with all JIKA floorstanding and wallhung closets. The outlet elbow is DN90/DN100, there is no need to use reduction for outlet connection. You can find instructions in every package of the JIKA modules. A mounting kit is also included.

PROJECT PRODUCTS



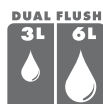
CHILDREN'S BATHROOMS
BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM
WASTE SINKS
PEDICURE BATH
SPECIAL WASHBASINS

CHILDREN'S BATHROOM **BABY**



illustration photo

Baby bathroom stimulates children's fantasy, not only in kindergartens, but also at home. It is playful and features a number of witty details; it can shine with signal green or clear white thanks to two colour versions for the seats. Product innovations include plastic WC cistern to simplify building renovations, as installation of flush-mounted modules is no longer necessary. Cistern colour is identical to the colour tone of ceramics. The playful cricket motif is a typical part of this collection. A playful, colourful bathroom for the same price as a white one.



CHILDREN'S BATHROOM **BABY**



Thanks to its ingenious shape, the small washbasin from the Baby collection handles splattering of children with ease.



A playful detail on the small washbasin from the Baby collection is like a new friend.



The first step to teach children to save water: 1 drop for large flush, 3 little drops for small flush. And it can be fun!



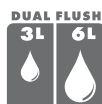
Children's friend Cricket also lives on the plastic cistern that features modern geometric design. It is made of thick-walled plastic with the thickness of 4–5 mm.



The handle of the lever sink faucet is perfect for the hands of little children; moreover, it is easy to use and saves water.



Floorstanding Baby WC can also be combined with a flush-mounted module. The new push-button design will create yet another playful detail in a children's bathroom. Green ring can be replaced by a matte or glossy silver ring.



CHILDREN'S BATHROOM **BABY**

small washbasin Baby



Article number	Description	139	134
H 81561 4 000 yyy 1	washbasin 45 cm, with tap hole, glazed bottom side, with a children's decor	x	x

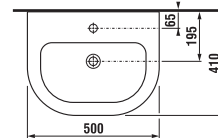
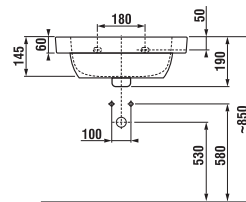
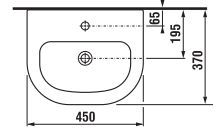
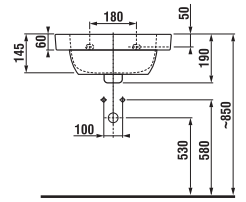
Article number	Description	139	134
H 81261 1 000 yyy 1	washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, glazed bottom side, with a children's decor, suitable siphon cover no. H 81961 1, suitable column no. H 81961 0, can also be built into furniture	x	x

H 81961 1 000 000 1	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H 89001 3 000 000 1) only for small washbasin 50 cm		
---------------------	---	--	--

Optional:

H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins		
H 37271 0 004 010 1	Mio angle valve 3/8"-1/2", chrome, 2 pcs		
H 37471 0 004 000 1	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass		

It is recommended to install Baby washbasins at the height of 60 cm. Adjust washbasin installation height to the age of your children.



WC Baby



horizontal outlet

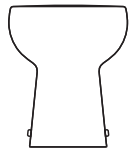
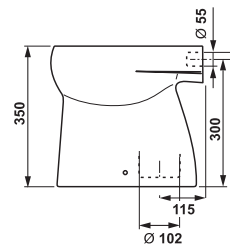
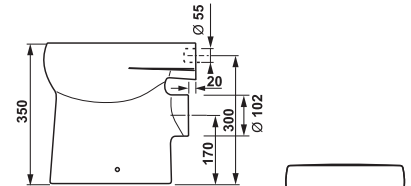


vertical outlet

Article number	Description	Outlet
H 82203 7 000 000 1	WC Baby with inner vertical outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	↓
H 82203 6 000 000 1	WC Baby with inner horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	→

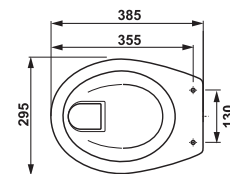
Optional:

Article number	Description	Price white
H 89703 7 300 000 1	duroplast seat Baby without cover, plastic hinges, white	21.3 €
H 89703 7 323 000 1	duroplast seat Baby, green, without cover, plastic hinges	
H 89703 7 324 000 1	duroplast seat Baby, pink, without cover, plastic hinges	



Concealed JIKA system – Basic tank system module – is recommended for floorstanding toilets. For more information please see page 252.

Thanks to its clever shape, the Baby seat keeps the area around the toilet clean.



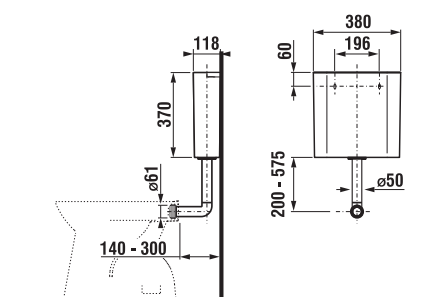
wallhung toilet for children

wallhung version of a toilet for children can be ordered from LAUFEN Flora Kids H 82003 1 000 000 1 product range.

CHILDREN'S BATHROOM **BABY**



Article number	Description
H 89371 0 000 000 1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l
H 89371 1 000 000 1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with a children's motif of Cricket



project
products



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

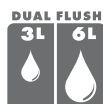
BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM MIO / DEEP BY JIKA



Safety, perfect comfort of personal hygiene, and pleasant bathroom environment. Mio series health washbasin features special-shaped front edge facilitating access of the wheelchair-bound users; combined toilet can be raised up to 50 cm and extended up to 70 cm. In addition, bathroom equipment includes tilting mirrors and sturdy grab handles offered in various lengths suitable for any type of product. Barrier-free Mio bathroom is suitable not only for people with impaired mobility, but also for older or taller people, or for the visually impaired.



Barrier-free Deep by Jika bathroom offers not only special-shaped washbasin, tilting mirror and Universum grab handles, but also a combined toilet with horizontal/vertical outlet, plus wallhung Deep by Jika WC with its length extended to 70 cm, guaranteeing maximum load-carrying capacity of 400 kg. Thirty-year warranty is provided for various Universum grab handles! Our offer newly includes Handicap WC system, i.e. a module for wallhung grab handles.



MAGIC FIX

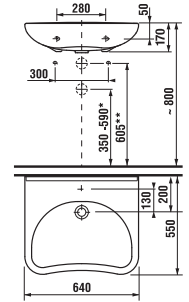


BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM MIO

hospital washbasin Mio



Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H 81371 4 xxx yyy 1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x
H 89390 2 000 000 1	Laufen concealed siphon	
H 89424 6 000 000 1	space-saving siphon	



* H 89424 6 000 000 1
** H 89390 2 000 000 1

WC combination raised Mio

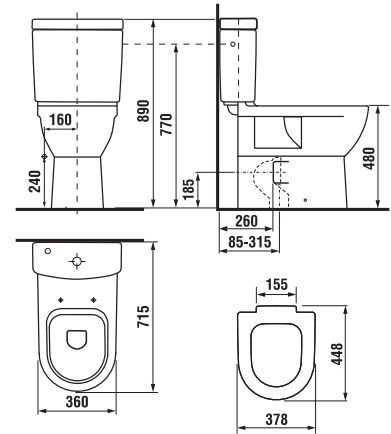


50 cm

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included
H 82471 6 xxx 000 1	raised WC pan Mio, seat height 50 cm			x	x
H 82771 2 xxx 241 1	WC cistern	x	x		
H 82771 3 xxx 242 1	WC cistern	x	x		

Optional:

H 89271 1 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges
H 89395 8 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges
H 89902 5 000 000 1	outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm
H 89009 2 000 000 1	outlet elbow Vario for distances 70–220 mm



SWCLOSE
SWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM DEEP BY JIKA

WC combination raised Deep by Jika



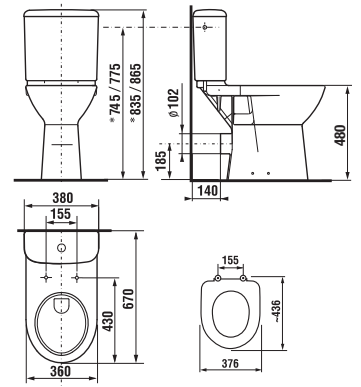
SELECT line



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism included	Outlet	Installation kit included
H 82361 6 000 000 1	raised WC pan 50 cm			x	x
H 82361 7 000 000 1	raised WC pan 50 cm			x	x
H 82361 8 000 000 1	raised WC pan 46 cm			x	x
H 82761 2 000 241 1	WC cistern	x	x		
H 82761 3 000 242 1	WC cistern	x	x		

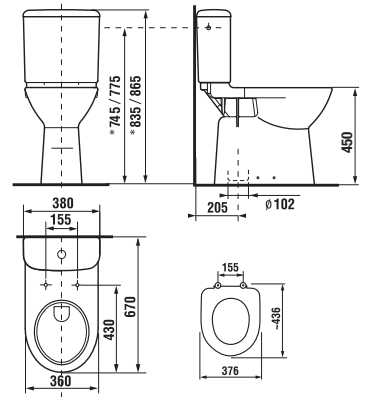
Optional:

H 89328 1 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges
H 89328 2 300 000 1	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H 89328 2 300 063 1	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, white colour only
H 89328 4 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose



Spare parts:

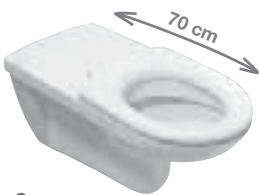
Article number	Description	Water inlet
H 89135 3 000 000 1	inlet valve	x
H 89135 4 000 000 1	inlet valve	x
H 89136 3 000 000 1	push button D2D	
H 89136 2 000 000 1	outlet valve D2D	
H 82761 2 000 000 1	WC cistern	x
H 82761 3 000 000 1	WC cistern	x
H 89175 3 000 000 1	installation kit for WC and bidets with concealed mounting	



SELECT line



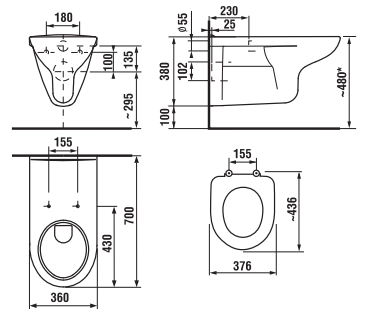
wallhung WC Deep by Jika with extended length



Article number	Description
H 82064 2 000 000 1	wallhung WC washdown, length 70 cm

Optional:

H 89328 2 300 000 1	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H 89328 2 300 063 1	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges
H 89011 0 000 000 1	extension supply pipe (1 m Ø 45 mm) to connect the wallhung WC to the standard built-in cisterns



In order to combine an enlarged wallhung WC Deep by Jika H 82064 2 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered H 89011 0 000 000 1.

* Installation height of bathroom equipment must correspond to current guidelines for barrier-free use for buildings in the given country.

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM **DEEP BY JIKA**

pneumatic set



Article number	Description
H 89564 3 000 000 1	pneumatic set for concealed modules H 89565 1/H 89565 2



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM UNIVERSUM

Stainless steel design

- High-quality AISI 430 stainless steel, dia. 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- easy-to-clean, durable and hygienic surface
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- broad range of applications at toilets, showers, bathtubs, etc.
- 30-year warranty



White design

- Economical series of handles
- Material: Steel pipe, dia. 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Surface treatment: Hot-dip galvanizing + white powder coated
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Two-year warranty



shower handrail

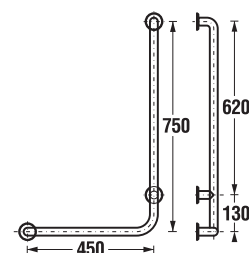


Stainless steel design

Article number	Description
H 38971 2 003 000 1	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, left (shown in picture)
H 38972 2 003 000 1	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, right

White design

Article number	Description
H 38971 2 000 000 1	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, left, white
H 38972 2 000 000 1	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, left, white



universal handrail

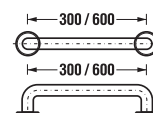


Stainless steel design

Article number	Description
H 38971 1 003 000 1	universal handrail, 300 mm, stainless steel
H 38972 1 003 000 1	universal handrail, 600 mm, stainless steel

White design

Article number	Description
H 38971 1 000 000 1	universal handrail, 300 mm, white
H 38972 1 000 000 1	universal handrail, 600 mm, white



support handle



Stainless steel design

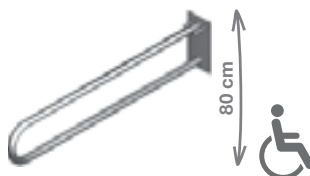
Article number	Description
H 38971 4 003 000 1	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, stainless steel
H 38972 4 003 000 1	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, stainless steel

White design

Article number	Description
H 38971 4 000 000 1	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, white
H 38972 4 000 000 1	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, white



support handle, folding

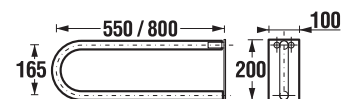


Stainless steel design

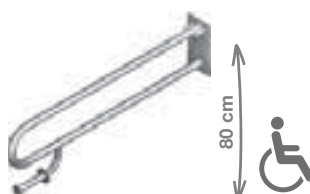
Article number	Description
H 38971 5 003 000 1	support handle, 550 mm, folding, stainless steel
H 38972 5 003 000 1	support handle, 800 mm, folding, stainless steel

White design

Article number	Description
H 38971 5 000 000 1	support handle, 550 mm, folding, white
H 38972 5 000 000 1	support handle, 800 mm, folding, white



support handle, folding



Article number	Description
H 38971 6 003 000 1	support handle, folding, with paper holder, stainless steel



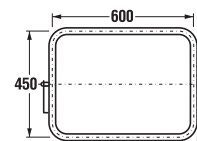
Spare parts can be found at www.jika.eu, section SERVICE.

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM UNIVERSUM

mirror



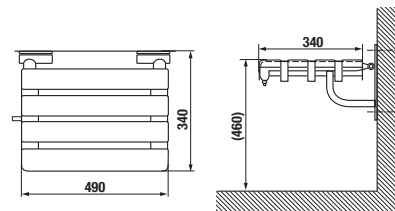
Article number	Description
H 38971 7 003 000 1	adjustable mirror, with lever, stainless steel
H 38971 9 003 000 1	adjustable mirror, without lever, stainless steel



shower seat



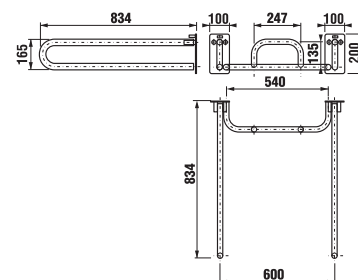
Article number	Description
H 38971 8 003 000 1	shower seat, wallhung, folding, stainless steel (load capacity max. 120 kg)



folding set



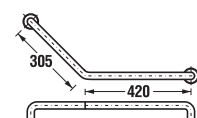
Article number	Description
H 38971 0 000 000 1	folding set for WC, stainless steel



bathtub handrail



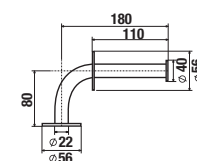
Article number	Description
H 38971 3 003 000 1	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, left, stainless steel
H 38972 3 003 000 1	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, right (see figure), stainless steel



toilet roll holder



Article number	Description
H 38472 2 000 110 1	toilet roll holder, without a cover, white



SYSTEM HANDICAP

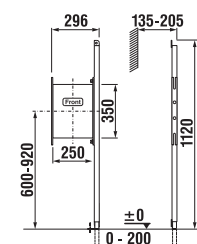


Article number	Description
H 89364 2 000 000 1	System HANDICAP for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto Modul frames



Right/left variation that can be used for flush-mounted wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.

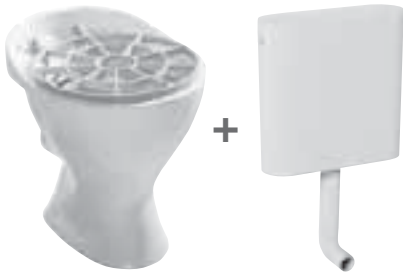


Spare parts can be found at www.jika.eu, section **SERVICE**.

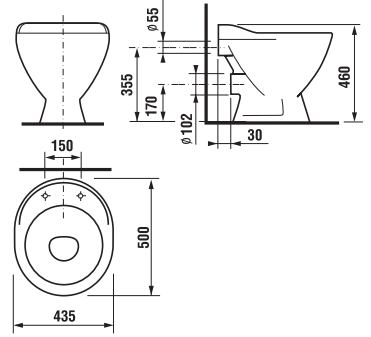
SPECIAL PRODUCTS WASTE SINKS AND PEDICURE BATH



waste sink Mira



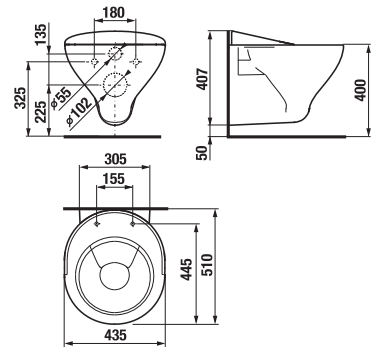
Article number	Description
H 85104 6 000 000 1	Mira waste sink with folding plastic grid
Optional:	
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit
H 89770 1 000 000 1	rubber insert - water supply sealing
H 89371 0 000 000 1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l



wallhung waste sink Mira



Article number	Description
H 85104 9 000 000 1	Mira wallhung waste sink with plastic grating
Optional:	
H 89034 9 000 890 1	installation kit for closet and bidet with white cap, 1 pair
H 89034 9 000 891 1	installation kit for closet and bidet with chrome cap, 1 pair
H 89360 7 000 000 1	Concealed module Waste Sink System for wallhung Mira sink (H 85104 9) with monoblock steelframe, designed for dry installation, floor and rear-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste



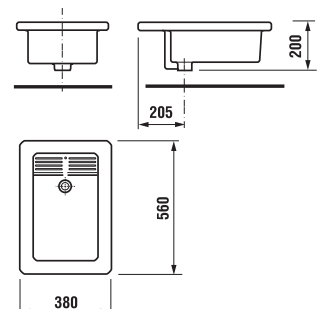
Each product must be ordered separately (utility sink, sink module and faucet).

pedicure bath Berenika



Article number	Description
H 85401 9 000 000 1	pedicure bath Berenika

Standard outlet and washbasin siphon are used with Berenika pedicure bath.



Spare parts can be found on page 281.

SPECIAL PRODUCTS SPECIAL WASHBASINS

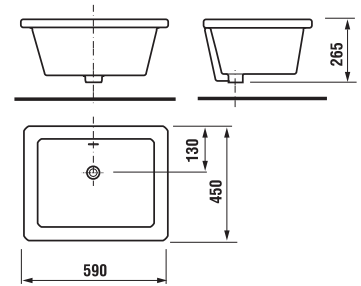


sink Doris



Article number	Description
H 85102 9 000 000 1	sink Doris

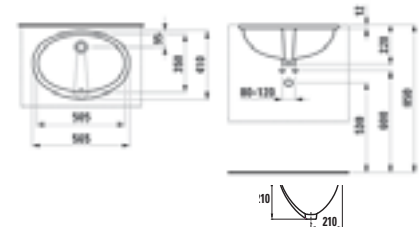
Standard outlet and washbasin siphon are used with Doris sink.



built-in washbasin Lipsy



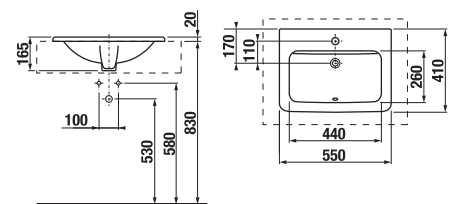
Article number	Description
H 81129 1 000 020 1	built-in grinded washbasin Lipsy, 56.5 cm



drop-in washbasin Cubito



Article number	Description
H 81742 2 000 104 1	drop-in washbasin, 55 cm, 1 tap hole

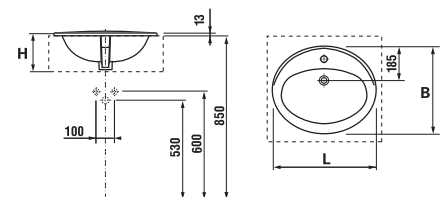


drop-in washbasins Ibon



Article number	Description
H 81301 0 000 104 1	drop-in washbasin Ibon 52 cm
H 81301 1 000 104 1	drop-in washbasin Ibon 56 cm

	L	B	H
52 cm	520	410	185
56 cm	560	475	200



project products

URINALS



Golem Antivandal urinal has a radar-sensor-controlled flushing system activated after each use. The radar flushing sensor is mounted on a hidden assembly bar, so that this urinal has no visible sensor, which might tempt vandals.

- timer set to 3 seconds for sensor-controlled urinals
- flow rate of 0.6 l/s under water pressure of 1 bar

siphonic urinal Golem Antivandal with radar sensor, mains-powered

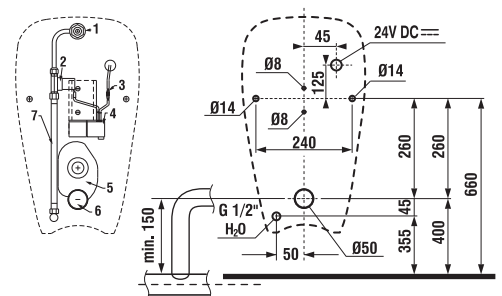


Article number	Description
H 84307 0 000 483 1	Golem Antivandal urinal, power supply 24 V, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon 1 l

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, and a mounting kit.

Optional:	
H 89407 7 000 000 1	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices
H 89507 1 000 000 1	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal urinals, Domino Sensor 24 V, DC
H 89507 2 000 000 1	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal urinals, Domino Sensor 24 V, DC
H 89106 2 000 000 1	Golem urinal strainer

Spare parts:	
H 84307 0 000 000 1	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H 89507 4 000 000 1	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply
H 89034 9 000 890 1	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair
H 89034 9 000 891 1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair
H 89200 3 000 000 1	siphon, horizontal outlet



- 1 - drain fitting
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - power supply
- 4 - electronics with radar sensor
- 5 - siphon (1 l)
- 6 - waste pipe 50 mm
- 7 - water inlet



H 89106 2



URINALS

siphonic urinal Golem Antivandal with radar sensor, battery-powered

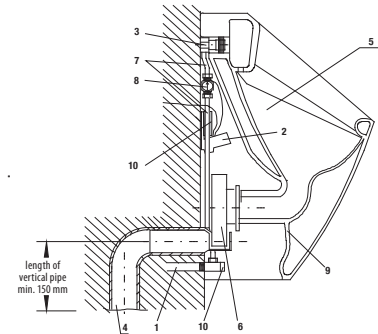


Article number	Description
H 84307 0 000 489 1	siphonic urinal Golem Antivandal with radar sensor, battery-powered, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon 1 l

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh). Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

Optional:	
H 89106 2 000 000 1	Golem urinal strainer
H 89407 7 000 000 1	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices

Spare parts:	
H 84307 0 000 000 1	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H 89106 0 000 000 1	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply
H 89034 9 000 890 1	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair
H 89034 9 000 891 1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair
H 89200 3 000 000 1	siphon, horizontal outlet



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
- 3 - inlet valve with gaskets
- 4 - drain pipe, dia. Ø 50mm
- 5 - ceramic urinal
- 6 - siphon
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - solenoid valve
- 9 - battery holder
- 10 - angle valve



Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics.

Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).



H 89106 2

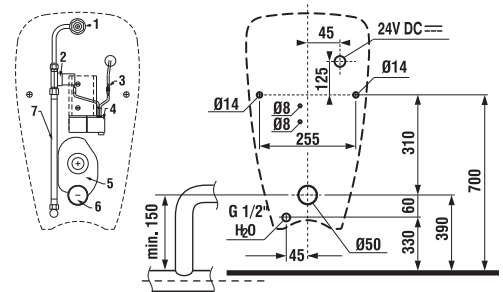
siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal, with radar sensor, mains-powered



Article number	Description
H 84020 0 000 483 1	siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal, with radar sensor, mains-powered, with inner water inlet including siphon (1 l) and installation kit

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, and a mounting kit.

Optional:	
H 89107 3 000 000 1	Livo urinal strainer
H 89407 7 000 000 1	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices
H 89507 1 000 000 1	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal urinals, Domino Sensor 24 V, DC
H 89507 2 000 000 1	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal urinals, Domino Sensor 24 V, DC



- 1 - drain fitting
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - power supply
- 4 - electronics with radar sensor
- 5 - siphon (1 l)
- 6 - waste pipe Ø 50 mm
- 7 - water inlet



Spare parts:	
H 84020 0 000 000 1	Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H 89107 2 000 000 1	Livo Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply
H 89253 6 000 890 1	installation kit Livo with white covers
H 89253 6 000 891 1	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers
H 89200 3 000 000 1	siphon, horizontal outlet

Livo Urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H 89253 6 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.



Spare parts can be found on page 286.

URINALS

siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal, with radar sensor, battery-powered



Article number	Description
H 84020 0 000 489 1	siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal with radar sensor, battery-powered, with inner water inlet including siphon (11) and installation kit

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh).

Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

Optional:

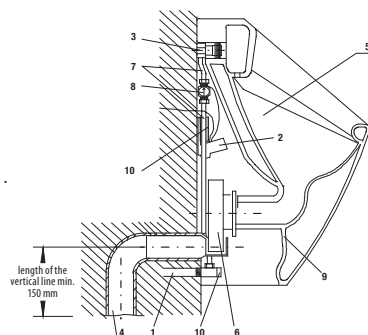
H 89107 3 000 000 1	Livo urinal strainer
H 89407 7 000 000 1	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices

Spare parts:

H 84020 0 000 000 1	Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H 89107 0 000 000 1	Livo Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply
H 89253 6 000 890 1	installation kit Livo with white covers
H 89253 6 000 891 1	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers
H 89200 3 000 000 1	siphon, horizontal outlet

Livo urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H 89253 6 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.

Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics.



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
- 3 - inlet valve with gaskets
- 4 - drain pipe, dia. \varnothing 50mm
- 5 - ceramic urinal
- 6 - siphon
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - solenoid valve
- 9 - battery holder
- 10 - angle valve



Domino sensor with automatic flushing, mains-powered



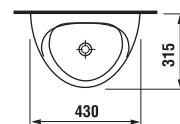
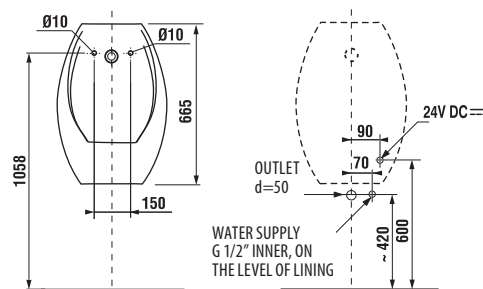
Article number	Description
H 84110 1 000 487 1	urinal Domino Sensor, mains-powered 24 V with valve hole, including installation kit

Optional:

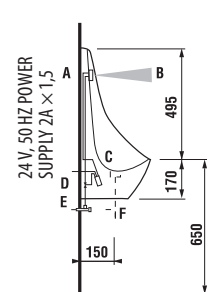
H 89073 0 000 000 1	siphon
H 89073 2 000 000 1	siphon
H 89407 8 000 000 1	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices
H 89507 1 000 000 1	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal urinals, Domino Sensor 24 V, DC
H 89507 2 000 000 1	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal urinals, Domino Sensor 24 V, DC

Spare parts:

H 84110 1 000 000 1	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole
H 89407 6 000 000 1	IR sensor Domino, mains-powered
H 89921 0 000 000 1	installation kit for urinal



- A - sensor head with jet
- B - sensing zone
- C - control electronics
- D - electromagnetic valve
- E - angle valve with filter
- F - siphon



Domino sensor with automatic flushing, battery-powered



Article number	Description
H 84110 1 000 488 1	urinal Domino Sensor, battery-powered

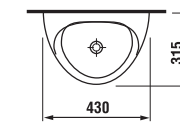
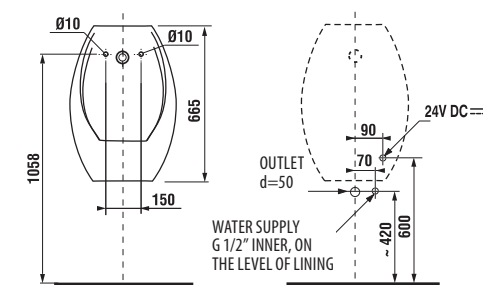
Optional:

H 89073 0 000 000 1	siphon
H 89073 2 000 000 1	siphon
H 89407 8 000 000 1	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices

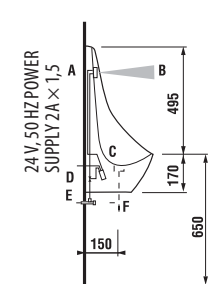
Spare parts:

H 84110 1 000 000 1	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole
H 89507 6 000 000 1	IR sensor Domino, battery-powered
H 89921 0 000 000 1	installation kit for urinal

Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).



- A - sensor head with jet
- B - sensing zone
- C - control electronics
- D - electromagnetic valve
- E - angle valve with filter
- F - siphon



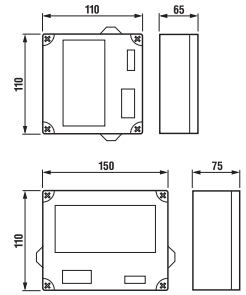
We recommend to use concealed module for Urinal System. For more information see page 253.

URINALS

power supply



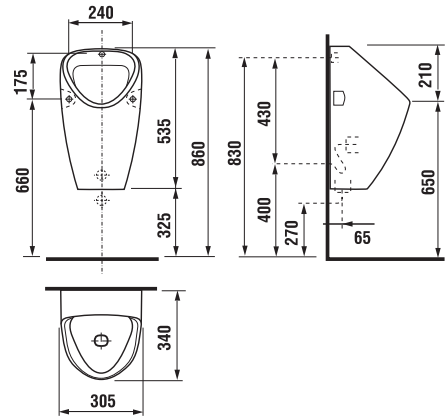
Article number	Description
H 89507 1 000 000 1	power supply for up to 5 urinals Golem Antivandal, Domino Sensor, 24 V, 50 Hz
H 89507 2 000 000 1	power supply for up to 9 urinals Golem Antivandal, Domino Sensor, 24 V, 50 Hz



Golem, siphonic urinal with inner water inlet



Article number	Description
H 84306 0 000 000 1	siphonic urinal Golem
Optional:	
H 89034 9 000 890 1	installation kit with white covers
H 89034 9 000 891 1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers
H 89200 3 000 000 1	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet
H 89480 7 000 000 1	tube 1/2", inner water inlet
H 89480 8 000 000 1	rubber seal, inner
H 89106 2 000 000 1	Golem urinal strainer

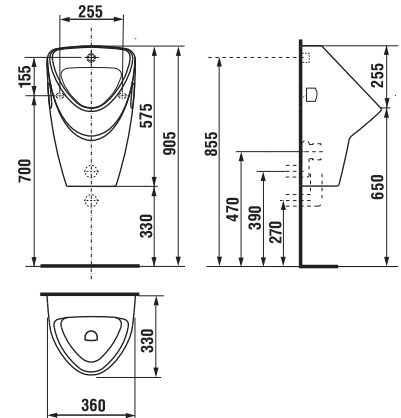


siphonic urinal Livo with inner water inlet

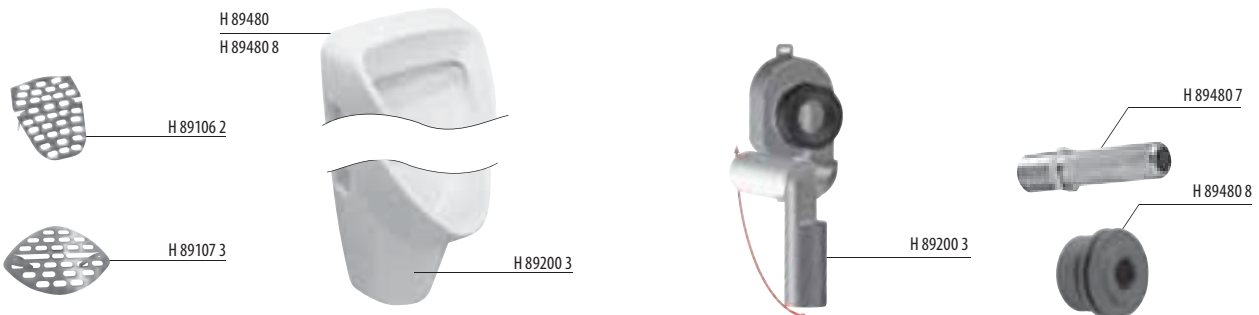


Article number	Description
H 84020 0 000 000 1	siphonic urinal Livo
Optional:	
H 89253 6 000 890 1	installation kit Livo with white covers
H 89253 6 000 891 1	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers
H 89200 3 000 000 1	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet
H 89480 7 000 000 1	tube 1/2", inner water inlet
H 89480 8 000 000 1	rubber seal, inner
H 89107 3 000 000 1	Livo urinal strainer

ATTENTION! Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H 89253 6 (thread length 40 mm).



accessories for urinals Golem and Livo with inner water inlet



We recommend to use concealed module for Urinal System. For more information see page 253.



Spare parts can be found on page 286.

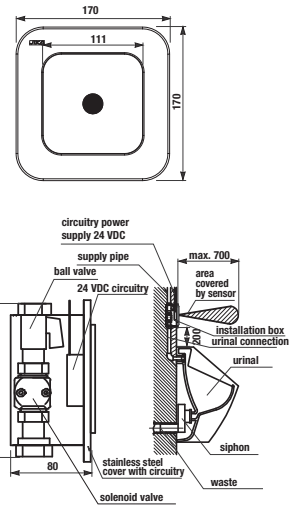
URINALS

urinal flushing device, with infra-red sensor



Article number	Description
H 89482 8 000 000 1	automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with inside water inlet, 24 VDC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs. flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs. flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device SLD 03 sensor turn-off feature automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation to be combined with H 89365 7 000 000 1 URINAL SYSTEM for urinal
H 89407 2 000 000 1	infra-red sensor for flushing device (for H 89482 8), service part

- technical specifications:
- stainless steel cover dimensions: 170 × 170 × 10 mm
 - installation box dimensions: approx. 140 × 140 × 75 mm
 - supply voltage: 24 VDC
 - power input: 5 W
 - range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m
 - recommended operating pressure: 0.1 - 0.6 MPa
 - flow rate: 12 l/min. (estimated)
 - water inlet: external thread G 3/4"
 - water outlet: external thread G 3/4"

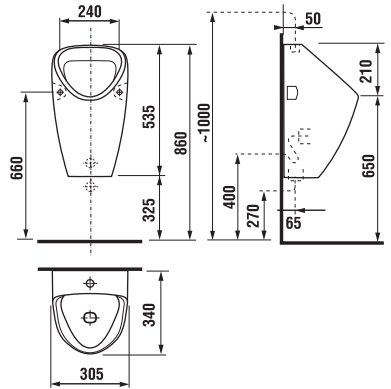
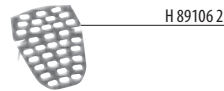


Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with a solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections

Golem, siphonic urinal with outer water inlet



Article number	Description
H 84306 1 000 000 1	siphonic urinal Golem
Optional:	
H 89034 9 000 890 1	installation kit with white covers
H 89034 9 000 891 1	installation kit with chrome-plated covers
H 89200 3 000 000 1	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet
H 89106 2 000 000 1	Golem urinal strainer

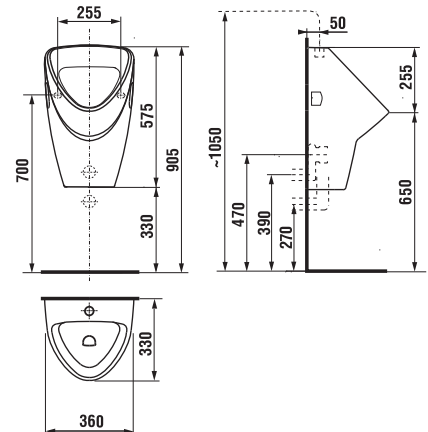


siphonic urinal Livo with outer water inlet



Article number	Description
H 84020 1 000 000 1	siphonic urinal Livo
Optional:	
H 89253 6 000 890 1	installation kit LIVO with white covers
H 89253 6 000 891 1	installation kit LIVO with chrome-plated covers
H 89200 3 000 000 1	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet
H 89107 3 000 000 1	Livo urinal strainer

ATTENTION! Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H 89253 6 (thread length 40 mm).



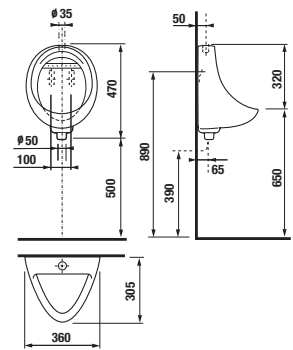
We recommend to use concealed module for Urinal System. For more information see page 253.

URINALS

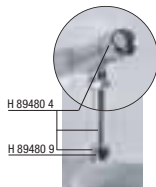
urinal Korint



Article number	Description
H 84410 0 000 440 1	Korint urinal with siphon (art. no.: H 89440 0 000 000 1)
Optional:	
H 89921 0 000 000 1	installation kit for urinal

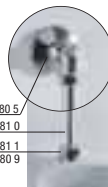


Recommended valves for urinals Livo H 84306 1, Livo H 84020 1 and Korint H 84410 0.



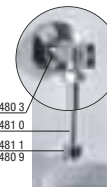
inlet fitting with with pressure valve

Optional:	
H 89480 4	set (cap, tube) with timer
H 89200 3	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*



inlet fitting, suitable for sensor control

Optional:	
H 89480 5	elbow 1/2"–1/2"
H 89481 0	tube d = 14 mm
H 89481 1	cap
H 89200 3	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*



inlet fitting with angle valve

Optional:	
H 89480 3	angle valve
H 89481 0	tube d = 14 mm
H 89481 1	cap
H 89200 3	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*



* suitable for use with urinals Golem and Livo

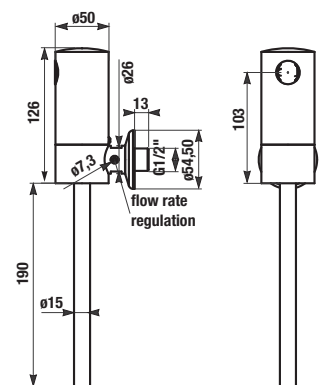
urinal flushing device, with infra-red sensor



Article number	Description
H 89482 7 000 000 1	automatic wall-mounted flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with external water inlet, 9 V

- brass body, polished chrome surface
- reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs.
- flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor
- flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs.
- flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device H 89407 8
- automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation
- water flow rate control via a ball valve
- battery status control

- technical specifications:
- flushing device body dimensions: approx. 140 × 50 mm
 - supply voltage: 9 V
 - power input: 1.2 W
 - range covered: 0.3 – 0.7 m
 - recommended operating pressure: 0.05 – 0.6 MPa
 - flow rate: 20 l/min. (estimated)
 - water inlet: external thread G 1/2"
 - water outlet: tube with outside diameter of 15 mm
 - tube length: 190 mm



Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections



Spare parts can be found on page 286.

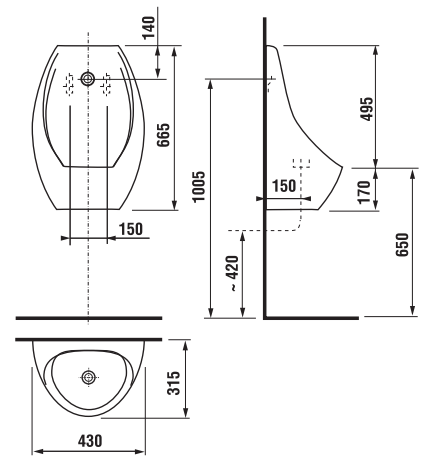
URINALS

urinal Domino



Article number	Description
H 84110 1 000 000 1	urinal Domino

Optional:	
H 89109 9 000 000 1	valve for urinal rinsing
H 89921 0 000 000 1	installation kit for urinal
H 89073 0 000 000 1	siphon
H 89073 2 000 000 1	siphon



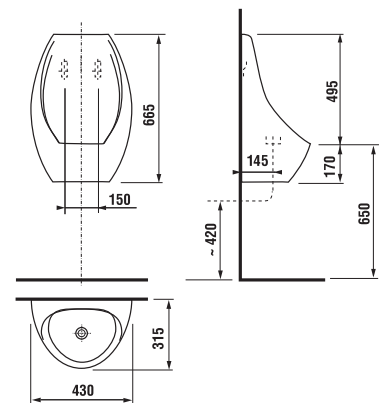
Must be equipped with an external flushing valve (either pressure- or electromagnetic type).

Domino – without valve hole



Article number	Description
H 84110 0 000 000 1	urinal Domino, without valve hole

Optional:	
H 89921 0 000 000 1	installation kit for urinal
H 89073 0 000 000 1	siphon
H 89073 2 000 000 1	siphon
H 89480 6 000 000 1	valve for urinal rinsing

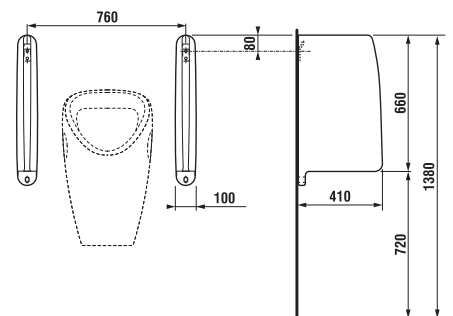


Must be equipped with an external flushing valve (either pressure- or electromagnetic type).

urinal partition Split



Article number	Description
H 84760 1 000 000 1	urinal partition Split, including installation kit



We recommend to use concealed module for Urinal System. For more information see page 253.

SINGLE TOILETS



- New horizons in WC cleaning – rimless WC without a water rim complies with the most challenging hygienic requirements of these days.
- The new Dino rimless WC means not only perfect hygiene, but also very easy cleaning.
- The innovative Dino WC design allows for efficient and uniform rinsing of the whole bowl.
- Consistent with today's trend of water-saving, it takes only 6/3 litres of water per flushing.
- You will appreciate rimless WC benefits not only in public spaces, but also in private bathrooms.

WC Dino rimless



WC Mio rimless



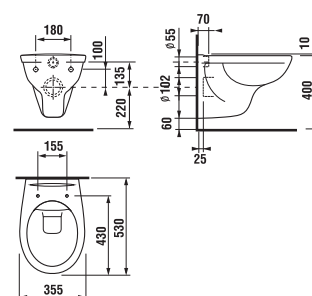
For more information please see the section on Mio products.

wallhung WC Dino, washdown, rimless



Spare Article number:	Description
H 82137 0 000 000 1	wallhung WC, washdown, rimless

Optional:	
H 89337 0 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H 89327 4 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges,
H 89327 6 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste



single toilets
rimless

SINGLE TOILETS

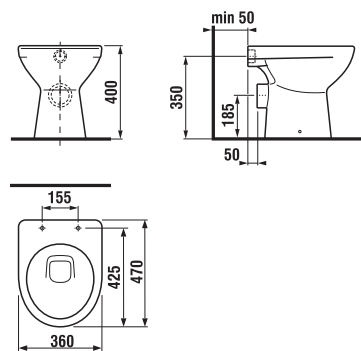
freestanding WC Lyra plus, with horizontal outlet



Spare Article number:	Description	Outlet
H 82138 6 000 000 1	freestanding WC, washdown flushing, horizontal outlet	→ x

Optional:

H 89338 4 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges
H 89338 5 300 000 1	seat and cover, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus
H 89338 7 000 000 1	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges



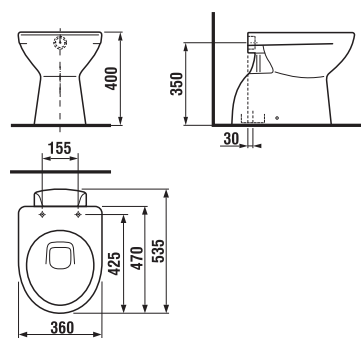
freestanding WC Lyra plus, with vertical outlet



Spare Article number:	Description	Outlet
H 82138 7 000 000 1	freestanding WC, washdown flushing, vertical outlet	↓ x

Optional:

H 89338 4 300 063 1	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges
H 89338 5 300 000 1	seat and cover, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus
H 89338 7 000 000 1	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus



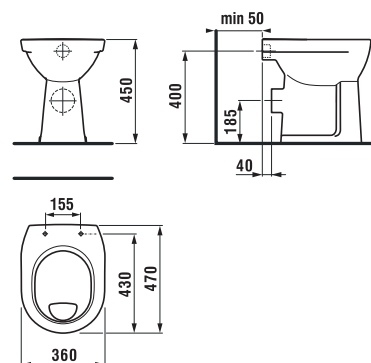
freestanding WC Lyra plus, with horizontal outlet



Spare Article number:	Description	Outlet
H 82538 6 000 000 1	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, horizontal outlet, open water rim	→ x

Optional:

H 89295 1 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges
---------------------	--



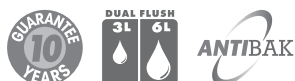
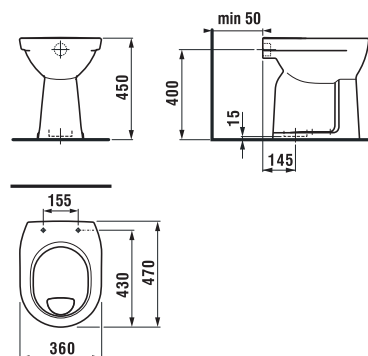
SINGLE TOILETS

freestanding WC Lyra plus, with vertical outlet



Spare Article number:	Description	Outlet
H 82538 7 000 000 1	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, vertical outlet, open water rim	↓ x

Optional:
H 89295 1 000 000 1 duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges

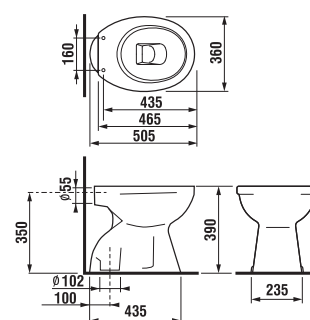


floorstanding WC Zeta plus, vertical outlet



Spare Article number:	Description	Outlet
H 82174 6 000 000 1	floorstanding WC Zeta plus	↓ X

Optional:
H 89327 1 000 000 1 thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm

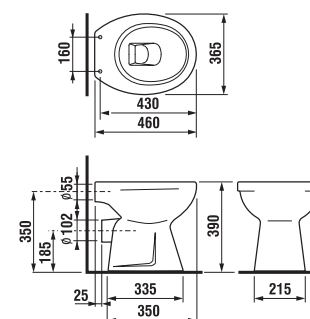


floorstanding WC Zeta plus, horizontal outlet



Spare Article number:	Description	Outlet
H 82174 7 000 000 1	floorstanding WC Zeta plus	→ X

Optional:
H 89327 1 000 000 1 thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm

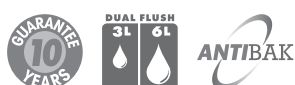
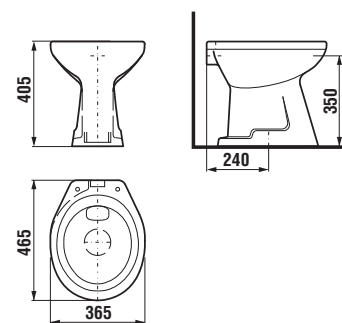


floorstanding WC Sam – medium vertical outlet



Spare Article number:	Description	Outlet
H 82122 7 000 000 1	WC Sam with medium vertical outlet, washdown flushing	↓ X

Optional:
H 89299 9 000 000 1 installation kit for WC
H 89770 1 000 000 1 rubber insert - water supply sealing
H 89252 0 000 000 1 thermoplast seat and cover
H 89337 0 300 000 1 duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H 89327 1 000 000 1 thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H 89327 1 000 063 7 thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges, (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).



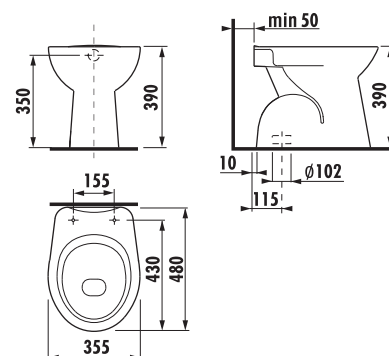
Spare parts can be found on page 281.

WC OTHERS

floorstanding WC Zeta – vertical outlet



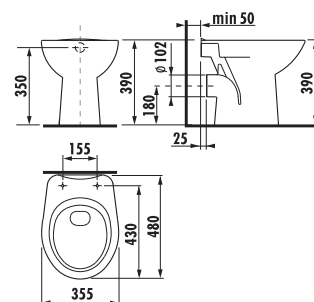
Spare Article number:	Description	Outlet
H 82239 7 000 000 1	WC Zeta with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	↓ X
Optional:		
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC	
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H 89327 1 000 063 7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges, (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	
H 89770 1 000 000 1	rubber insert - water supply sealing	



floorstanding WC Zeta – horizontal outlet



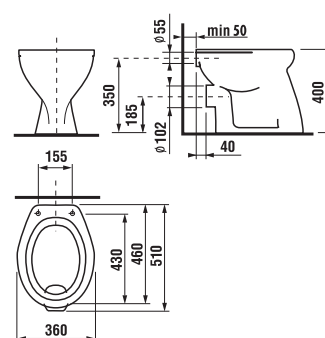
Spare Article number:	Description	Outlet
H 82239 6 000 000 1	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	→ X
Optional:		
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC	
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H 89327 1 000 063 7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges, NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	
H 89770 1 000 000 1	rubber insert - water supply sealing	



floorstanding WC Roman – horizontal outlet



Spare Article number:	Description	Outlet
H 82115 6 000 000 1	klozet Roman s vodorovným Outletom, wash-out flushing	→ X
Optional:		
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC	
H 89770 1 000 000 1	rubber insert - water supply sealing	
H 89337 0 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	
H 89252 0 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover	
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H 89327 1 000 063 7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges, (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	



WC OTHERS

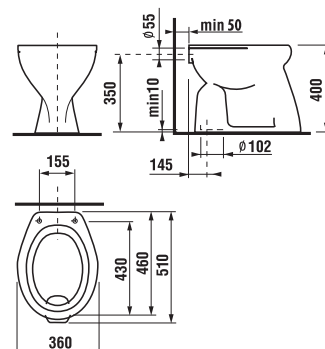
floorstanding WC Roman – vertical outlet



Spare Article number:	Description	Outlet
H 82115 7 000 000 1	WC Roman with vertical outlet, wash-out flushing	X

Optional:

H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for WC
H 89770 1 000 000 1	rubber insert - water supply sealing
H 89337 0 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H 89252 0 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H 89327 1 000 063 7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges, (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).



seat and cover Dino, Zeta



Dino Zeta



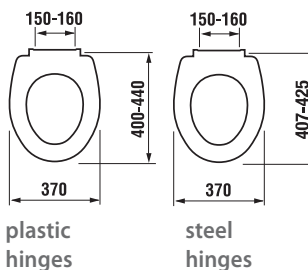
Spare Article number:	Description
H 89337 0 300 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges

Spare Article number:	Description
H 89327 1 000 000 1	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H 89327 1 000 063 7	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges, (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).
H 89327 4 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H 89327 6 000 000 1	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges

Dino



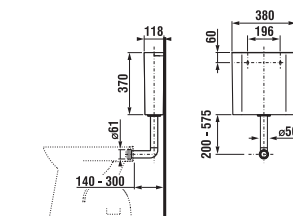
Zeta



plastic cistern for freestanding WCs



Spare Article number:	Description
H 89371 0 000 000 1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l
H 89371 1 000 000 1	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l, with Cricket decor for children, Dual Flush 3/6 l

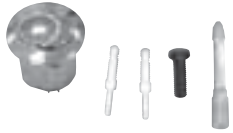


Spare parts can be found on page 281.

SPARE PARTS AND TECHNICAL ACCESSORIES **CERAMICS**



Article number	Description
H 89034 9 000 000 1	installation kit for washbasins, 1 pair



Article number	Description
H 89136 3 000 000 1	short button Dual Flush D2_D for Lyra, Deep by Jika



Article number	Description
H 89136 4 000 000 1	long button Dual Flush D2_D for Mio



Article number	Description
H 89136 1 000 000 1	outlet valve Dual Flush D2_D for Lyra

Article number	Description
H 89136 2 000 000 1	outlet valve Dual Flush D2_D for Mio, Deep by Jika



Article number	Description
H 89135 3 000 000 1	inlet valve lateral 3/8" Roca, plastic inlet

Article number	Description
H 89142 2 000 063 1	quick-fit steel mounts for the Pure toilet seat – H 89342 2 300 063 1/ H 89342 1 300 063 1 1 (screw length 68 mm) for attaching the seat to the ceramic toilet

Article number	Description
H 89142 3 000 063 1	Slowclose hinges for seat & cover Pure (H 89342 2), Mio (H 89271 2), Deep by Jika

Article number	Description
H 89142 4 000 063 1	hinges without Slowclose for seat & cover Pure (H 89342 1), Mio (H 89271 1), Deep by Jika

Article number	Description
H 89142 5 000 000 1	set of stops for the Pure toilet seat H 89342 1/2 and the Deep by JIKA toilet seats H 89361 0/1 (6 pieces)

Article number	Description
H 89161 2 000 063 1	quick-fit steel mounts for the Deep by JIKA toilet seat H 89361 0 300 063 1/ H 89361 1 300 063 1 (screw length 66 mm) for attaching the seat to the ceramic toilet

Article number	Description
H 89161 3 000 063 1	Slowclose hinges for seat & cover Deep by JIKA H 89361 1 300 063 1

Article number	Description
H 89161 4 000 063 1	hinges without Slowclose for seat & cover Deep by JIKA H 89361 0 300 063 1

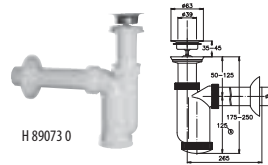
Article number	Description
H 89071 6 000 063 1	quick-fit steel mounts for the Mio toilet seat H 89171 0 000 063 1/ H 89171 1 000 063 1 or attaching the seat to the ceramic toilet

Article number	Description
H 89071 9 000 000 1	set of stops for the Mio toilet seat H 89171 0 000 063 1/ H 89171 1 000 063 1



Article number	Description
H 89127 2 000 000 1	installation kit for WC cistern and pan Deep by Jika, 1 piece

Article number	Description
H 89777 2 000 000 1	installation kit for WC cistern and pan Cubito/Mio and Lyra, 1 piece



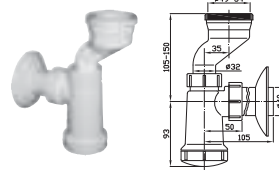
Article number	Description
H 89073 0 000 000 1	sink siphon T 1015 for washbasins and Domino urinal



Article number	Description
H 89073 2 000 000 1	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon

Article number	Description
H 89073 9 000 000 1	waste valve, plastic

Article number	Description
H 89073 9 000 063 1	waste valve, stainless steel



Article number	Description
H 89440 0 000 000 1	plastic siphon (spare part) for urinal Korint



Article number	Description
H 89461 4 000 000 1	Laufen leveling paste

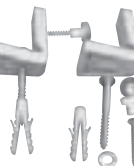
Article number	Description
H 89269 5 000 000 1	Laufen noise damper kit for installation of ceramic products (see page 287)

Article number	Description
H 89299 9 000 000 1	installation kit for floorstanding WC and bidets, 1 pair

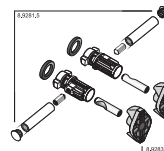


Article number	Description
H 89034 9 000 891 1	installation kit for WC and bidet with chrome cap, 1 pair

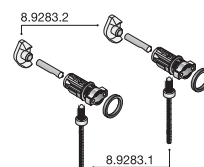
Article number	Description
H 89034 9 000 890 1	installation kit for WC and bidet with white cap, 1 pair



Article number	Description
H 89175 3 000 000 1	installation kit for floorstanding WC and bidets Pure, Mio, Tigo, Deep by Jika



Article number	Description
H 89283 8 000 000 1	Fixing-set JIKA Easy fit for hidden wall mounting of Pure toilets and bidets



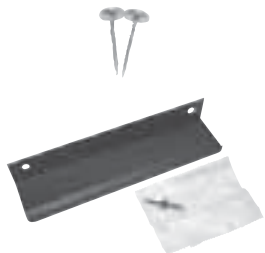
Article number	Description
H 89283 4 000 000 1	JKA Easy fit installation set, bottom mounting, for wall mounting of Mio toilets and bidets

For the complete list of spare parts please see www.jika.eu, section SERVICE.

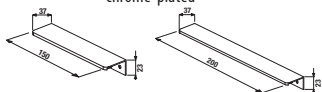
SPARE PARTS AND TECHNICAL ACCESSORIES **FURNITURE**



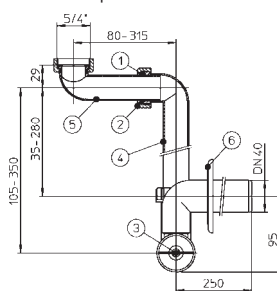
Article number	Description
Q 40700 0 21F	Petit / Lyra Pack handle



Article number	Description	Price
Q 40400 0 11F 336	Cube 200 mm handle, black	7.9 €
Q 40400 0 12F 336	Cube 150 mm handle, black	7.4 €
H 49158 4 176 000 1	Cube 200 mm handle, chrome-plated	10.9 €
H 49158 3 176 000 1	Cube 150 mm handle, chrome-plated	9.2 €



Article number	Description
H 89424 6 000 000 1	space-saving siphon for furniture Mio new and handicap washbasin Mio



The spacing for corner valves must be 200 mm.



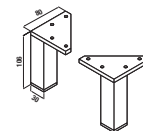
Article number	Description
Q 40700 0 40F	Zeta handle



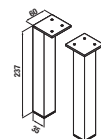
Article number	Description
H 49804 2 434 000 1	Deep by Jika small handle
H 49804 3 434 000 1	Deep by Jika large handle



Article number	Description
H 49440 1 039 000 1	pack feet, chrome-plated, 106-116 mm, 1 pair



Article number	Description
H 49440 2 176 000 1	Cube feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm



Article number	Description
H 49804 5 434 000 1	door hinges, 1 pair, including bridges for Deep by Jika



Article number	Description
Q 40700 0 14F	spacer for FGV hinge, 1 pc., including screws



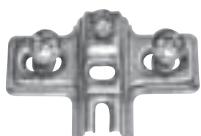
Article number	Description
Q 40700 0 13F	FGV door hinge with integrated slowdown mechanism, 1 pc, for Cube / Lyra, Cubito-N



Article number	Description
Q 40700 0 61F	FGV door hinge with integrated slowdown mechanism, 1 pc, for inner door of the cabinet H 4 5315 2



Article number	Description
Q 40700 0 48F	door hinge, 1 pc, incl. screws, for Zeta, Lyra pack, Petit

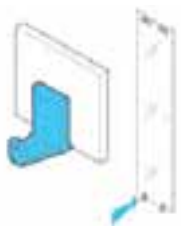


Article number	Description
Q 40700 0 50F	spacer for door hinge, 1 pc, incl. screws, for Zeta, Lyra pack, Petit

For the complete list of spare parts please see www.jika.eu, section SERVICE.

SPARE PARTS AND TECHNICAL ACCESSORIES

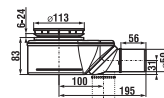
SHOWER ENCLOSURES AND BATHTUBS



Article number	Description
H 29686 3 000 000 1	bottom white hook



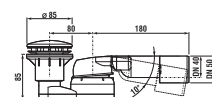
Article number	Description
H 29423 0 000 000 1	siphon for shower trays Ø 90 mm



Article number	Description
H 29124 5 000 300 1	U-shaped plastic gasket 80, 90, 100 (cuttable)



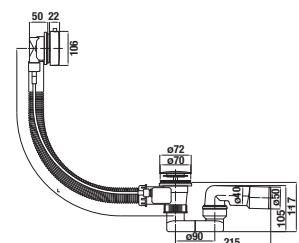
Article number	Description
H 29498 3 000 000 1	HL siphon for ceramic shower trays 60/40 mm



Article number	Description
H 29120 8 000 000 1	lower hinge, left cap for lower hinge / right cap for lower hinge



Article number	Description
H 29481 5 004 000 1	automatic bathtub outlet, incl. bathtub siphon



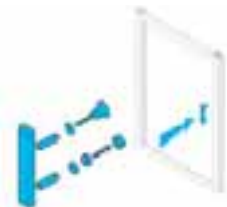
Article number	Description
H 29224 0 000 030 1	spare glass insert, incl. moulding 80



Article number	Description
H 29124 4 000 000 1	Cubito Pure / Tigo handle



Article number	Description
H 29401 2 000 000 1	metal feet for Alma, Tanza, Tanza plus and Riga steel bathtubs



Article number	Description
H 29124 1 004 000 1	Cubito Pure / Tigo runner



Article number	Description
H 29481 8 004 000 1	automatic bathtub outlet, with water inlet feature, including bathtub siphon, overflow brass body

Spare parts for glass walls Pure

Article number	Description
H 29342 0 000 000 1	surface channel 2000 mm
H 29342 1 000 000 1	90 degree corner channel 2000 mm
H 29342 2 000 000 1	gasket for surface channel or corner channel 2000 mm
H 29342 3 000 000 1	squeeze gasket for Surface channel or corner channel 2000 mm
H 29342 4 000 000 1	wall support arm 1000mm glass wall
H 29342 5 000 000 1	Robe hook
H 29342 6 000 000 1	T-bracing bars kit, wall support arm 700+1000 mm glass wall
H 29342 7 000 000 1	squeeze gasket tool

Article number	Description
H 29555 6 000 000 1	Laufen feet for acrylic built-in shower trays

Article number	Description
H 89910 3 000 000 1	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 x 50 mm

For the complete list of spare parts please see www.jika.eu, section SERVICE.

SPARE PARTS AND TECHNICAL ACCESSORIES **FAUCETS**



Article number	Description
A G0141 2 07R	Kit cartridge Roca R-33 0 + Nut M 38x1,5 for Lyra plus faucets – H 31128 1 (ch. 101, 104, 200), 3 4128 1 004 201 1
A G0053 7 07R	ceramic cartridge (Roca) R37 pro Lyra plus faucets – H 33128 2/6, H 35128 1/2 and Tigo - H 31118 1, H 32118 6/7, H 33118 6/7, H 34118 1, H 35118 1/8



Article number	Description
H 39199 2 000 005 1	ceramic cartridge (Kerox) for Lyra faucets – H 1127 1, H 32127 7, H 33127 6/7, H 34127 1, H 35127 1/7 and Deep by Jika – H 31161 1, H 32161 6/7, H 33161 6, H 34161 1, H 35161 1/7
H 39174 2 000 005 1	ceramic cartridge (Kerox) for Mio faucets – H 31171 1/8, H 32071 6, H 32171 7, H 33171 7, H 34171 1
H 39174 2 000 007 1	ceramic cartridge (Kerox) for Mio faucets – H 35171 1 (ch. 300)
H 39174 2 000 006 1	ceramic cartridge (Kerox) for Mio faucets – H 35171 1 (ch. 200), H 33071 6
H 39142 2 000 004 1	ceramic cartridge (Kerox) for Cubito faucets – H 31142 1, H 31142 8



Article number	Description
H 39199 8 000 007 1	gasket kit for Lyra/Deep by Jika pedestal sink faucets



Article number	Description
H 39199 6 000 001 1	diverter for Lyra/Deep by Jika bathtub faucet, wall-mounted type



Article number	Description
H 37473 0 004 000 1	Cubito washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass



Article number	Description
H 37471 0 004 000 1	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass



Article number	Description
H 89424 9 000 000 1	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



Article number	Description
A 52543 7 100	washbasin outlet, metal, chrome-plated



Article number	Description
H 39171 0 004 000 1	Cubito/Mio washbasin outlet, metal, chrome-plated



Article number	Description
H 37018 9 004 103 1	washbasin rotary outlet, antivandal type, 5/4" - 75 mm

SPARE PARTS AND TECHNICAL ACCESSORIES

CONCEALED MODULES

Article number	Description
A V0031 2 000 R	flushing valve



Article number	Description
A V0026 0 00R	extension set, for Modul 130 and 80 mm concealed systems

Article number	Description
H 89369 6 000 000 1	flushing valve for Modul 9/6 l, 130 mm concealed systems



Article number	Description
H 89467 0 000 000 1	stepped connection for lowering or raising the installation height of wall-mounted toilets by 25 mm



Article number	Description
A V0025 9 00R	flushing valve silicone gasket for Modul 130 mm concealed systems



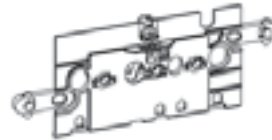
Article number	Description
H 89367 3 000 000 1	straight drain connection 90 / 110 mm for Modul concealed systems



Article number	Description
A V0025 6 00R	inlet valve for Modul 130 mm concealed systems



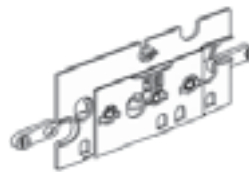
Article number	Description
A V0025 7 00R	transparent board, incl. connecting rods for Modul 4/4.5/6 l, 130 mm concealed systems



Article number	Description
A V0018 0 00R	flushing valve for Modul 4/4.5/6 l, 80 mm concealed systems



Article number	Description
A V0011 9 00R	transparent board, incl. connecting rods for Modul 6/9 l, 130 mm concealed systems



Article number	Description
A V0017 9 00R	inlet valve for Modul 4/4.5/6 l, 80 mm concealed systems



Article number	Description
H 89369 8 000 000 1	connecting kit for wallhung WCs



Article number	Description
A V0027 4 00R	angle valve with bushing and connection hose for Modul 4/4.5/6 l, 130 mm concealed systems



Article number	Description
A V0017 7 00R	angle valve with bushing for Modul 4/4.5/6 l, 80 mm concealed systems



For the complete list of spare parts please see www.jika.eu, section SERVICE.

SPARE PARTS AND TECHNICAL ACCESSORIES **OTHERS**



Article number	Description
H 89327 2 000 000 1	plastic hinges for Zeta H 8 9327 1 seat and cover



Article number	Description
H 89480 9 000 000 3	external rubber sealing (for urinals)



Article number	Description
H 89127 1 000 000 1	plastic hinges for Lyra H 89251 5 seat and cover
H 89438 0 000 000 1	plastic hinges for Lyra plus seat and cover, thermoplastic
H 89438 2 000 000 1	steel hinges for Lyra plus seat and cover, duroplastic (for WC combi)
H 89438 3 000 000 1	steel hinges for Lyra plus seat and cover, duroplastic (for wallhung WC)



Article number	Description
H 89921 0 000 000 1	mounting hooks, bolts for Domino, Korint urinals, 1 pair



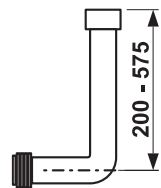
Article number	Description
H 89480 8 000 000 1	rubber sealing (for urinals)



Article number	Description
H 89504 9 000 000 1	grating for Mira sink



Article number	Description
H 89200 3 000 000 1	siphon for Golem urinal, inner, horizontal/vertical



Article number	Description
H 89871 5 000 000 1	plastic tube between a plastic cistern and H 89371 0/1 floorstanding WC



Article number	Description
H 89106 2 000 000 1	Golem urinal strainer, stainless steel



Article number	Description
H 89437 1 000 000 1	plastic hinges for Seats and covers Lyra plus with Slowclose



Article number	Description
H 89107 3 000 000 1	strainer for Livo urinal, stainless steel



Article number	Description
H 89517 7 000 000 1	fast-clamping steel hinges Click On for seats Mio, Baltic



Article number	Description
H 89507 1 000 000 1	power supply for urinals, sensor-controlled faucets, infra-red push button



Article number	Description
H 89001 3 000 000 1	adjustable mounting springs for siphon cover, 1 pair for sets Mio, Deep by Jika, Lyra plus



Article number	Description
H 89073 9 000 000 1	waste valve, plastic
H 89073 9 000 063 1	waste valve, stainless steel

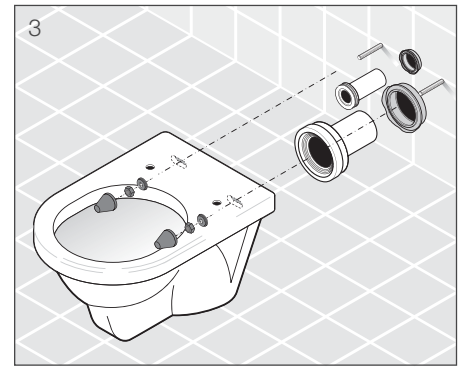
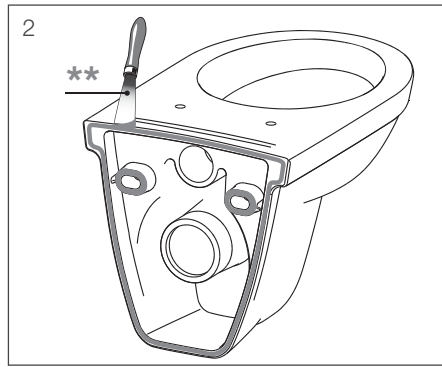
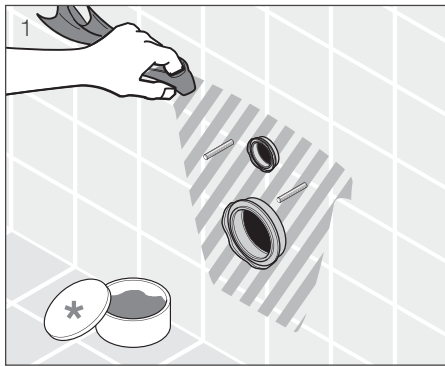
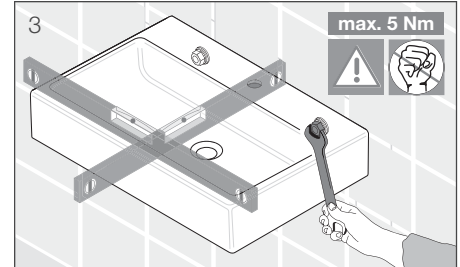
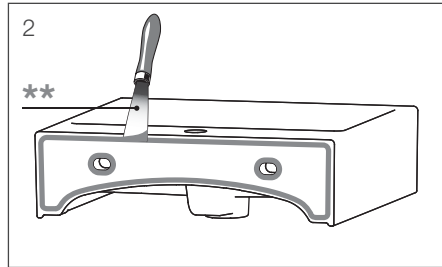
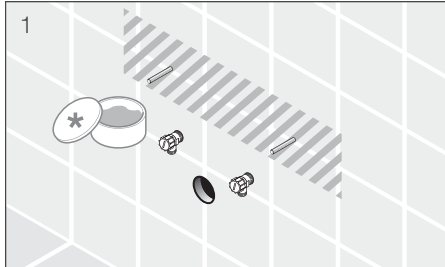
For the complete list of spare parts please see www.jika.eu, section SERVICE.

ACCESSORIES FOR BATHROOM CERAMICS



Installation of ceramic products requires **leveling paste** or the **applicable noise damper kit**.

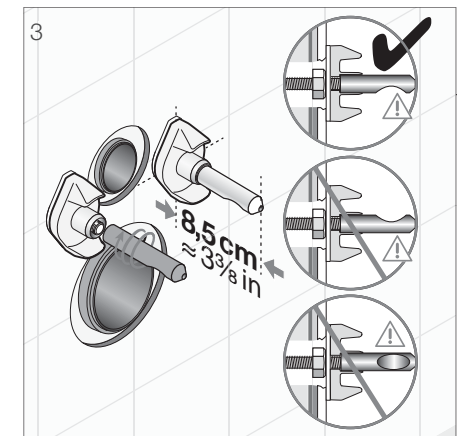
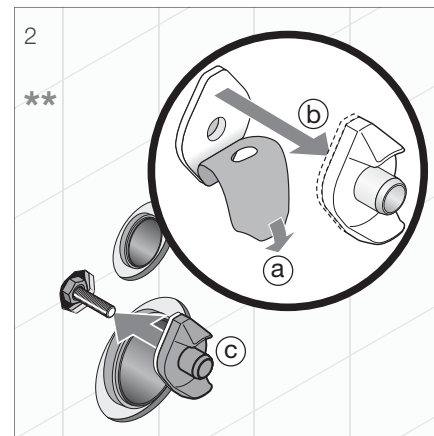
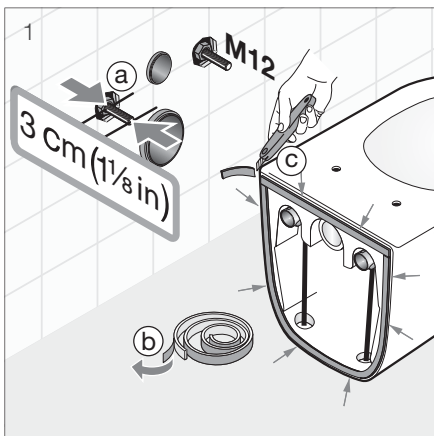
Leveling paste H 89461 4 000 000 1 instalation:



* Liquid soap

** Apply smoothing compound layer of 5-10 mm.

Installation of noise damper kit H 89269 5 000 000 1:



No claims will be recognized on installations where other than authorized material (leveling paste H 89461 4 000 000 1 or noise damper H 89269 5 000 000 1) has been used.

H 89461 4 000 000 1 Leveling paste for the installation of ceramic products
H 89269 5 000 000 1 Noise damper kit for the installation of ceramic products
(This option is found in the section „Spare Parts & Accessories“).

IN ORDER TO ACCEPT YOUR WARRANTY COMPLAINT, INSTALLATION MUST BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS AND VALID LEGAL REGULATIONS.

OVERVIEW BENEFITS

ceramic products washbasin & WCs

JIKA • perla
special ceramic finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product
sets Cubito Pure, Mio and Tigo

MAGIC FIX
special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover

total CLEAN
system of flushing channels all around the toilets pan rim for perfect rinsing
sets Cubito Pure, Mio and Tigo

ANTIBAK
glazed inner ring and water closets drain which prevents dirt from being trapped
sets Mio, Tigo, Deep by Jika and Lyra plus

VARIO
Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical as well as oblique connection
sets Mio and Deep by Jika

HANDICAP
sets Mio and Deep by Jika

400 kg
weight capacity 400 kg guaranteed

RECYCLING
100% recyclable product all ceramic products

WARRANTY
ceramic products

RIMLESS
WC design without a water rim
sets Mio and Dino

WC seats

SLOWCLOSE
sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing
sets Cubito Pure, Mio, Tigo, Deep by Jika and Lyra plus

SLIM SEAT
slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism

WARRANTY
duroplast WC seats

cisterns & urinals

DUAL FLUSH
flow flushing mechanism with a 6 litre or 3 litre water volume option
sets Mio, Deep by Jika and Lyra plus

DUAL FLUSH
economic flow flushing mechanism with a 4,5 litre or 3 litre water volume option
sets Tigo, Deep by Jika, Cubito Pure

STOP CONDENSATION
toilet tank include an element against the formation of condensation
sets Tigo

BOTTOM WATER INLET
left bottom water inlet
sets Mio, Tigo, Deep by Jika a Lyra plus

SIDE WATER INLET
side water inlet from left and right
sets Mio, Tigo, Deep by Jika a Lyra plus

SENSOR
automatic urinal flushing
urinals Golem and Domino

bathroom furniture

HUMIDITYPROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the water resistance and adhesion
sets Cubito Pure, Mio, Tigo, Deep by Jika, Lyra plus and Lyra pack

30 000 cycles
highest quality in the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles
sets Mio, Tigo, Deep by Jika and Lyra plus

20 000 cycles
highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles
sets Cube, Petit, Lyra, Lyra plus and Zeta

TEST 30 kg
load capacity of the drawers min. 30 kg
sets Cubito Pure, Mio and Tigo

bathroom furniture

Full draw out runners on the drawers
sets Cubito Pure, Mio, Tigo and Deep by Jika

Runners of the drawers with self close system
sets Cubito Pure, Mio, Tigo and Deep by Jika

1+1 PACK
More products in one package
sets Tigo, Cube, Petit, Lyra pack

1+3 PACK
More products in one package
set Petit

faucets & accessories

6 l/min
water flow rate of 6 l/min

12 l/min
water flow rate of 12 l/min

ECO STOP
50% flow rate control

SAFETY STOP
water temperature safety lock set to 38°C

QUICK REACTION
to the required water temperature setting

VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM

ECODISK
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!
sets Tigo and Lyra plus

AERATOR
with adjustable water flow.
set Mio

OVERVIEW **BENEFITS**

faucets & accessories



OPTIM ECO

by turning the knob on the cartridge you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow sets Mio, Deep by Jika and Lyra



ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER

sets Mio, Deep by Jika/Lyra and Rio



SHOWER SET

shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar sets Cubito Pure, Mio, Tigo, Deep by Jika, Lyra, Lyra plus, Dino, Talas and Rio



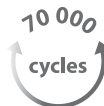
SENSOR

sensor faucets: Sensor inox and Sensor



100 mm

wall-mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm sets Dino



70 000 cycles

70 000 CYCLES
All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



CLEAN TOUCH

function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale head and hand shower except H 36742 0 004 041 1



ANTI TWIST

all shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone sets Mio and Lyra



WARRANTY

5 years on cartridge and surface



WARRANTY

2 years on shower accessories

shower screens & enclosures

JIKA • perla GLASS

JIKA Perla Glass

special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product sets Cubito Pure, Cubito, Mio, Tigo and Lyra plus



20 000 cycles

20 000 CYCLES

shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles sets Cubito pure, Cubito, Mio, Tigo and Lyra plus



GLASS 4/5 mm

4/5 mm thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass

sets Lyra plus - square shower enclosure (4 mm - solid panel, 5 mm - sliding door)



GLASS 4 mm

4 mm thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass

sets Lyra plus - corner shower enclosure



GLASS 6 mm

6 mm thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass

sets Cubito Pure, Mio and Tigo



GLASS 8 mm

8 mm glass screen thickness

sets Cubito Pure



HEIGHT 2000 mm

2 000 mm glass screen height

sets Cubito Pure



HEIGHT 1950 mm

1 950 mm height of shower enclosures and shower-doors

set Cubito Pure



HEIGHT 1900 mm

1 900 mm height of shower enclosures and shower-doors

set Lyra plus



L/R

L/R left/right version

shower enclosures and doors sets Cubito Pure and Lyra plus



WARRANTY

5 years - shower enclosures and doors, 3 years - shower enclosures Cubito Pure, Mio, Lyra plus and bath screens Cubito Pure

bathtubs & shower trays



ANTISLIP

antislip bathtubs & basins



100% acryl

100% ACRYLIC

all our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl



made in EU

MADE IN EU

made in the European Union



STEEL PREMIUM

PREMIUM STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm bathtubs Tanza plus, shower trays Pure



STEEL STANDARD

STANDARD STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2,2 mm bathtubs Tanza, Alma, Praga



STEEL ECO

ECO STEEL

thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1,8 mm bathtubs Riga and Riga mini, Sofie



RECYCLING

100% recyclable product



GUARANTEE 5 YEARS

WARRANTY

shower trays (acrylic and steel) and bathtubs



GUARANTEE 30 YEARS

WARRANTY

bathtubs Tanza plus

bathrooms accessories



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

10 years - bathroom accessories

sets Design, Cubito Pure, Mio, Heritage, Basic and Generic



GUARANTEE 30 YEARS

30 years - bathroom accessories

set Universum



test

Q TEST

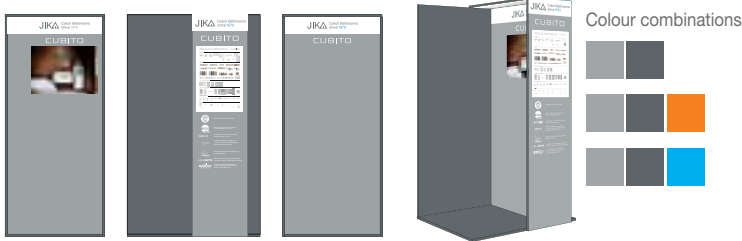
this product was subject to all qualitative tests

JIKA STANDS



Stands for bathroom series

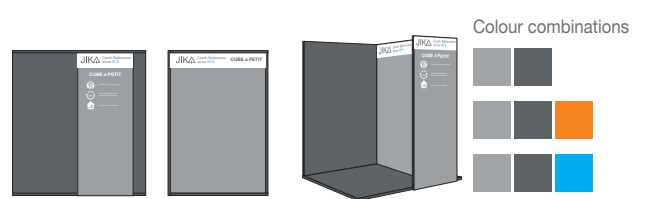
90 x 200 x 120 cm



For series: Cubito Pure, Mio, Tigo, Deep by Jika, Cube, Lyra plus

Stands for bathroom series

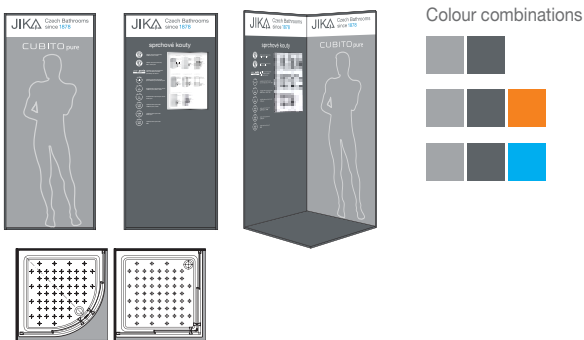
90 x 130 x 120 cm



For series: Cube, Petit, Lyra plus, Zeta

Stands for shower enclosures

90 x 200 x 120 cm



Stands for concealed module

70 x 180 x 35 cm



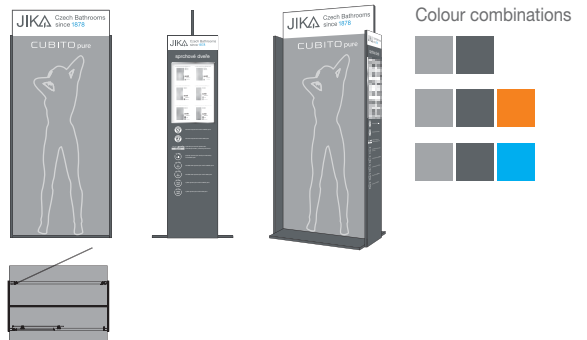
Panel for concealed modules

70 x 90 cm



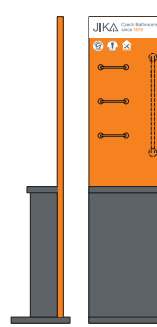
Stands for shower doors

90 x 200 x 120 cm

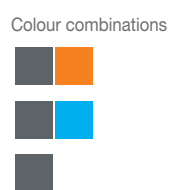
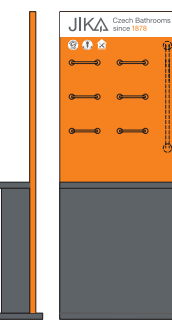


Stands for faucets and shower accessories

45 x 180 x 35 cm



70 x 180 x 35 cm



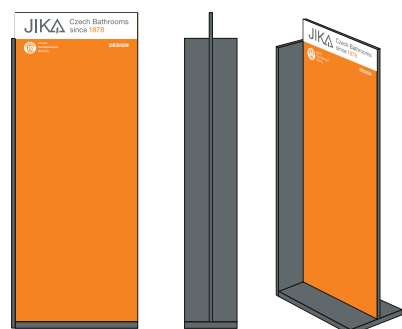
Number of stands can be found on page No. 292

For more information please contact JIKA sales team or our customer service.

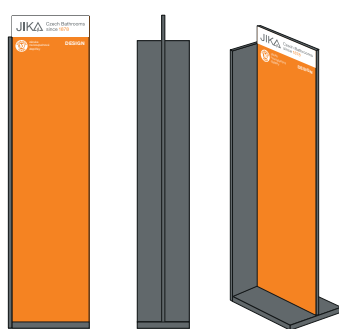
JIKA STANDS

Double-sided stands for bathroom accessories

70 x 180 x 35 cm



45 x 180 x 35 cm

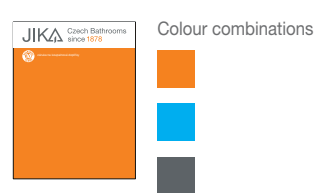


Colour combinations



Panel for bathroom accessories

70 x 90 cm



individual demos ■ faucets
on a ceramic shelf
under request

- H 31142 1 004 003 1**
demo Cubito Pure - washbasin faucet H 31142 1 004 001 1
- H 31171 1 004 003 1**
demo Mio - washbasin faucet H 31171 1 004 001 1
- H 3111V 1 004 112 1**
demo Mio-N - washbasin faucet H 3111V 1 004 110 1
- H 31118 1 004 003 1**
demo Tigo - washbasin faucet H 31118 1 004 000 1
- H 3111U 1 004 112 1**
demo Deep by Jika - washbasin faucet H 3111U 1 004 110 1
- H 3111U 8 004 122 1**
demo Deep by Jika - high spout version - washbasin faucet H 3111U 8 004 120 1























































- H 31127 1 004 003 1**
demo Lyra - washbasin faucet H 31127 1 004 000 1
- H 35127 1 004 203 1**
demo Lyra - washbasin faucet H 35127 1 004 200 1
- H 3111N 1 004 112 1**
demo Talas - washbasin faucet H 3111N 1 004 110 1
- H 3511N 1 004 222 1**
demo Talas - washbasin faucet H 3511N 1 004 220 1
- H 3511N 1 004 232 1**
demo Talas - washbasin faucet H 3511N 1 004 230 1
- H 3151T 2 004 323 1**
demo Sensor - washbasin faucet H 3151T 2 004 322 1
- H 3141T 2 003 323 1**
demo Sensor - washbasin faucet H 3141T 2 003 322 1

You can order a JIKA bathroom furniture
sample card with the code H 49700 6 000 000 1



Number of stands can be found on page No. 292
For more information please contact JIKA sales team or our customer service.

JIKA STANDS

ARTICLE NUMBER	STAND SPECIFICATION	COLOUR COMBINATIONS
H 49711 6 172 000 1	stand for bathroom series Cubito Pure tall	
H 49J42 9 100 307 1	stand for bathroom series Cubito Pure tall	
H 49J42 9 100 207 1	stand for bathroom series Cubito Pure tall	
H 49712 6 171 000 1	stand for bathroom series Mio tall	
H 49J71 9 100 307 1	stand for bathroom series Mio tall	
H 49J71 9 100 207 1	stand for bathroom series Mio tall	
H 49713 6 021 000 1	stand for bathroom series Tigo tall	
H 49J21 9 100 307 1	stand for bathroom series Tigo tall	
H 49J21 9 100 207 1	stand for bathroom series Tigo tall	
H 49J61 9 100 000 1	stand for bathroom series Deep by Jika tall	
H 49J61 9 100 307 1	stand for bathroom series Deep by Jika tall	
H 49J61 9 100 207 1	stand for bathroom series Deep by Jika tall	
H 49J76 9 100 000 1	stand for bathroom series Cube/Petit tall	
H 49J76 9 100 307 1	stand for bathroom series Cube/Petit tall	
H 49J76 9 100 207 1	stand for bathroom series Cube/Petit tall	
H 49714 6 038 000 1	stand for bathroom series Lyra plus tall	
H 49J38 9 100 307 1	stand for bathroom series Lyra plus tall	
H 49J38 9 100 207 1	stand for bathroom series Lyra plus tall	
H 49J76 9 100 000 1	stand for bathroom series Cube/Petit low	
H 49J76 9 200 307 1	stand for bathroom series Cube/Petit low	
H 49J76 9 200 207 1	stand for bathroom series Cube/Petit low	
H 49J38 9 200 000 1	stand for bathroom series Lyra plus low	
H 49J38 9 200 307 1	stand for bathroom series Lyra plus low	
H 49J38 9 200 207 1	stand for bathroom series Lyra plus low	
H 49J39 9 200 000 1	stand for bathroom series Zeta low	
H 49J39 9 200 307 1	stand for bathroom series Zeta low	
H 49J39 9 200 207 1	stand for bathroom series Zeta low	
H 49716 6 000 000 1	stand for shower enclosures	
H 49J22 9 100 307 1	stand for shower enclosures	
H 49J22 9 100 207 1	stand for shower enclosures	
H 49715 6 174 000 1	stand for shower doors	
H 49J22 9 200 307 1	stand for shower doors	
H 49J22 9 200 207 1	stand for shower doors	
H 49718 4 000 000 1	stand for bathroom accessories 70 cm	
H 49J33 9 100 307 1	stand for bathroom accessories 70 cm	
H 49J33 9 100 207 1	stand for bathroom accessories 70 cm	
H 49719 6 000 000 1	stand for bathroom accessories 45 cm	
H 49J33 9 200 307 1	stand for bathroom accessories 45 cm	
H 49J33 9 200 207 1	stand for bathroom accessories 45 cm	
H 49718 3 000 000 1	stand for bathroom accessories 70 x 90 cm	
H 49J33 9 300 307 1	stand for bathroom accessories 70 x 90 cm	
H 49J33 9 300 207 1	stand for bathroom accessories 70 x 90 cm	
H 49J88 9 100 000 1	stand for concealed modules	
H 49J88 9 100 307 1	stand for concealed modules	
H 49J88 9 100 207 1	stand for concealed modules	
H 49J88 9 300 000 1	panel for concealed modules 70 x 90 cm	
H 49J88 9 300 307 1	panel for concealed modules 70 x 90 cm	
H 49J88 9 300 207 1	panel for concealed modules 70 x 90 cm	
H 49718 2 000 000 1	stand for faucets 70 cm	
H 49J33 9 100 307 1	stand for faucets 70 cm	
H 49J33 9 100 207 1	stand for faucets 70 cm	
H 49718 1 000 000 1	stand for faucets 45 cm	
H 49J33 9 200 307 1	stand for faucets 45 cm	
H 49J33 9 200 207 1	stand for faucets 45 cm	

TRAINING

The company Laufen CZ, manufacturer of bathroom equipment, regularly offers consultations for the professional public.

TRAINING FOR INDUSTRY PROFESSIONALS

■ ZNOJMO ■ PRAGUE ■ BECHYNĚ



YOU GET

- overview of technological advances and trends
- theoretical knowledge as well as practical skill in mounting and installing products
- catalogues and price lists
- information about handling returns in compliance with current laws and standards
- certificate of skill in mounting given products
- those who complete the training are recommended by our company to potential customers
- you can choose from available dates and training course length to meet your schedule

MORE AT

<http://www.jika.cz/pro-profesionaly/skoleni/>

CONTACTS

PRAGUE GALLERY CUSTOMER SERVICE
+420 296 337 701
prague.gallery@cz.laufen.com

TRAINING CENTER BECHYNĚ
+420 606 637 788
cvi@cz.laufen.com

TRAINING CENTER ZNOJMO
+420 606 637 788
cvi@cz.laufen.com

LAUFEN **Roca** JIKA

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Radio Bubble 2016

With JIKA and Radio Bubble, cleaning the bathroom is always more pleasant.

A unique survey done for the JIKA brand reveals that in the majority of Czech households, cleaning the bathroom is still the domain of women, and one in five women listens to the radio while cleaning. That's precisely what was behind the development of the unique project of online Radio Bubble, whose goal is to make the time spent cleaning the bathroom as pleasant as possible for our customers. Radio Bubble was launched in September 2016, and although the original aim was to broadcast only for a few months, due to its overwhelming success the broadcasts were extended until February 2017.

Among listeners the most popular programmes are:

Čistotéka - a stream of music to clean by, set to your own tempo.

Knihomolka - author readings of the best contemporary literature for women.

Mývalovy tipy - cleaning advice and tips.

Filmová sprcha - eviews of new films currently in the cinemas or newly out on DVD.

radio  bubble



Starting in February 2017 the broadcast moves from www.radiobubble.cz to JIKA's website, www.jika.cz

Expo 2015 Jika was there

BY TELLING STORIES ABOUT MYTHICAL SEA CREATURES, JIKA AIMED TO HIGHLIGHT THE MUST OF SAVING WATER.

Expo 2015 took place in Milan, Italy. The motto of the World Expo, "Feeding the planet, energy for life", which put extraordinary emphasis on the economical use of life-giving water and its conservation, perfectly harmonized with the aims of the traditional manufacturer of bathroom equipment and accessories, across all areas of its production. JIKA provided the Czech Pavilion not only with sanitary ceramics, of course, but also with wall and floor tiles from the brand's new product range.



Vila Tugendhat 2014

The doors of the functionalist Villa Tugendhat have once again opened to the public upon monumental renewal and restoration work. A group of prominent architects coordinated for a common goal: to produce perfected replicas to the last detail in order to preserve utmost authenticity of all areas. The challenge has also been taken in successfully by the ceramics factory Laufen of Znojmo under the supervision of designer Daniel Piršc.



OUR DESIGNERS



Michal Janků JANJI Co



Petr Kubík Kubík design



Peter Wirz Process design

JIKA ART DŽBER (TUB)



JIKA supports rising stars in design with its program for students

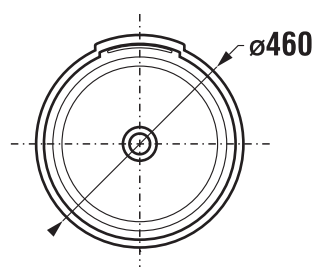
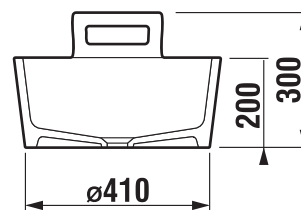
Laufen CZ works with the ceramic design students of the University of West Bohemia of Plzeň and of the Arts and Crafts College of Prague on a number of various projects. The task for the thesis for the students of the Maxim Velčovský's studio of the Arts and Crafts College had the following wording: "Past - Present - Future".

Džber (Tub) washbasin is the very first product resulting from the JIKA ART project. The objective of JIKA ART project is to bring art to today's ordinary bathrooms, while providing opportunity to young designers. The washbasin, showcasing a strong époque inspiration, was designed by Barbora Vinařová.

Džber is a countertop washbasin. It will shine on wooden surfaces designed for bathroom interiors, as well as on ceramic or other surfaces. Diameter of its bottom part is 41 cm, with dia. 46 cm at the top and height of 20 cm; washbasin height is increased by 10 cm handle (that can be used as a towel hanger). Džber washbasin is produced in a limited edition. Potential customers can have a look at this washbasin in Prague Gallery – Art of Bathrooms in Prague.



Article number	Description
H 81014 1 000 104 1	JIKA ART Džber (Tub) (with a non-closing waste valve / white ceramic cap H 89818 4 000 028 1)



JIKA
ART

CUSTOMER SERVICE VIA

prague.gallery@cz.laufen.com

AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND & OCEANIA

ROCA Bathroom Products Australia P/L
Level 10, Suite 1004
46 Market Street
Sydney NSW 2000
Phone +61 (0)2 9290 2331
aus.admin@roca.net
www.laufen.com.au

AUSTRIA

LAUFEN AUSTRIA AG
Mariazeller Strasse 100
A-3150 Wilhelmsburg
Phone +43 2746 6060
office.wi@at.laufen.com
www.laufen.com.at

ASIA-PACIFIC

Roca Sanitaryware Ltd.
Room 2303, 23/F
148 Electric Road
North Point, Hong Kong
Phone +852 250 624 38
laufenasia@hongkong.laufen.ch
www.laufen.com/export

BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS & LUXEMBURG

LAUFEN BENELUX B.V.
Meidoornkade 2A
NL-3992 AE Houten
Phone +31 (0)33 450 20 90
info.belnelux@laufen.ch
www.laufen.be, www.laufen.nl

BULGARIA

ROCA BULGARIA AD
Pirotska Street, 5
1301 Sofia, Bulgaria
Phone +359 2 930 59 10
office.sofia@bg.roca.net
www.roca-bulgaria.bg

CROATIA, SLOVENIA, BOSNIA & HERZEGOVINA, SERBIA, MONTENEGRO, MACEDONIA & KOSOVO

INKER d.d.
Industrijska 1
10290 Zaprešić
Phone + 385 1 3310 364
komercijala@inker.hr
www.hr.laufen.com

CHINA (MAINLAND)

ROCA SANITARY TRADING
(Shanghai) co. Ltd
Room 503-505, City Gateway
No. 396 North Caoxi Road
Shanghai 200030, China
Phone +86 21 3368 8822
laufen_cn@roca.net.cn
www.cn.laufen.com

CZECH REPUBLIC

LAUFEN CZ s.r.o.
V Tůňích 3/1637
120 00 Praha 2
Phone +420 296 337 701
office.praha@cz.laufen.com
www.jika.cz, www.laufen.cz

DENMARK, SWEDEN, FINLAND & ICELAND

LAUFEN NORDIC Aps
Tømmervej 2
DK-4600 Køge
Phone +45 56 287 287
info@dk.laufen.com
www.laufen.dk

ESTONIA & LATVIA

LAUFEN CZ s.r.o.
Pae 25-8
Tallinn, 11414
Estonia
Tel. +372 6 215 569
office.tallinn@ee.laufen.com
www.jika.lt

FRANCE

Roca S.A.R.L.
Immeuble le Rond Point
5 Boulevard de l'Oise
F-95015 Cergy Pontoise Cédex
Phone +33 1 34 40 39 31
commercial@laufen-france.com
www.laufen.com/fr

GERMANY

ROCA GmbH
Vertrieb LAUFEN
Feincheswiese 17
56424 Staudt
Phone +49 26 02/ 94 93 33
info.staudt@de.laufen.com
www.de.laufen.com

HUNGARY

LAUFEN CZ s.r.o.
Pasaréti u. 83
H-1026 Budapest
Tel. +36 1 274 05 35
office.budapest@hu.laufen.com
www.jika.hu

ITALY

LAUFEN ITALIA s.r.l.
via G. Matteotti, 157
I-20082 Binasco (MI)
Phone +39 02 900 160 01
info@laufen.it
www.jika.it

LITHUANIA

LAUFEN CZ s.r.o.
Užupio g. 30
Vilnius, 01203
Phone +370 5 215 30 76
office.vilnius@lt.laufen.com
www.jika.lt

MAROCCO

ROCA MAROC, S.A.
Route de Marrakech, km 2,5
BP 571, 26000 Settat
Phone +212 23 40 59 41
www.roca.com

NORWAY

Laufen Norge AS
Syretårnet 41
NO-3048 Drammen
Phone +47 32 27 60 70
firmapost@no.laufen.com
www.laufen.no

POLAND

ROCA POLSKA Sp. z o.o.
ul. Wyczołkowskiego 20
44-109 Gliwice
Phone +48 32 339 41 00
biuro@roca.pl
www.laufen.pl

PORTUGAL

ROCA, S.A., PORTUGAL
Apartado 575, Ponte da Madalena
2416-905 - Leiria, Portugal
Phone +351 244 720 000
marketing.le@pt.roca.net
www.laufen.pt

ROMANIA

1 Preciziei Blvd., District 6
062202 - Bucharest - Romania
Phone +4031 822 2310
office@ro.roca.com
www.ro.roca.com

RUSSIA

ROCA RUS
Promyshlennaya Str. 7, Tosno
Leningrad region, 187000, Russia
Phone +7 812 347 94 49
marketing@ru.roca.net
www.jika.ru

SLOVAKIA

LAUFEN SK s.r.o.
Štefanovicova 12
811 04 Bratislava
Phone +421 2 526 210 24
office.bratislava@sk.laufen.com
www.jika.sk

SPAIN

LAUFEN Bathrooms S.A.
C/ Covarrubias 23
28010 Madrid
Phone +41 61 765 828
info@es.laufen.com
www.laufen.es

SWITZERLAND

KERAMIK LAUFEN AG
Wahlenstrasse 46
CH-4242 Laufen
Phone +41 61 765 71 11
forum@laufen.ch
www.laufen.ch

UKRAINE

LAUFEN CZ s.r.o. UKRAINE
Kiev 04128
19, Ak. Tupoleva str., office „Laufen“
Phone +380 44 499 0620
office.kiev@ua.laufen.com
www.ua.laufen.com

UNITED KINGDOM & IRELAND

LAUFEN Ltd.
Samson Road
Hermitage Industrial Estate
Coalville
Leicestershire
LE67 3FP
Phone +44 (0)1530 510007
info@uk.laufen.com
www.laufen.co.uk

USA

LAUFEN Bathrooms North America
Showroom
7610 NE 4th Court, Suite 104
Miami, FL 33138
Phone +1 866 696 2493
+1 305 357 6170
usa@laufen.com
www.laufen.com/us

EXPORT / OTHER COUNTRIES

LAUFEN BATHROOMS AG
Wahlenstrasse 46
CH-4242 Laufen
Phone +41 61 765 42 42
export@laufen.ch
www.export.laufen.com

www.jika.eu

SAP Nr. 139ZT201700021211

Typographical errors reserved. Models and technical details correspond to last stage of development as of the date of issue.

The manufacturer reserves as the right to modify the design and details.

Roca tiles used on most of the pictures for illustration.

JIKA

Czech Bathrooms since 1878